



The Maryland
Medical Protocols
for Emergency Medical Services Providers

Effective July 1, 2012

**Maryland Institute for
Emergency Medical Services Systems**



The complete “Maryland Medical Protocols for
Emergency Medical Services Providers” is also
available on the Internet. Check out the MIEMSS
website **www.MIEMSS.org**.

To All Health Care Providers in the State of Maryland:

Re: 2012 revisions, updates, and additions to *The Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers*

EMS providers will be able to download the replacement pages from the MIEMSS website at www.miemss.org and will be receiving a single copy of the 2012 pocket protocols. The EMS Board has approved these protocols for implementation on July 1, 2012. Prior to July 1, all EMS providers must complete a protocol rollout session (visit the [Online Training Center](#)) that will highlight the new material. Some major protocol additions, deletions, and changes are listed below, but this list is not comprehensive.

Protocol Changes

- Cardiac Emergencies protocols updated to reflect 2010 AHA guidelines
- New contraindication for nitroglycerin: any patient taking medication for Pulmonary Artery Hypertension (such as Adcirca™ and Revatio™) within the past 48 hours
- For EMT, addition of aspirin for chest pain with suspected MI
- Change in croup protocol
 - o Removal of nebulized saline from formulary
 - o Dexamethasone 0.5 mg/kg up to 10 mg PO/IV/IM for all croup patients
 - o Nebulized epinephrine 2.5 mL 1:1000 for moderate and severe croup
 - o Epinephrine 0.01 mg/kg IM 1:1000 (max single dose 0.5 mg) for severe croup
- Change in age definition (not reached 18 years birthday) for pediatric patient for inclusion of stroke, ICD, chest pain, STEMI, and contraindication for neuroprotective hypothermia
- Change in CHF protocol
 - o Removal of furosemide and captopril from formulary
 - o Updated nitroglycerin dosing
 - o Emphasis on early application of CPAP
- For paramedics, removal of requirement to consult for morphine for abdominal pain patients
- Patient-initiated refusal protocol required by all EMS Operational programs and as standing order
- Neuroprotective hypothermia as a standing order for cardiac arrest patients with ROSC
- Cardiac arrest patients with ROSC primary destination is
 - o Adults: nearest Cardiac Interventional Center
 - o Pediatric: preferably taken to the Johns Hopkins Children's Center or Children's National Medical Center
- Optional Protocols
 - o Maximum dose of heparin increased to 2000 units per hour
 - o Updated wilderness protocol (available online)

Remember: it is the responsibility of each provider to review the 2012 material to ensure he/she is familiar with the revisions. If you have any questions regarding the update, please contact the Office of the State EMS Medical Director at 410-706-0880. Thank you for your hard work and dedication.

Richard L. Alcorta, M.D., FACEP
State EMS Medical Director, MIEMSS

Robert Bass, M.D., FACEP
Executive Director, MIEMSS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| I. GENERAL INFORMATION | |
| A. General Provisions | 1 |
| B. Important Numbers | 3 |
| C. Health Care Facility Codes | 5 |
| D. Maryland Trauma and Specialty Referral Centers | 11 |
| E. Protocol Key | 15 |
| F. Protocol Usage Flow Diagram | 16 |
| G. Protocol Variation Procedure | 17 |
| H. Inability to Carry Out Physician Order | 19 |
| I. Physician Orders for Extraordinary Care | 21 |
| J. Quality Review Procedure for Pilot Programs | 23 |
| | |
| II. GENERAL PATIENT CARE | 25 |
| | |
| III. TREATMENT PROTOCOLS | |
| <i>Abuse/Neglect</i> | |
| A. Abuse/Neglect | 35 |
| <i>Altered Mental Status</i> | |
| B. Seizures | 37 |
| C. Unresponsive Person | 39 |
| <i>Apparent Life-Threatening Event (ALTE)</i> | |
| D. Apparent Life-Threatening Event (ALTE) | 41 |
| <i>Behavioral Emergencies</i> | |
| E. Behavioral Emergencies | 42 |
| <i>Cardiac Emergencies</i> | |
| F. Cardiac Guidelines | 44 |
| Universal Algorithm for Adult Emergency Cardiac Care for BLS | 45 |
| Universal Algorithm for Adult Emergency Cardiac Care for ALS | 46 |
| Universal Algorithm for Pediatric Emergency Cardiac Care for BLS | 47 |
| Universal Algorithm for Pediatric Emergency Cardiac Care for ALS | 48 |
| G. Bradycardia | 49 |
| Adult Bradycardia Algorithm | 50 |
| Pediatric Bradycardia Algorithm | 51 |
| H. Cardiac Arrest | 52 |
| Adult Asystole Algorithm | 53 |
| Pediatric Cardiac Arrest Algorithm (NEW '12) | 54 |
| Pulseless Electrical Activity (PEA) Algorithm (NEW '12) | 55 |
| VF Pulseless VT Algorithm (NEW '12) | 56 |
| H1. Tachycardia | 56-1 |
| Adult Tachycardia Algorithm | 56-3 |
| Pediatric Tachycardia Algorithm | 56-4 |
| I. Chest Pain/Acute Coronary Syndrome | 57 |
| J. Hyperkalemia: Renal Dialysis/Failure or Crush Syndrome | 59 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| J1. Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator (ICD) Malfunction | 60-1 |
| K. Intentionally Omitted | |
| L. Premature Ventricular Contractions (PVCs) | 64 |
| M. ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) | 65 |
| N. Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS) | 67 |
| O. Intentionally Omitted | |
| Do Not Resuscitate | |
| P. EMS/DNR Flowchart | 73 |
| Environmental Emergencies | |
| Q. Cold Emergencies (Frostbite) | 74 |
| R. Cold Emergencies (Hypothermia) | 76 |
| S. Depressurization | 78 |
| T. Hazardous Materials Exposure | 79 |
| U. Heat-Related Emergencies | 81 |
| V. Near-Drowning | 82 |
| W. Overpressurization | 83 |
| Hyperbaric Emergencies | |
| X. Hyperbaric Therapy | 84 |
| Nausea and Vomiting | |
| X1. Nausea and Vomiting | 85-1 |
| Non-Traumatic Shock | |
| Y. Hypoperfusion | 86 |
| Obstetrical/Gynecological Emergencies | |
| Z. Childbirth Algorithm | 88 |
| AA. Newly Born | 90 |
| Universal Algorithm for Newly Born for BLS | 90 |
| Universal Algorithm for Newly Born for ALS | 90-1 |
| BB. Vaginal Bleeding | 91 |
| Overdose/Poisoning | |
| CC. Absorption | 92 |
| DD. Ingestion | 94 |
| EE. Inhalation | 97 |
| FF. Injection | 99 |
| Pain Management | |
| GG. Pain Management | 101 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Respiratory Distress

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HH. | Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis | 103 |
| II. | Asthma/COPD | 106 |
| JJ. | Croup | 108 |
| KK. | Pulmonary Edema/Congestive Heart Failure | 110 |
| | Universal Algorithm for Pediatric Respiratory Distress for BLS | 114 |
| | Universal Algorithm for Pediatric Respiratory Distress for ALS | 115 |

Stroke

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
| LL. | Stroke: Neurological Emergencies | 116 |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|

Trauma Protocol

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
| MM. | Burns | 118 |
| NN. | Eye Trauma | 120 |
| OO. | Hand/Upper/Extremity Trauma | 122 |
| PP. | Multiple/Severe Trauma | 124 |
| | Glasgow Coma Scale | 126 |
| QQ. | Sexual Assault | 127 |
| RR. | Spinal Cord Injury | 128 |
| SS. | Trauma Arrest | 130 |
| TT. | Trauma Decision Tree Algorithm | 132 |

IV. APPENDICES

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| A. | Glossary | 137 |
| B. | Procedures, Medical Devices, and Medications for EMS and Commercial Services | 144 |
| C. | Rule of Nines | 148 |
| D. | Normal Vital Signs and APGAR Chart | 149 |
| E. | EMS/DNR (Do Not Resuscitate) | 150 |
| F. | Presumed Dead on Arrival | 160 |
| G. | Physician-Directed Termination of Unsuccessful, Non-Traumatic Field Resuscitation | 162 |
| G1. | Proposed Protocol Submission Request Policy | 163 |
| G2. | Proposed Protocol Submission Template | 164-1 |
| G3. | Protocol Concept/Sponsor Request | 164-2 |
| H. | Procedures | 165 |

Airway Management

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| | Accessing Central Venous Catheters and Devices | 165 |
| | Bag Valve Mask Ventilation | 168 |
| | Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) | 170-1 |
| | Latex-Free Dual Lumen Tube | 170-3 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <i>Airway Management (continued)</i> | |
| Gastric Tube | 171 |
| Nasotracheal Intubation | 172 |
| Needle Decompression Thoracostomy (NDT) | 174 |
| Obstructed Airway Foreign Body Removal: Direct Laryngoscopy | 175 |
| Orotracheal Intubation | 176 |
| Tracheostomy Change | 179 |
| Tracheostomy Suctioning | 181 |
| Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness | 181-1 |
| <i>Electrical Therapy</i> | |
| Automated External Defibrillation | 182 |
| Cardioversion | 184 |
| Defibrillation | 186 |
| External Transcutaneous Cardiac Pacing | 187 |
| Go Team Activation | 189 |
| External Jugular (EJ) | 191 |
| Glucometer Protocol | 192 |
| Intraosseous Infusion (IO) | 194 |
| Intravenous Maintenance Therapy for EMT | 196 |
| Medevac Utilization | 198-1 |
| Patient-Initiated Refusal of EMS (NEW '12) | 198-7 |
| Peripheral Intravenous Access for CRT-(I), and Paramedic, and IV Access Option for EMT Approved by the EMS Operational Program | 199 |
| <i>Physical and Chemical Restraints (NEW '12)</i> | |
| <i>Neuroprotective Induced Hypothermia (NEW '12)</i> | |
| I. BLS Pharmacology | |
| Acetaminophen | 205 |
| Activated Charcoal (Without Sorbitol) | 205-1 |
| Albuterol | 205-2 |
| Aspirin (NEW '12) | 206 |
| Epinephrine Auto-Injector | 207 |
| Nitroglycerin | 208 |
| Oral Glucose | 209 |
| Oxygen | 210 |
| J. ALS Pharmacology | |
| Acetaminophen | 210-1 |
| Activated Charcoal (Without Sorbitol) | 211 |
| Adenosine | 212 |
| Albuterol | 213 |
| Aspirin | 215 |
| Atropine Sulfate (NEW '12) | 216 |
| Atrovent | 218 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| J. ALS Pharmacology (continued) | |
| Calcium Chloride | 220 |
| Dexamethasone | 222 |
| Dextrose 50% | 222-1 |
| Diazepam | 223 |
| Diltiazem | 224 |
| Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride | 226 |
| Dopamine Hydrochloride | 227 |
| Epinephrine | 229 |
| Glucagon | 233 |
| Haloperidol (Haldol) (NEW '12) | 234 |
| Lactated Ringer's | 236 |
| Lidocaine | 237 |
| Midazolam | 239 |
| Morphine Sulfate | 240 |
| Naloxone | 242 |
| Nitroglycerin | 243 |
| Nitroglycerin Paste | 244 |
| Ondansetron | 244-1 |
| Oxygen | 245 |
| Sodium Bicarbonate | 247 |
| Terbutaline Sulfate | 247-2 |
| <i>Inter-Facility</i> | |
| K. Lidocaine Infusion for Inter-Facility Transport | 249 |
| L. Morphine Sulfate Infusion for Inter-Facility Transport | 250 |
| <i>Pilot Programs</i> | |
| M. Adult Rapid Sequence Intubation | |
| RSI Pilot Program | 253 |
| Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness in Intubated Patients | 255 |
| Protocol for Cricothyroidotomy (Surgical and Needle) | 257 |
| RSI Quality Assurance Process | 259 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| N. Pediatric Rapid Sequence Intubation | |
| RSI Pilot Program | 260 |
| Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness in Intubated Patients | 262 |
| Protocol for Needle Cricothyroidotomy | 263 |
| RSI Quality Assurance Process | 264 |
| Etomidate | 265 |
| Midazolam | 266 |
| Succinylcholine | 267 |
| Vecuronium | 268 |
| N1. Intentionally Omitted | |
| N2. EMT Acquisition of 12-Lead Electrocardiography | 268-7 |
| N3. Pelvic Stabilization Binder Device | 268-10 |
| N4. On-Scene Protocol and Alternative Dispatch Protocol | 268-12 |
| N5. Video Laryngoscopy/Glidescope Ranger for Orotracheal Intubation | 268-15 |
| N6. RAMPART: The Rapid Anticonvulsant Medication Prior to Arrival Trial | 268-16 |
| V. JURISDICTIONAL OPTIONAL PROTOCOLS | |
| O. Cyanide Poisoning | 269 |
| P. Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Antagonist Infusions | 271 |
| Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Antagonist | 272 |
| Q. Heparin Infusion for Inter-Facility Transport | 273 |
| Heparin | 274 |
| Q1. Impedance Threshold Device | 274-1 |
| Q2. Laryngeal Tube Airway Device | 274-3 |
| Q3. Bi-Level Positive Airway Pressure (BiPAP) | 274-5 |
| R. MARK I Kits (Atropine and 2-PAM Auto-injectors) | 275 |
| S. Specialty Care Paramedic | 279 |
| T. Tactical EMS | 283 |
| U. Transport of Acute Ventilated Inter-Facility Patients | 300 |
| V. Transport of Chronic and Scene Ventilated Patients | 302 |
| W. Transport to Freestanding Medical Facility | 305 |
| X. Wilderness Emergency Medical Services Protocols | 306 |
| Y. Maryland Vaccination & Testing Program | 322 |

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

The goal of prehospital emergency medical services is to deliver a viable patient to appropriate definitive care as soon as possible. Optimal prehospital care results from a combination of careful patient assessment, essential prehospital emergency medical services, and appropriate medical consultation.

The Maryland Medical Protocols were developed to standardize the emergency patient care that EMS providers, through medical consultation, deliver at the scene of illness or injury and while transporting the patient to the closest appropriate hospital. These protocols will help EMS providers anticipate and be better prepared to give the emergency patient care ordered during the medical consultation.

Maryland has highly trained and dedicated basic and advanced life support personnel who may need on-line medical consultation only for complicated or extended resuscitative patient care. These protocols are a form of “standing orders” for emergency patient care intervention in a patient who has a life-threatening illness or injury. It remains the responsibility of the EMT, CRT-(I), or Paramedic to obtain on-line medical consultation when appropriate. If it is genuinely impossible or inappropriate (i.e., when rendering emergency care to a patient who has a life-threatening injury or medical condition) to obtain on-line medical consultation, the EMT/CRT-(I)/Paramedic may render emergency patient care in accordance with these protocols in an effort to save a patient’s life or limb. Whenever such emergency life-saving patient care is rendered, the EMT/CRT-(I)/Paramedic must document the treatment rendered and the reason on-line medical consultation could not be obtained on the Patient Care Report (PCR), the equivalent of the MAIS runsheet, and on an additional narrative. In addition, the “exceptional call” area on the PCR must be marked, and the provider must immediately notify the EMS Jurisdiction. The EMS Jurisdiction must notify the State EMS Medical Director within 5 days of the incident. This general provision applies throughout these protocols.

Requests for additions, deletions, or exceptions must be submitted through the State EMS Medical Director’s Office of the Maryland Institute for Emergency Medical Services Systems.

Unless otherwise specified, a mandate with a stated year but no date shall be interpreted as taking effect on the protocol implementation date for that year.



THE GENERAL PATIENT CARE SECTION AND THE ALGORITHMS MUST BE FOLLOWED IN THE SPECIFIC SEQUENCE NOTED

FOR ALL OTHER TREATMENT PROTOCOLS, THE LETTER AND NUMERICAL OUTLINE FORMAT IS STRICTLY FOR RAPID AND UNIFORM REFERENCE AND DOES NOT IMPLY OR DIRECT A MANDATORY SEQUENCE FOR PATIENT CARE.



IF AN EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER IS DISPATCHED AS AN EMS UNIT, OR FOR PURPOSES RELATED TO MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, OXYGEN AND AED TREATMENT MAY BE UTILIZED, WHEN APPROPRIATE AND APPLICABLE, PROVIDED THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER IS JURISDICTIONALLY AUTHORIZED TO USE AN AED AND/OR THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER HAS BEEN EDUCATED AND TRAINED TO PROVIDE OXYGEN AND/OR AED THERAPY.

THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER SHALL DOCUMENT ALL PATIENT CARE.

B. IMPORTANT NUMBERS

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Commercial Ambulance Licensing and Regulation Office | Office | (410) 706-8511 (888) 200-5015 |
| | Fax | (410) 706-8552 |
| 2. Critical Incident Stress Management | | (800) 648-3001 |
| 3. Office of Licensure & Certification | Office | (800) 762-7157 |
| | Fax | (410) 706-2367 |
| 4. Regional Programs | | |
| a) Region I (Allegany & Garrett counties) | Office | (301) 895-5934 |
| | Fax | (301) 895-3618 |
| b) Region II (Washington & Frederick counties) | Office | (301) 791-2366 (301) 416-7249 |
| | Fax | (301) 791-9231 |
| c) Region III (Baltimore City, Anne Arundel, Baltimore, Carroll, Harford, and Howard counties) | Office | (410) 706-3996 |
| | Fax | (410) 706-8530 |
| d) Region IV (Caroline, Cecil, Dorchester, Kent, Queen Anne's, Somerset, Talbot, Wicomico, and Worcester counties) | Office | (410) 822-1799 |
| | Fax | (410) 822-0861 |
| e) Region V (Calvert, Charles, Montgomery, Prince George's, and St. Mary's counties) | Office | (301) 474-1485 |
| | Fax | (301) 513-5941 |
| 5. State EMS Medical Director | Office | (410) 706-0880 |
| | Fax | (410) 706-0853 |
| 6. SYSCOM (Administrative) | | 800-648-3001 |
| 7. EMRC | | |
| a) Consult Line (Regions I-IV) | | (800) 492-3805 |
| b) Consult Line (Region V) | | (877) 840-4245 |

IMPORTANT NUMBERS (Continued)



POISON INFORMATION CENTER RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD BE SOLICITED IN CONJUNCTION WITH MEDICAL CONSULTATION, BUT MEDICATION ORDERS CAN ONLY BE ACCEPTED FROM AN APPROVED BASE STATION.

8. Poison Control Centers
 - a) Maryland Poison Center/University of Maryland School of Pharmacy, Baltimore **(800) 222-1222**
 - b) National Capital Poison Center, Washington, DC **(800) 222-1222**
9. In-Patient Hospice Facilities
 - a) Hospice of Baltimore—Gilchrist Center **(410) 512-8200**
 - b) Joseph Richey Hospice—Joseph Richey House **(410) 523-2150**
 - c) Stella Maris Hospice **(410) 560-9695**
 - d) Stella Maris Hospice at Mercy Hospital **(410) 332-9534**

C. HEALTH CARE FACILITY CODES

| Code | Health Care Facility Name |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 345 | 10th Street Medical Center, Ocean City, MD |
| 346 | 26th Street Medical Center, Ocean City, MD |
| 379 | 63rd Street Medical Center, Ocean City, MD |
| 380 | 75th Street Medical Center, Ocean City, MD |
| 347 | 93rd Street Medical Center, Ocean City, MD |
| 409 | 126th Street Medical Center, Ocean City, MD |
| 751 | Alfred I. DuPont Hospital for Children (formerly Alfred I. DuPont Institute) |
| 492 | Alleghany General Hospital, Alleghany, PA (former facility code 422) |
| 397 | Altoona Rehabilitation Hospital |
| 231 | Andrew Rader Clinic, VA |
| 221 | Anne Arundel Medical Center (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 382 | Anne Arundel Medical Park |
| 550 | Annie M. Warner Hospital |
| 381 | Atlantic General Hospital (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 590 | Baltimore City Public Service Infirmary (former facility code 520) |
| 222 | Baltimore Washington Medical Center (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 350 | Bayhealth Medical Center, Kent Hospital (formerly Kent General, Cardiac Intervention) |
| 359 | Bayhealth Medical Center, Milford Hospital (formerly Milford Memorial Hospital) |
| 234 | Beebe Medical Center Millville Center, DE |
| 358 | Beebe Medical Center Sussex County, DE |
| 208 | Bon Secours Hospital |
| 353 | Bowie Health Center |
| 235 | Brooke Lane Psychiatric Center |
| 236 | Brunswick Medical Center |
| 553 | Bryn Mawr Hospital |
| 752 | Bryn Mawr Rehabilitation Hospital |
| 754 | Bryn Mawr Rehabilitation Hospital at Maryland General |
| 771 | Calvert County Nursing Home Center |
| 266 | Calvert Memorial Hospital (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 554 | Carlisle Regional Medical Center, PA |
| 555 | Carpenter's Clinic |
| 219 | Carroll Hospital Center (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention) |
| 755 | Central Industrial Medical Center |
| 276 | Chambersburg Hospital, PA |
| 284 | Charlestown Area Medical Center |
| 241 | Chemtrec Chemical Manufacturers Association Chemical Transportation Emergency Center, Washington, DC |
| 296 | Chester River Hospital Center (formerly Kent & Queen Anne's Hospital) (Base Station) |
| 243 | Chestnut Lodge Hospital |
| 225 | Children's Hospital & Center for Reconstructive Surgery - Baltimore, MD |
| 756 | Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, PA |
| 317 | Children's National Medical Center, DC (Neonatal, Pediatric Base Station, Pediatric Burn, Pediatric Trauma) |
| 304 | Christiana Care Health Systems, Christiana Hospital (Cardiac Intervention) |

| Code | Health Care Facility Name |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 299 | Christiana Care Health Systems, Wilmington Hospital |
| 341 | City Hospital, Martinsburg, WV |
| 291 | Civista Medical Center (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 245 | Columbia Hospital for Women Medical Center, Washington, DC |
| 383 | Columbia Medical Plan |
| 757 | Cooper Trauma Center, NJ |
| 248 | Crownsville State Hospital |
| 252 | Cullen Center |
| 342 | DC General Hospital (Neonatal) |
| 293 | Deer's Head State Hospital |
| 556 | Delaware Memorial Hospital, DE |
| 256 | DeWitt Army Hospital, VA |
| 329 | Doctor's Community Hospital (formerly Doctor's Hospital of P.G. Co.) (Base Station) |
| 257 | Dominion Hospital, VA |
| 294 | Dorchester General Hospital |
| 310 | Dover U.S. Air Force Clinic (formerly Dover U.S. Air Force Hospital) |
| 302 | DuPont Memorial Hospital |
| 491 | Eastern Neurological Rehabilitation Hospital (formerly facility code 421) |
| 331 | Eastern Shore State Hospital |
| 557 | Elizabethtown Children's Hospital |
| 306 | Ellsmere Veteran's Administration Hospital, DE |
| 558 | Emmitsburg Hospital |
| 258 | Finan Center |
| 279 | Fort Dietrick Medical Center |
| 247 | Fort Howard Veteran's Administration Hospital |
| 522 | Fort Washington Hospital |
| 203 | Franklin Square Hospital Center (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 239 | Frederick Memorial Hospital (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Perinatal) |
| 253 | Freeman Hospital |
| 286 | Fulton County Medical Center, PA |
| 322 | Garrett County Memorial Hospital (Base Station) |
| 580 | Geisinger Medical Center, PA |
| 335 | George Washington University Hospital, DC |
| 337 | Georgetown University Hospital, DC |
| 240 | Gettysburg Hospital, PA |
| 759 | Gladys Spellman Nursing Center |
| 226 | Good Samaritan Hospital of Maryland (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 559 | Grant Memorial Hospital |
| 217 | Greater Baltimore Medical Center (Base Station, Primary Stroke, Neonatal) |
| 261 | Greater Northeast Medical Center, DC (see also Northeast Georgetown #313) |
| 316 | Greater Southeast Community Hospital, DC |
| 760 | The Greenery |
| 348 | Groupe Memorial Hospital |
| 263 | Gundry Hospital |
| 363 | Hadley Memorial Hospital, DC |
| 560 | Hagerstown State Hospital |
| 561 | Hampshire Memorial Hospital, WV |

| Code | Health Care Facility Name |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 242 | Hanover Hospital, PA |
| 211 | Harbor Hospital Center (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 220 | Harford Memorial Hospital (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 562 | Harryon State Hospital |
| 399 | Health South Chesapeake Rehabilitation Center (formerly Chesapeake Rehabilitation Hospital) |
| 490 | Health South Rehabilitation Hospital of Altoona (former facility code 420) |
| 267 | Highland State Health Facility Psychiatric Unit |
| 244 | Holy Cross Hospital (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 450 | Hospice of Baltimore - Gilchrist Center - Baltimore, MD |
| 268 | HSC Pediatric Center, DC |
| 223 | Howard County General Hospital (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 270 | Howard University Hospital, DC |
| 230 | Inova Alexandria Hospital, VA |
| 340 | Inova Fair Oaks Hospital, VA |
| 305 | Inova Fairfax Hospital, VA |
| 326 | Inova Loudoun Hospital, VA |
| 287 | Inova Mount Vernon Hospital, VA |
| 349 | Isle of Wight Medical Center |
| 273 | Jefferson Memorial Hospital, Arlington, VA |
| 314 | Jefferson Memorial Hospital, Ranson, WV |
| 201 | Johns Hopkins Bayview (Adult Burn, Adult Trauma, Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Neonatal, Perinatal, Primary Stroke) |
| 766 | Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center Transitional Care Unit |
| 761 | Johns Hopkins Comprehensive Geriatric Center |
| 204 | Johns Hopkins Hospital (Adult Trauma, Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Eye Trauma, Neonatal, Pediatric Base Station, Pediatric Burn, Pediatric Trauma, Perinatal, Primary Stroke) |
| 706 | Johns Hopkins Hospital Inpatient Rehabilitation Center |
| 451 | Joseph Richey Hospice - Joseph Richey House, Baltimore, MD |
| 274 | Kennedy-Krieger Institute (formerly John F. Kennedy Institute for Handicapped Children) |
| 227 | Kernan Hospital |
| 277 | Keswick Home for the Incurables of Baltimore City |
| 262 | Kimbrough Army Hospital |
| 563 | Kings Daughters Hospital, WV |
| 259 | Kirk Army Hospital |
| 403 | Lancaster General Hospital, PA |
| 564 | Lancaster Osteopathic Hospital, PA |
| 352 | Laurel Regional Hospital (formerly Greater Laurel Beltsville Hospital) |
| 773 | Laurel Regional Hospital–Rehabilitation |
| 565 | Leesburg Hospital, VA |
| 278 | Levindale Hebrew Geriatric Center & Hospital |
| 209 | Liberty Medical Center (formerly Provident Hospital) |
| 205 | Liberty Medical Center Psychiatric Center (formerly Lutheran Hospital) |
| 255 | Lincoln Memorial Hospital |
| 354 | Malcolm Grow U.S. Air Force Medical Center |
| 280 | Mary Washington Hospital, VA |
| 206 | Maryland General Hospital (Primary Stroke) |

| Code | Health Care Facility Name |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 281 | Maryland Penitentiary Hospital |
| 300 | Maryland Poison Information Center at UMAB |
| 285 | Masonic Eastern Star Home, DC |
| 566 | McConnellsburg Hospital |
| 332 | McCready Memorial Hospital (Base Station) |
| 339 | McGuire Veteran's Administration Hospital, VA |
| 398 | Mechanicsburg Rehabilitation Hospital |
| 774 | Medlink, DC |
| 404 | Memorial Hospital, PA |
| 567 | Memorial Osteopathic Hospital, PA |
| 207 | Mercy Medical Center (Base Station, Neonatal, Perinatal, Primary Stroke) |
| 389 | Meritus Medical Center (formerly listed as Washington County Health System #289) (Adult Trauma, Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 799 | Meritus Medical Center, Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Services (formerly listed as Washington County Health System, Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Services #789) |
| 499 | Meritus Medical Center, Psychiatric Unit (formerly listed as Washington County Health System, Psychiatric Unit # 456) |
| 798 | Meritus Medical Center, Skilled Nursing Facility (formerly listed as Washington County Health System, Skilled Nursing Facility #764) |
| 271 | Monongalia General Hospital, WV |
| 228 | Montebello Center - Baltimore, MD |
| 264 | Montgomery General Hospital (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 292 | Mount Washington Pediatric Hospital |
| 400 | Myersdale Medical Center, PA |
| 351 | Nanticoke Memorial Hospital |
| 295 | National Capital Poison Center, Washington, DC |
| 334 | National Hospital for Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, VA |
| 308 | National Institute of Mental Health |
| 356 | National Institutes of Health Clinical Center |
| 355 | National Naval Medical Center |
| 307 | Newark Emergency Center, Newark, DE |
| 568 | Newark Hospital, NJ |
| 762 | Newmedico Rehabilitation |
| 753 | Northampton-Accomac Memorial Hospital |
| 313 | Northeast Georgetown Medical Center (see also Greater Northeast # 261) |
| 315 | Northern Virginia Doctor's Hospital, VA |
| 218 | Northwest Hospital Center (Base Station) |
| 309 | NRH Regional Rehabilitation @ Irving Street, Washington, DC |
| 408 | Peninsula Regional Medical Center (Adult Trauma, Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Perinatal, Primary Stroke) |
| 454 | Peninsula Regional Medical Center, Transitional Care Unit |
| 419 | Penn State Children's Hospital, Hershey, PA |
| 301 | Penn State Milton Hershey Medical Center, PA |
| 318 | Perkins State Hospital |
| 357 | Perry Point Veteran's Administration Hospital |
| 569 | Pittsburgh Institute for Rehabilitation |

| Code | Health Care Facility Name |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 362 | Pocomoke City Medical Center |
| 361 | Pocomoke Family Health Center |
| 338 | Police & Fire Clinic, Washington, DC |
| 325 | Potomac Hospital, VA |
| 401 | Potomac Valley Hospital, WV |
| 232 | Prince George's Hospital Center (Adult Trauma, Cardiac Intervention, Base Station, Neonatal) |
| 344 | Prince William Hospital, VA |
| 288 | Providence Hospital, DC |
| 378 | Psychiatric Institute of DC |
| 364 | Psychiatric Institute of Montgomery County |
| 387 | Queen Anne's Emergency Center |
| 634 | R Adams Cowley Shock Trauma Center (Adult Trauma, Base Station, Hyperbaric, Neurotrauma) |
| 570 | Reading Medical Center |
| 571 | Riverside Hospital, DE |
| 311 | Riverside Hospital, VA |
| 365 | Rosewood Center |
| 461 | Ruby Hospital Morgantown, WV |
| 572 | Sacred Heart Hospital, PA |
| 573 | Saint Agnes Burn Center, PA (formerly listed as a Delaware facility) |
| 212 | Saint Agnes Hospital (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Neonatal, Perinatal, Primary Stroke) |
| 366 | Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, DC |
| 303 | Saint Francis Hospital, WV |
| 460 | Saint Francis Hospital, Wilmington, DE |
| 213 | Saint Joseph Hospital, MD (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 405 | Saint Joseph Hospital, PA |
| 367 | Saint Luke Institute |
| 333 | Saint Mary's Hospital (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 455 | Salisbury Genesis Center |
| 265 | Shady Grove Adventist Hospital (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 368 | Sheppard & Enoch Pratt Hospital |
| 294 | Shore Health Systems, Dorchester General Hospital (Base Station) |
| 297 | Shore Health Systems, Easton Memorial Hospital (Base Station, Primary Stroke) |
| 324 | Sibley Memorial Hospital, Washington, D.C. |
| 750 | Sinai Head Injury Rehabilitation Hospital |
| 210 | Sinai Hospital of Baltimore (Adult Trauma, Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Neonatal, Perinatal, Primary Stroke) |
| 770 | Sinai Rehabilitation Hospital |
| 772 | Solomon's Nursing Home Center |
| 360 | Southern Chester County Medical Center, PA |
| 343 | Southern Maryland Hospital Center (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 369 | Spring Grove State Hospital |
| 406 | Springfield State Hospital |
| 370 | Springwood Psychiatric Institute, VA |
| 521 | State Post Mortem Examiner's (Morgue) |
| 452 | Stella Maris Hospice - Dulaney Valley Road - Timonium, MD |
| 453 | Stella Maris Hospice at Mercy Medical Center - Baltimore, MD |
| 249 | Suburban Hospital Association (Adult Trauma, Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |

| Code | Health Care Facility Name |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 763 | Suburban Hospital, Inc., Skilled Nursing Facility |
| 371 | Tawes-Bland Bryant Nursing Center |
| 574 | Taylor Hospital, WV |
| 312 | Taylor Manor Hospital |
| 372 | TB Clinic |
| 373 | Tidewater Memorial Hospital, VA |
| 254 | University Specialty Hospital - formerly Deaton Hospital & Medical Center of Christ Lutheran Church |
| 374 | U.S. Naval Medical Clinic, Annapolis |
| 576 | U.S. Public Health Hospital, MD |
| 375 | U.S. Soldier's and Airmen's Home, DC |
| 298 | Union Hospital of Cecil County (Base Station) |
| 214 | Union Memorial Hospital (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Hand/Upper Extremity, Primary Stroke) |
| 215 | University of Maryland Medical System (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Neonatal, Perinatal, Primary Stroke) |
| 575 | University of Pennsylvania Hospital |
| 551 | University of Pittsburgh Medical Center Bedford Memorial, PA |
| 224 | Upper Chesapeake Health System (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 407 | Upper Shore Mental Health Center |
| 246 | Veteran's Administration Hospital - Baltimore, MD |
| 577 | Veteran's Administration Hospital - Wilmington, DE |
| 376 | Veteran's Administration Medical Center, DC |
| 275 | Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Martinsburg, VA (formerly Martinsburg V.A. Hospital and Newton T. Baker Hospital) |
| 233 | Virginia Hospital Center, VA |
| 238 | Walter P. Carter Center |
| 250 | Walter Reed Army Medical Center, DC |
| 377 | Walter Reed Hospital Annex |
| 282 | War Memorial Hospital, Berkeley Springs, WV |
| 552 | War Memorial Hospital, Berkeley Springs, WV |
| 328 | Washington Adventist Hospital (Base Station, Cardiac Intervention) |
| 327 | Washington Hospital Center, DC (Adult Trauma, Burn, Cardiac Intervention) |
| 269 | Waynesboro Hospital, Waynesboro, PA |
| 323 | West Virginia University Hospital, WV |
| 290 | Western Maryland Center, MD |
| 395 | Western Maryland Regional Medical Center (Adult Trauma, Base Station, Cardiac Intervention, Primary Stroke) |
| 776 | Western Maryland Regional Medical Center, Psychiatric Unit |
| 402 | Western Pennsylvania University Hospital, PA |
| 283 | Winchester Medical Center |
| 578 | Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center, VA |
| 579 | Yale - New Haven Hospital |
| 272 | York Hospital, PA |
| 765 | York Rehabilitation Hospital, PA |
| 888 | Other Facility |

D. MARYLAND TRAUMA AND SPECIALTY REFERRAL CENTERS

Trauma Centers

Primary Adult Resource Center

- R Adams Cowley Shock Trauma Center, University of Maryland Medical System, Baltimore

Level I Trauma Center

- Johns Hopkins Hospital Adult Trauma Center, Baltimore

Level II Trauma Centers

- Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center, Baltimore
- Prince George's Hospital Center, Cheverly
- Sinai Hospital of Baltimore
- Suburban Hospital, Bethesda

Level III Trauma Centers

- Meritus Medical Center, Hagerstown
- Peninsula Regional Medical Center, Salisbury
- Western Maryland Regional Medical Center, Cumberland

Specialty Referral Centers

Eye Trauma

- Wilmer Eye Institute's Eye Emergency Service/Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore

Hand/Upper Extremity Trauma

- The Curtis National Hand Center for Treatment of the Hand and Upper Extremity/Union Memorial Hospital, Baltimore

Hyperbaric Medicine

- Hyperbaric Medicine Center/R Adams Cowley Shock Trauma Center/University of Maryland Medical System, Baltimore

Neurotrauma (Head and Spinal Cord Injuries)

- Neurotrauma Center/R Adams Cowley Shock Trauma Center/University of Maryland Medical System, Baltimore

Pediatric Trauma

- Pediatric Trauma Center/Johns Hopkins Children's Center, Baltimore
- Pediatric Trauma Center/Children's National Medical Center, Washington, DC

Burns

- Baltimore Regional Burn Center/Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center, Baltimore
- Burn Center/Washington Hospital Center, Washington, DC
- Pediatric Burn Center/Johns Hopkins Children's Center, Baltimore
- Pediatric Burn Center/Children's National Medical Center, Washington, DC

MARYLAND TRAUMA AND SPECIALTY REFERRAL CENTERS (Continued)

Specialty Referral Centers

Perinatal Referral Centers

- Anne Arundel Medical Center, Annapolis
- Franklin Square Hospital Center, Baltimore
- Frederick Memorial Hospital, Frederick
- Greater Baltimore Medical Center, Towson
- Holy Cross Hospital, Silver Spring
- Howard County General Hospital, Columbia
- Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center, Baltimore
- Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore
- Mercy Medical Center, Baltimore
- Peninsula Regional Medical Center, Salisbury
- Prince George's Hospital Center, Cheverly
- St. Agnes Health Care, Baltimore
- St. Joseph Medical Center, Baltimore
- Shady Grove Adventist Hospital, Gaithersburg
- Sinai Hospital of Baltimore
- University of Maryland Medical System, Baltimore

Primary Stroke

- Anne Arundel Medical Center, Annapolis
- Atlantic General Hospital, Berlin
- Baltimore-Washington Medical Center, Glen Burnie
- Calvert Memorial Hospital, Prince Frederick
- Civista Medical Center, La Plata
- Franklin Square Hospital Center, Baltimore
- Frederick Memorial Hospital, Frederick
- Good Samaritan Hospital, Baltimore
- Greater Baltimore Medical Center, Baltimore
- Harbor Hospital Center, Baltimore
- Harford Memorial Hospital, Havre De Grace
- Holy Cross Hospital, Silver Spring
- Howard County General Hospital, Columbia
- The Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center, Baltimore
- The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore
- Maryland General Hospital, Baltimore
- Memorial Hospital at Easton
- Mercy Hospital Center, Baltimore
- Meritus Medical Center, Hagerstown
- Montgomery General Hospital, Olney
- Northwest Hospital, Baltimore
- Peninsula Regional Medical Center, Salisbury
- Shady Grove Adventist Hospital, Gaithersburg

MARYLAND TRAUMA AND SPECIALTY REFERRAL CENTERS (Continued)

Primary Stroke (Continued)

- Sinai Hospital of Baltimore
- Southern Maryland Hospital, Clinton
- St. Agnes Hospital, Baltimore
- St. Joseph Medical Center, Baltimore
- St. Mary's Hospital, Leonardtown
- Suburban Hospital, Bethesda
- Union Hospital of Cecil County, Elkton
- Union Memorial Hospital, Baltimore
- University of Maryland Medical Center, Baltimore
- Upper Chesapeake Medical Center, Bel Air
- Washington Adventist Hospital, Takoma Park
- Western Maryland Regional Medical Center, Cumberland

Cardiac Intervention

- Anne Arundel Medical Center, Annapolis
- Baltimore Washington Medical Center, Glen Burnie
- Bayhealth Medical Center-Kent General Hospital, Dover, DE
- Carroll Hospital Center, Westminster
- Christiana Hospital, Newark, DE
- Franklin Square Hospital Center, Baltimore
- Frederick Memorial Hospital, Frederick
- Holy Cross Hospital, Silver Spring
- Howard County General Hospital, Columbia
- Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center, Baltimore
- Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore
- Meritus Medical Center, Hagerstown
- Peninsula Regional Medical Center, Salisbury
- Prince George's Hospital Center, Cheverly
- Shady Grove Adventist Hospital, Gaithersburg
- Sinai Hospital of Baltimore
- Southern Maryland Hospital, Clinton
- St. Agnes Hospital, Baltimore
- St. Joseph Medical Center, Baltimore
- Suburban Hospital, Bethesda
- Union Memorial Hospital, Baltimore
- University of Maryland Medical Center, Baltimore
- Upper Chesapeake Medical Center, Bel Air
- Washington Adventist Hospital, Takoma Park
- Washington Hospital Center, Washington, DC
- Western Maryland Regional Medical Center, Cumberland

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

E. PROTOCOL KEY



1. Basic Life Support Level Care



2. Advanced Life Support Level Care



3. Requires Medical Consultation

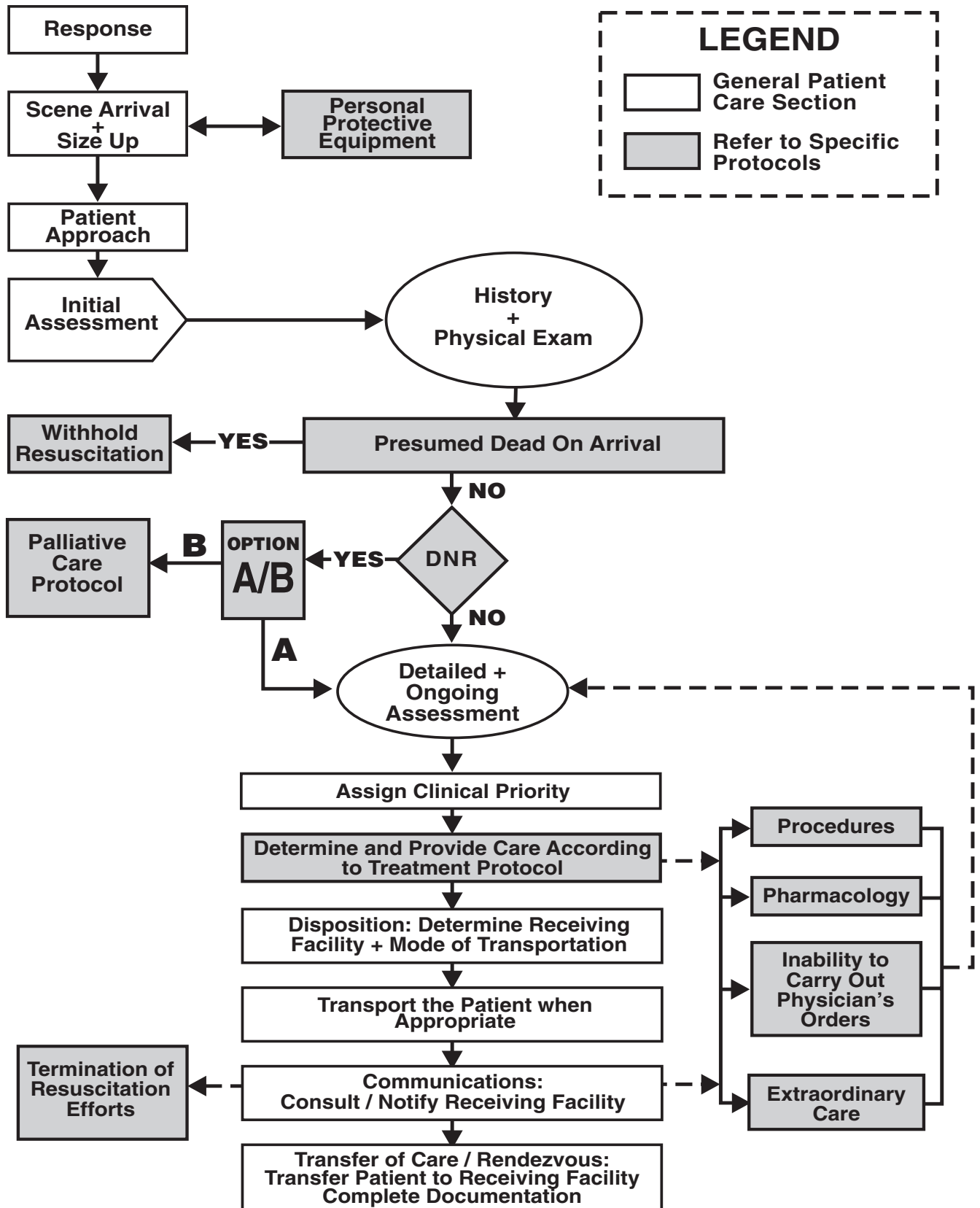


4. Pediatric Care
NOTE: ALL PROVIDERS (BLS & ALS) SHOULD CHECK ALL PEDIATRIC SECTIONS FOR NECESSARY CARE.



5. Caution/Warning/Alert

F. PROTOCOL USAGE FLOW DIAGRAM



G. PROTOCOL VARIATION PROCEDURE:

If an error or variance occurs (i.e., any act or failure to act, in practice or judgment, involving patient care that is not consistent with established protocol, whether or not it results in any change in the patient's status or condition):

1. The EMS Provider must:
 - a) Notify the consulting physician via radio as soon as the error or variance is discovered, if prior to arrival at the receiving hospital,
 - b) Monitor the patient's condition very closely for any changes,
 - c) Notify the receiving physician upon arrival, and
 - d) Notify the local EMS jurisdiction or licensed commercial ambulance service and Program Medical Director within 24 hours of the incident.

2. The EMS Operational Program **Quality Assurance Officer** in accordance with COMAR 30.03.04.02 B(6) must:
 - a) Within **5 days** of being made aware of the incident, submit written notification of the incident to the:
 - (1) Local EMS jurisdiction,
 - (2) Program Medical Director,
 - (3) MIEMSS Compliance Office, and
 - (4) State EMS Medical Director.
 - b) Within **14 days** of the written notification of the incident, initiate a Medical Review Committee QA investigation.
 - c) Within **30 days** of the written notification of the incident, forward to MIEMSS' Compliance Office and State EMS Medical Director, the written results of the Medical Review Committee QA investigation and recommendations.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

H. INABILITY TO CARRY OUT PHYSICIAN ORDER: Occasionally a situation may arise in which a physician's order cannot be carried out; e.g., the provider feels the administration of an ordered medication would endanger the patient, a medication is not available, or a physician's order is outside the protocol. If this occurs:

1. The EMS Provider must:

- a) Immediately notify the consulting physician as to the reason the order cannot be carried out.
- b) Document on the patient care report (MAIS, E-MAIS, etc.) what was ordered, the time it was ordered, and the reason the order could not be carried out.
- c) As soon as practical following the call, notify the local EMS jurisdiction of the incident.

2. Public Service EMS Operational Programs must:

- a) Within **5 days** of being made aware of the incident, submit written notification of the incident through the local EMS jurisdiction and Program Medical Director to the Regional Medical Director with the MIEMSS Regional EMS Administrator being notified at the discretion of the Regional Medical Director, and a copy to the State EMS Medical Director.
- b) Shall within **14 days** of the written notification of the incident, initiate a QA investigation under the authority of the Medical Review Committee.
- c) Shall within **30 days** of the written notification of the incident, forward to MIEMSS' Compliance Office and State EMS Medical Director written results of the Medical Review Committee QA investigation and recommendations.

3. Licensed Commercial Programs must:

- a) Within **5 days** of being made aware of the incident, submit written notification of the incident through the commercial Program Medical Director to the Director of the State Office of Commercial Ambulance Licensing and Regulation and a copy to the State EMS Medical Director.
- b) Shall within **14 days** of the written notification of the incident, initiate a QA investigation under the authority of the Medical Review Committee.
- c) Shall within **30 days** of the written notification of the incident, forward to the Program Medical Director and to the Director of the State Office of Commercial Ambulance Licensing and Regulation and State EMS Medical Director written results of the Medical Review Committee QA investigation and recommendations.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

I. PHYSICIAN ORDERS FOR EXTRAORDINARY CARE NOT COVERED BY MARYLAND PROTOCOL: Rarely, a physician providing on-line medical consultation may direct a prehospital provider to render care that is truly life-saving and is not explicitly listed within the protocols

1. **ALL** of the following criteria **MUST** be present for prehospital providers to proceed with an order under this section:
 - a) During the consultation, both the consulting physician and the provider must acknowledge and agree that the patient's condition and extraordinary care are not addressed elsewhere within these medical protocols, and that the order is absolutely necessary to maintain the life of the patient.
 - b) The provider must feel capable of correctly performing the care directed by the consulting physician, based on the instructions given by the consulting physician, of correctly performing the care directed by the consulting physician.
 - c) When such an order is carried out, the consulting physician and the provider must immediately notify the State EMS Medical Director (via SYSCOM, 800-648-3001) of the extraordinary care situation. In addition, the provider must fax documentation of the rationale for extraordinary care within **24 hours** to the State EMS Medical Director at (410) 706-0853. Attendance at a subsequent review meeting shall be required.
 - d) The prehospital provider must inform the consulting physician of the effect of the treatment, and notify the receiving physician of the treatment upon arrival at the hospital (if the receiving physician is different than the consulting physician). The prehospital provider must also notify his/her BLS/ALS program medical director within **24 hours**.
 - e) The public service local EMS jurisdiction and the Program Medical Director must then submit written notification of the incident to the Regional Medical Director with a copy to the State EMS Medical Director within **5 days** of the incident.
 - f) The commercial ambulance company and the Program Medical Director must submit written notification of the incident to the Director of the State Office of Commercial Ambulance Licensing and Regulation and the State EMS Medical Director within **5 days** of the incident.

- g) The State EMS Medical Director shall conduct a review conference to include when appropriate: the prehospital provider, the on-line physician who provided the medical consultation, the appropriate local jurisdictional official(s), the Program Medical Director, and the Regional Medical Director.
 - h) Reports of incidents shall be submitted by the State EMS Medical Director to the Incident Review Committee and, when appropriate, to the Board of Physician Quality Assurance.
2. If a prehospital provider receives an order for care that is not covered by Maryland protocols, but does not feel comfortable with it or does not agree that it is absolutely necessary to maintain the life of the patient, he/she shall proceed with the “Inability to Carry Out a Physician’s Order” section.
3. Protocols provide a safe basis for prehospital intervention and transport, and provide both prehospital providers and on-line physicians with parameters for this care. Extraordinary care situations not within the protocols may occur a handful of times over a span of years. The extraordinary care protocol is intended to address the potential moral/ethical dilemma which may arise in unanticipated or unforeseen situations not specifically addressed within protocols. The extraordinary care protocol is neither a “carte blanche” for any and all actions nor a device to avoid or circumvent protocols. In all situations, emergency health care providers, both prehospital providers and on-line physicians providing medical direction, are accountable for their actions in discharging their patient care responsibilities.

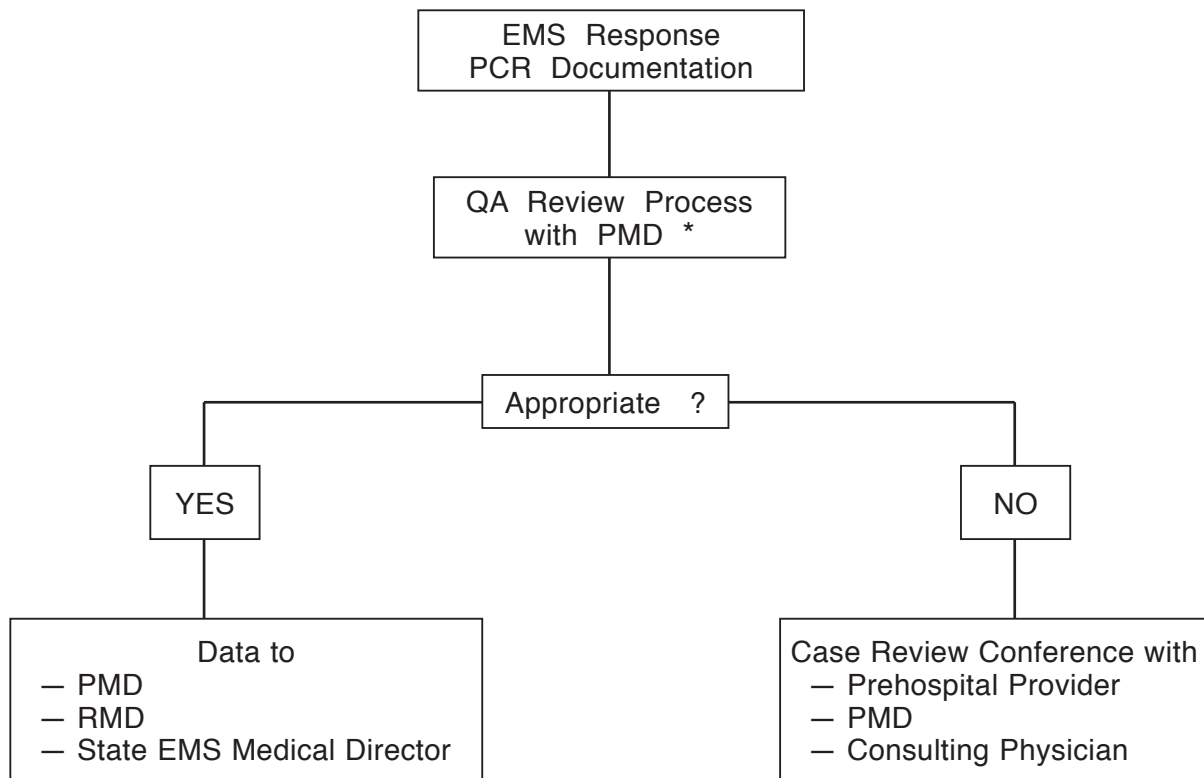
EXTRAORDINARY CARE CHECKLIST

- Identify the need for extraordinary care with physician consult and EMS provider acceptance
 - Care is not covered elsewhere in the protocols
 - Care is absolutely necessary to maintain the life of the patient
- Immediately upon delivery of patient, EMS provider must notify the receiving physician and the State EMS Medical Director via SYSCOM
- Fax (410-706-0853) the rationale to the State EMS Medical Director within 24 hours
- Notify the Program Medical Director within 24 hours
- Submit written notification of event to Regional Medical Director or SOCALR and the State EMS Medical Director within 5 days

**J. QUALITY REVIEW PROCEDURE FOR PILOT PROGRAMS
(Old Class B)**

1. Through a quality assurance review process directly involving the Program Medical Director (PMD), developed by the local program and approved by the PMD, the respective Regional Medical Director (RMD) and the State EMS Medical Director, the local program will review the runsheet and patient outcome records to determine the appropriateness of each individual use of the skill or administration of the medication. If the pilot procedure or medication is judged to be an appropriate intervention, the occurrence is added to the jurisdictional database and forwarded to the Regional Medical Director and the State EMS Medical Director.
2. If a variance or questions arise from the review of the case, a case review conference will be held with the provider, the PMD, and if indicated, the on-line medical consultant with the summary of the findings to be reported to the Regional Medical Director and the State EMS Medical Director.

**Quality Assurance Mechanism
for PILOT Programs and Procedures**



* — Approved by PMD, RMD, MIEMSS State EMS Medical Director

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

II. GENERAL PATIENT CARE (GPC)

A. RESPONSE

Review the dispatch information and select appropriate response.

B. SCENE ARRIVAL AND SIZE-UP

1. Consider Body Substance Isolation (BSI).
2. Consider Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).
3. Evaluate the scene safety.
4. Determine the number of patients.
5. Consider the need for additional resources.

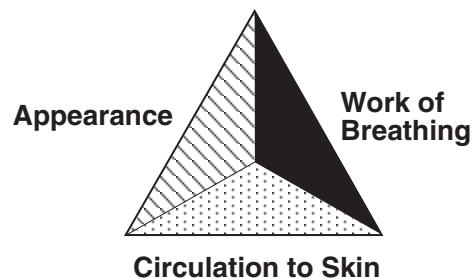
C. PATIENT APPROACH

1. Determine the Mechanism of Injury (MOI)/Nature of Illness (NOI).
2. If appropriate, begin triage and initiate Mass Casualty Incident (MCI) procedures.

D. INITIAL ASSESSMENT



CORRECT LIFE-THREATENING PROBLEMS AS IDENTIFIED.
STABILIZE CERVICAL SPINE WHEN APPROPRIATE.



FOR PEDIATRIC PATIENTS, CONSIDER USING THE PEDIATRIC ASSESSMENT TRIANGLE.

1. Assess mental status
 - a) **A**lert
 - b) Responds to **V**erbal stimuli
 - c) Responds to **P**ainful stimuli
 - d) **U**nresponsive
2. Airway
 - a) Open and establish airway using appropriate adjunct.
 - b) Place patient in appropriate position.
 - c) Suction airway as needed, including tracheostomy tubes.



IF A PATENT AIRWAY CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, THE PATIENT MUST BE TRANSPORTED TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE HOSPITAL-BASED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT **OR DESIGNATED FREESTANDING MEDICAL FACILITY**. ONCE THE PATIENT PRESENTS TO THE HOSPITAL **OR DESIGNATED FREESTANDING MEDICAL FACILITY** FOR TREATMENT OF AN EMERGENCY CONDITION, TREATMENT AND TRANSFER DECISIONS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HOSPITAL UNDER APPLICABLE LAW. THE PROVIDER SHOULD STAND BY TO BE AVAILABLE FOR AND ASSIST WITH TRANSFER OF THE PATIENT IF THE HOSPITAL DETERMINES SUCH A TRANSFER IS APPROPRIATE.

IN INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN, INSPIRATORY STRIDOR IS AN INDICATION OF UPPER AIRWAY FOREIGN BODY OR PARTIAL AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION. REQUEST ALS RENDEZVOUS. TRANSPORT THE PATIENT RAPIDLY AND CAUTIOUSLY AND HAVE FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY REMOVAL EQUIPMENT READY FOR IMMEDIATE USE IN CASE THE PATIENT'S AIRWAY BECOMES OBSTRUCTED.

3. Breathing

- a) Determine if breathing is adequate.
 - (1) If patient's ventilations are not adequate, provide assistance with 100% oxygen using Bag-Valve-Mask (BVM). (The use of a manually activated positive pressure oxygen delivery device is allowed when a BVM is not available.)
 - (i) Adult 12-20 breaths per minute (**NEW '12**)
 - (ii) Child 12-20 breaths per minute
 - (iii) Infant 20-30 breaths per minute
 - (2) Consider pulse oximetry (required for all transport units by 2012).

| Percent O ₂ Saturation | Ranges | General Patient Care |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 95–100% | Normal | Give Oxygen as necessary |
| 91–94% | Mild Hypoxia | Give Oxygen as necessary |
| 86–90% | Moderate Hypoxia | Give 100% Oxygen Assisting Ventilations if necessary |
| ≤ 85% | Severe Hypoxia | Give 100% Oxygen Assist Ventilations If indicated, Intubate |
| <i>False SPO₂ readings may occur in the following patients:</i> Hypothermic, Hypoperfusion (Shock), Carbon Monoxide Poisoning, Hemoglobin Abnormality, Anemic, and Vasoconstriction. | | |

- (3) Consider end-tidal CO₂ waveform monitoring (required on all ALS transport units for advanced airway management by 2015).
- (4) Consider CO-oximetry, if available. (**NEW '12**)
- b) Hyperventilate the head-injured patient as follows:
 - Adult 20 breaths per minute
 - Child 30 breaths per minute
 - Infant 35 breaths per minute
 - (1) Who has signs of herniation such as unequal pupils, posturing, or paralysis
 - (2) Who is manifesting a rapidly decreasing GCS **or**,

- (3) With on-line medical consultation.
- c) Administer oxygen as appropriate.
 - (1) Administer oxygen at 12-15 lpm NRB mask to all priority 1 patients (including COPD).
 - (2) Administer oxygen at 12-15 lpm NRB to all priority 2 patients (including COPD) experiencing cardiovascular, respiratory, or neurological compromise.
 - (3) Administer oxygen at 2-6 lpm by nasal cannula or 6-15 lpm mask delivery device to ALL other priority 2 patients and priority 3 patients with no history of COPD.
 - (4) Priority 3 patients, with a history of COPD or patients with chronic conditions, should receive their prescribed home dosage of oxygen. If patients are not on home oxygen, they should receive oxygen at 2-6 lpm nasal cannula or 6 lpm mask delivery device, if indicated.



NEVER WITHHOLD OXYGEN FROM A PATIENT IN RESPIRATORY DISTRESS!

| DEVICE | FLOW RATE | CONCENTRATION |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Nasal Cannula | 2-6 lpm | 24-44% |
| Venturi Mask | Variable | 24-50% |
| Partial Rebreather Mask | 6-10 lpm | 35-60% |
| Simple Face Mask | 6-10 lpm | 35-60% |
| Pocket Mask | 12-15 lpm | 50-60% |
| Non-Rebreather Mask | 12-15 lpm | 80-100% |
| Bag-Valve-Mask | 12-15 lpm | 90-100% |

4. Circulation



ONCE CONFIRMED PULSELESS, INITIATE COMPRESSIONS, THEN MANAGE AIRWAY AND BREATHING. THE RATIO FOR COMPRESSIONS TO VENTILATIONS IS 30:2 (15:2 FOR PEDIATRIC PATIENTS WITH TWO PROVIDERS) UNTIL AN ADVANCED AIRWAY IS IN PLACE. THEN, PERFORM HIGH-QUALITY CONTINUOUS CPR. **(NEW '12)**

- a) Assess pulse.
 - (1) Patients from birth up to those who have not reached their 12th birthday **(NEW '12)**:
 - (a) If pulse is absent, use AED/manual defibrillator or begin CPR.
 - (b) If patient is symptomatic with poor perfusion (unresponsive or responds only to painful stimuli) and pulse is less than 60 bpm:
 - (i) Ventilate for 30 seconds.
 - (ii) If after 30 seconds, the pulse is less than 60 bpm, begin CPR.
 - (c) If pulse greater than 60 bpm, continue assessment.
 - (2) Patients 12 year of age or older:
 - (a) If pulse is absent, use AED/manual defibrillator or begin CPR.
 - (b) If pulse is present, continue assessment.
- b) Assess for and manage profuse bleeding.
- c) Assess skin color, temperature, and capillary refill.

5. Disability
 - a) Perform Mini-Neurologic Assessment (Pulse/Motor/Sensory).
 - b) Cervical Spine Immobilization
 - (1) The provider shall determine the appropriate device for use in spinal immobilization of the patient. Infant or child car seats may NOT be used as a spinal immobilization device for the pediatric patient.
 - (2) If patient presents with a traumatic mechanism which could cause cervical spine injury and meets ANY of the following criteria, complete Spinal Immobilization (C-spine and back maintaining neutral alignment and padding when appropriate) should occur.
 - (a) History of Loss of Consciousness (LOC) or Unconscious?
 - (b) Disoriented or altered level of consciousness?
 - (c) Suspected use of Drugs or Alcohol?
 - (d) Midline Cervical Tenderness or Pain?
 - (e) Focal Neurologic Deficit?
 - (f) Has a painful distracting injury that could mask cervical pain or injury?
 - (g) Child less than 8 years of age
 - (3) If NO to all of the above, transport as appropriate.



IF PATIENT IS UNABLE TO COMMUNICATE OR APPROPRIATELY RESPOND TO THE ABOVE QUESTIONS, PERFORM A COMPLETE SPINAL IMMOBILIZATION.

6. Exposure

To assess patient's injuries, remove clothing as necessary, considering condition and environment.
7. Assign Clinical Priority
 - a) Priority 1 — Critically ill or injured person requiring immediate attention; unstable patients with life-threatening injury or illness.
 - b) Priority 2 — Less serious condition yet potentially life-threatening injury or illness, requiring emergency medical attention but not immediately endangering the patient's life.
 - c) Priority 3 — Non-emergent condition, requiring medical attention but not on an emergency basis.
 - d) Priority 4 — Does not require medical attention.
 - e) In the event of a multiple casualty incident, the Simple Triage And Rapid Treatment (START and/or JumpSTART) technique will be instituted for rapid tagging and sorting of patients into priority categories for both treatment and transport.

HISTORY AND PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

TRAUMA PATIENT

MEDICAL PATIENT

| Significant MOI | Non-Significant MOI | Unresponsive Patient | Responsive Patient |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Rapid Trauma Assessment | Determine Chief Complaint | Rapid Physical Examination | Obtain History of Episode |
| D Head | D Perform | D Head | O Onset |
| C Crepitation | C Focused Examination of the Injured Site | C Neck | P Provocation |
| A Chest | A Areas Compatible with Given MOI | C JVD | Q Quality |
| A Crepitation | | A Medical Alert Device | R Radiation |
| P Respiration | | C Chest | S Severity |
| P Paradoxical Motion | | P Breath Sounds | T Time |
| B Breath Sounds | | A Abdomen | Baseline Vital Signs |
| B Abdomen | | B Rigidity | Obtain SAMPLE History |
| T Rigidity | | T Distention | S Signs & Symptoms |
| L Pelvis/GU | | L Pelvis/GU | A Allergies |
| L Pain on Motion | | L Blood, Urine, Feces | M Medications |
| S Blood, Urine, Feces | | S Extremities | P Pertinent History |
| S Extremities | | S MSP | L Last Oral Intake |
| P Pulse/Motor/Sensory | | P Medical Alert Device | E Events Prior |
| P Posterior | | P Posterior | |
| Baseline Vital Signs | Baseline Vital Signs | Baseline Vital Signs | Focused Physical Exam |
| Obtain SAMPLE History | Obtain SAMPLE History | Obtain History of Episode | DCAPBTL S |
| S Signs & Symptoms | S Signs & Symptoms | O Onset | Check areas suggested by MOI and SAMPLE . |
| A Allergies | A Allergies | P Provocation | |
| M Medications | M Medications | Q Quality | |
| P Pertinent History | P Pertinent History | R Radiation | |
| L Last Oral Intake | L Last Oral Intake | S Severity | |
| E Events Prior | E Events Prior | T Time | |
| | | Obtain SAMPLE History | |

CONSIDER ALS, PERFORM INTERVENTIONS, AND TRANSPORT.

DETAILED AND ONGOING ASSESSMENTS

DETAILED EXAMINATION


| |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>D HEAD Scalp & Cranium Crepitation</p> <p>C Eyes Discoloration Equality Foreign Bodies Blood in Anterior Chamber Ears & Nose Fluid Drainage or Bleeding Discoloration</p> <p>A Mouth Teeth & Foreign Bodies Swelling or Lacerations Breath Odor Discoloration</p> <p>P NECK Jugular Vein Distention Trachea Position Crepitation</p> <p>B CHEST Paradoxical Motion Breath Sounds Crepitation</p> <p>T ABDOMEN Rigidity Distention</p> <p>L PELVIS/GU Pain on Motion</p> <p>S EXTREMITIES Pulse, Motor, Sensory Capillary Refill</p> <p>POSTERIOR</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

ONGOING ASSESSMENT

| MEDICAL PATIENT | TRAUMA PATIENT |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>REPEAT INITIAL ASSESSMENT</p> <p>Reassess AVPU Reassess Airway Monitor Breathing Reassess Circulation Monitor Skin Confirm Clinical Priority</p> <p>REPEAT & RECORD VITAL SIGNS</p> <p>REPEAT FOCUSED ASSESSMENT Especially Chief Complaint or Injuries</p> <p>CHECK ALL INTERVENTIONS</p> | <p>REPEAT INITIAL ASSESSMENT</p> <p>Reassess AVPU Reassess Airway Monitor Breathing Reassess Circulation Monitor Skin Confirm Clinical Priority</p> <p>REPEAT & RECORD VITAL SIGNS</p> <p>REPEAT RAPID TRAUMA ASSESSMENT</p> <p>CHECK ALL INTERVENTIONS</p> |
| <p>Assure Oxygen Adequacy Check Bleeding Check Interventions Check for Trending Stable Pt.- Every 15 Min. Unstable Pt.- Recommend Every 5 Min.</p> | <p>Assure Oxygen Adequacy Check Bleeding Check Neck Stabilization Check Interventions Check for Trending Stable Pt.- Every 15 Min. Unstable Pt.- Recommend Every 5 Min.</p> |

CONSIDER ALS, PERFORM INTERVENTIONS, AND TRANSPORT.

E. HISTORY AND PHYSICAL EXAMINATION/ASSESSMENT

1. Conduct a Focused Examination/Detailed Examination/Ongoing Assessment.
2. Collect and transport documentation related to patient's history (example: Emergency Information Form, Medic Alert, EMS DNR, or jurisdictional form).
3.  Obtain an EKG when appropriate.

F. TREATMENT PROTOCOLS

1. Refer to **ALL** appropriate protocols
2. Patients who have had an impaled electric conductive device used on them will be transported to the nearest appropriate facility without dart removal (Exception Tactical EMS).
3. Providers may assist the patient or primary caregiver in administering the patient's prescribed rescue medication.
 - a) BLS providers may assist with the administration of the patient's albuterol MDI and sublingual nitroglycerin.
 - b) ALS providers may administer the patient's prescribed benzodiazepine for seizures, Factor VIII or IX for Hemophilia A or B, or re-establish IV access for continuation of an existing vasoactive medication.
 - c) Providers should obtain on-line medical direction to administer other prescribed rescue medications not specifically mentioned in the *Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers* (e.g. Solu-cortef for Adrenal Insufficiency). The rescue medication must be provided by the patient or caregiver and the label must have the patient's name and the amount of medication to be given.



DO NOT ADMINISTER ORAL MEDICATIONS (EXCEPT GLUCOSE PASTE) TO PATIENTS WITH AN ALTERED MENTAL STATUS.



4. For pediatric patients
 - a) Pediatric section of the treatment protocol will be used for children who have **not** reached their 15th birthday (trauma and medical), except as otherwise stated in the treatment protocol.
 - b) Medication dosing
 - (1) Pediatric doses apply to patients weighing less than 50 kg
 - (2) For pediatric patients equal to or greater than 50 kg, utilize adult dosing.
 - c) The developmental age of the infant/child must be considered in the communication and evaluation for treatment.
 - d) Destination consideration:

For those patients who are 15 years of age or older who receive specialized care at a pediatric facility, consider medical consultation with a pediatric base station for patient destination.
 - e) Infants and children must be properly restrained prior to and during transport.
 - f) When appropriate, family members should remain with pediatric patients.

G. COMMUNICATIONS

1. All Priority 1 patients require on-line medical consultation
2. All Priority 2 patients who have persistent symptoms or need further therapeutic intervention(s) require on-line medical consultation.
3. Notification (“information only call” that can be through EOC or EMS communication system following local standard operating procedures) should be made to the receiving hospital for Priority 2 or Priority 3 patients, whose symptoms have resolved and whose vital signs are within normal limits.



ON-LINE MEDICAL CONSULTATION MAY BE OBTAINED AT ANY TIME FOR ANY PATIENT, IF DESIRED BY THE PREHOSPITAL EMS PROVIDER, PEDIATRIC AND SPECIALTY CONSULTATION IS ENCOURAGED FOR TRAUMA AND MEDICAL PATIENTS. CONSULTATION WITH PEDIATRIC AND SPECIALTY CENTERS SHALL OCCUR SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH A BASE STATION CONSULT.

4. If medical consultation is genuinely unavailable, or if the time necessary to initiate consultation significantly compromises patient care, the provider shall proceed with additional protocol directed care, so long as transport will not be significantly delayed. “Exceptional Call” must be indicated on the Patient Care Report (PCR).
5. Trauma Communications
The following information must be communicated to the appropriate Trauma Center and/or Local Hospital
 - a) Patient’s age(s), injuries, ETA
 - b) Number of victims
 - c) Detailed description of the incident.
 - d) Provide patient Trauma Decision Tree Category (Alpha, Bravo, Charlie, Delta)
 - e) Provide assigned patient priority (1 to 4)
 - f) Pertinent patient signs and symptoms (e.g. HR, RR, BP, Pulse Ox and GCS)



CONSIDER ACTIVATION OF THE GO-TEAM FOR SERIOUSLY INJURED PATIENTS WHO REQUIRE A PROLONGED EXTRICATION AND WHO MEET THE INDICATIONS FOR GO-TEAM ACTIVATION.

6. Mass Casualty Incident (MCI) Communications
 - a) When a local jurisdiction declares an MCI, it is extremely important to maximize patient care resources and reserve EMS communications for emergent situations. Except for extraordinary care interventions, EMS providers may perform all skills and administer medications within protocol, during a declared MCI. When the MCI condition is instituted, the Exceptional Call box must be checked on the PCR.
 - b) During an MCI, the EMS Officer-in-Charge (OIC) shall designate an EMS Communicator who shall establish appropriate communications.
7. Communications with and through EMRC/SYSCOM are recorded. In addition, as part of the quality assurance and quality improvement process, communications with hospitals are frequently recorded. Therefore, you should assume that all your communications among EMS providers, hospitals, public safety communications centers, and EMRC/SYSCOM are being recorded.

H. REASSESSMENT

1. Reassess unstable patients frequently (recommended every 5 minutes).
2. Reassess stable patients at a minimum of every 15 minutes.

I. DISPOSITION

1. Destination
 - a) Priority 1 patients shall be triaged according to Maryland Medical Protocols to the closest appropriate hospital-based emergency department, designated trauma or designated specialty referral center. Critically unstable patients in need of immediate life-saving interventions that cannot be provided in the field shall, with the approval of EMS System medical consultation, be diverted to the closest facility (including freestanding medical facility) capable of immediately providing those interventions.
 - b) Priority 2 patients shall be triaged according to the Maryland Medical Protocols to the closest appropriate hospital-based emergency department, designated trauma or designated specialty referral center unless otherwise directed by EMS System medical consultation.
 - c) Stable priority 3 or 4 patients who do not need a time critical intervention may also be transported to the local emergency department or freestanding medical facility.
2. Mode of transport (air, land, water, etc.)
 - a) Medevac patients with indications for specialty referral center should be flown to the appropriate type of specialty center if not more than 10-15 minutes further than the closest trauma center. (Patients with an airway, breathing, or circulatory status who would be jeopardized by going an additional 10-15 minutes should go to the closest trauma center.)
 - b) Consider utilization of a helicopter when the patient's condition warrants transport to a trauma or specialty referral center and the use of a helicopter would result in a clinically significant reduction in time compared with driving to a trauma/specialty center.



ALL REQUESTS FOR SCENE HELICOPTER TRANSPORTS SHALL BE MADE THROUGH SYSCOM. FOR TRAUMA DECISION TREE CATEGORY CHARLIE OR DELTA, RECEIVING TRAUMA CENTER MEDICAL CONSULTATION REQUIRED WHEN CONSIDERING WHETHER HELICOPTER TRANSPORT IS OF CLINICAL BENEFIT.

- c) If the time of arrival at the trauma or specialty referral center via ground unit is less than 30 minutes, there will generally not be a benefit in using the helicopter, especially for Trauma Decision Tree classes Charlie and Delta.
- d) Refer to the trauma decision tree when considering use of aeromedical transport. Provide SYSCOM with the patient's Category (Alpha, Bravo, Charlie, or Delta).
- e) On-line medical direction should be obtained from the local trauma center and the specialty referral center when transport to the specialty center would require more than 10-15 minutes additional transport time.
 - (1) Pediatric Trauma Patients: Indications as per the pediatric section of the trauma protocols.

- (2) Spinal Trauma Patients: Indications as per spinal trauma protocol.
- (3) Burn Patients: Indications as per burn protocol. Special note: Isolated burn patients without airway injury or other associated trauma should normally be flown to a burn center, regardless of the location of the closest trauma center.
- (4) Hand Injury Patients: Indications as per hand protocol. Special note: Medevac patients with appropriate indications for hand center referral should normally be flown to the hand center, regardless of the location of the closest trauma center.

3. Status

Evaluate the need for emergent versus non-emergent transportation.



DO NOT WAIT ON-SCENE FOR ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT. ATTEMPT TO RENDEZVOUS EN ROUTE TO THE HOSPITAL.

J. TRANSFER OF CARE/RENDEZVOUS AND TRANSITION OF PATIENT CARE ALS TO BLS

The ALS provider-patient relationship is established when the ALS provider initiates patient assessment and

- 1. ALS medication(s)* is/are administered or
- 2. ALS procedure(s)* is/are performed or
- 3. Upon ALS provider assessment of the patient there is potential risk of deterioration.

* Based on the medication or procedure as listed in the protocol pages 144-147

ALS providers may only terminate their EMS provider-patient relationship when they are assured that the patient will continue to receive care at the same or greater levels, or when they have documented with on-line medical direction that the patient's condition has improved and that patient care may be transferred safely to an EMS Provider with a lower scope of practice.

BLS providers have the right to decline the transition of patient care. When consensus between the providers cannot be gained, ALS shall get on-line medical direction.

Providers will relay assessment findings and treatment provided to the individual(s) assuming responsibility for the patient(s).

K. DOCUMENTATION

A Patient Care Report (PCR) will be completed for each incident/patient as per local jurisdictional and State requirements.

L. CONFIDENTIALITY

Patient confidentiality must be maintained at all times.

M. PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

All patients should be treated with dignity and respect in a calm and reassuring manner.

III. TREATMENT PROTOCOLS



FOR ALL TREATMENT PROTOCOLS, THE LETTER AND NUMERICAL OUTLINE FORMAT IS STRICTLY FOR RAPID AND UNIFORM REFERENCE AND DOES NOT IMPLY OR DIRECT A MANDATORY SEQUENCE FOR PATIENT CARE.

HOWEVER, THE GENERAL PATIENT CARE SECTION AND THE ALGORITHMS DO HAVE A SPECIFIC SEQUENCE TO BE FOLLOWED.

A. ABUSE/NEGLECT

1. Initiate General Patient Care.



ALL HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS ARE OBLIGATED BY LAW TO REPORT CASES OF SUSPECTED CHILD OR VULNERABLE ADULT ABUSE OR NEGLECT TO EITHER THE LOCAL POLICE OR SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES. DO NOT INITIATE REPORT IN FRONT OF THE PATIENT, PARENT, OR CAREGIVER.

DO NOT CONFRONT OR BECOME HOSTILE TO THE PARENT OR CAREGIVER.

2. Presentation

The patient may present with patterned burns or injuries suggesting intentional infliction, such as: injuries in varying stages of healing, injuries scattered over multiple areas of the body, fractures or injuries inconsistent with stated cause of injury. The patient, parent, or caregiver may respond inappropriately to the situation. Malnutrition or extreme lack of cleanliness of the patient or environment may indicate neglect. Signs of increased intracranial pressure (bulging fontanel and altered mental status in an infant) may also be seen.



3. Treatment

- a) Stabilize injuries according to protocol.
- b) Discourage patient from washing if sexual abuse is suspected.
- c) Document the following information on the PCR:
 - (1) All verbatim statements made by the patient, the parent, or caregiver shall be placed in quotation marks, including statements made about the manner of the injuries.
 - (2) Any abnormal behavior of either the patient, parent, or caregiver must be documented.
 - (3) Document the condition of the environment and other residents present.

ABUSE/NEGLECT (Continued)

- (4) Document the time the police/welfare agency was notified and the name of the person notified.
 - (5) Document the name of the receiving health care provider (RN, PA, MD) and any statements made.
 - d) Treat injuries according to presentation.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

B. ALTERED MENTAL STATUS: SEIZURES

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Seizures are a neuromuscular response to an underlying cause such as: epilepsy, hypoxia, hypoglycemia, hypoperfusion, head injury, CVA, alcohol or drug abuse. Consider recent history of possible illness, infection, fever, or stiff neck.



DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FORCE ANY DEVICE INTO THE PATIENT'S MOUTH IF THE PATIENT IS STILL SEIZING.

3. Treatment



a) If the patient is still seizing:

(1) DO NOT RESTRAIN.

(2) Protect patient from further injury.

(3) Consider cause of seizure activity.

b) When seizure activity has stopped


(1) Identify and treat injuries.

(2) If patient is a known diabetic, glucose paste (10-15 grams) should be administered between the gum and cheek. Consider single additional dose of glucose paste if not improved after 10 minutes.



c) Initiate IV LR KVO.

d) Use glucometer and treat accordingly.

e)  Consider midazolam (Paramedic may perform without consult for patients with active seizures).

0.1 mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment with maximum single dose 5 mg

(Reduce by 50% for patients 69 years or older)

If IV unavailable, 5 mg IM may be administered

Additional doses up to a maximum total dose 10 mg require medical consultation for all providers

If patient is in status, consider IO administration of midazolam

If suspected severe nerve agent exposure, providers may administer midazolam 5 mg IM or diazepam (CANA) without medical consultation.



IF PATIENT IS PREGNANT, CONTINUE WITH SEIZURE PROTOCOL AND USE MIDAZOLAM. MEDICAL CONSULTATION REQUIRED FOR PREGNANT PATIENTS WHO MAY REQUIRE LARGER DOSES OF MIDAZOLAM TO CONTROL SEIZURES.

ALTERED MENTAL STATUS: SEIZURES (Continued)




- f) If the patient is still seizing:
 - (1) DO NOT RESTRAIN
 - (2) Protect from further injury.
 - (3) Consider underlying cause of seizure.
- g) When seizure activity has stopped:
 - (1) Identify and treat any injuries.
 - (2) If patient is a known diabetic, glucose paste (10-15 grams) should be administered between the gum and cheek. Consider single additional dose of glucose paste if not improved after 10 minutes.



-
- h) Initiate IV/IO.
 - i) Use glucometer and treat accordingly.
 - j) Administer fluid bolus, if appropriate
20 mL/kg of LR IV/IO.



FOR A CHILD ACTIVELY SEIZING, ADMINISTER MIDAZOLAM IM AND RESERVE IO FOR LIFE-THREATENING ILLNESS.

- k) The paramedic may assist patients with the administration of their prescribed benzodiazepine.
- l)  Consider midazolam for seizures lasting greater than 10 minutes (Paramedic may perform without consult for patients with active seizures).
 - 0.1 mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes
 - Maximum total dose 5 mg
 - If IV unavailable, administer 0.2 mg/kg IM
 - Maximum single dose 5 mg
 - Additional doses up to a maximum total dose 5 mg require medical consultation for all providers.
 - If patient is in status, consider IO administration of midazolam.
 - If suspected severe nerve agent exposure, providers may administer midazolam as above or diazepam (CANA) without medical consultation.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

C. ALTERED MENTAL STATUS: UNRESPONSIVE PERSON

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Patients may exhibit confusion, focal motor sensory deficit, unusual behavior, unresponsiveness to verbal or painful stimulus.



ALCOHOL CAN CAUSE ALTERED MENTAL STATUS BUT IS NOT COMMONLY A CAUSE OF TOTAL UNRESPONSIVENESS TO PAIN.



3. Treatment

a) Obtain pulse oximetry, if available.

b) Administer glucose paste (10-15 grams) between the gum and cheek. Consider single additional dose of glucose paste if not improved after 10 minutes.



c) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.

d) Consider obtaining blood sample using closed system.


e) **If patient has constricted pupils, respiratory depression, is unresponsive, and the provider strongly suspects a narcotic overdose, (NEW '12)**


Administer naloxone

0.4 - 2 mg SLOW IVP/IO/IM/Intranasal (If delivery device is available)

Titrate to adequate respiratory effort.

f) Use glucometer and treat accordingly.

g)  Consider an additional dose of naloxone.

h)  Consider additional fluid administration
Maximum 2,000 mL without medical consultation.

ALTERED MENTAL STATUS: UNRESPONSIVE PERSON (Continued)





- i) Obtain pulse oximetry if available.
- j) Administer glucose paste (10-15 grams) between the gum and cheek. Consider single additional dose of glucose paste if not improved after 10 minutes.



-
- k) Initiate IV/IO KVO.
 - (1) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid bolus of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
OR
For volume-sensitive children administer initial fluid bolus of 10 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 10 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

Volume-sensitive children include: neonates (0-28 days), children with congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, or chronic renal failure.

- (2) Consider obtaining blood sample using closed system.
- l) Use glucometer and treat accordingly.
- m) **If patient has constricted pupils, respiratory depression, is unresponsive, and the provider strongly suspects a narcotic overdose, (NEW '12)**
Administer naloxone
0.1 mg/kg SLOW IVP/IO/IM/Intranasal (If delivery device is available)
Maximum dose 0.4-2 mg

- n)  Consider repeating naloxone.
- o)  Third and subsequent fluid boluses at 20 mL/kg IV/IO except in volume-sensitive children, then bolus at 10 mL /kg.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

D. APPARENT LIFE-THREATENING EVENT (ALTE)



1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

An episode in an infant or child less than 2 years old that is frightening to the observer and is characterized by some combination of the following:

- a) Apnea (central or obstructive)
- b) Skin color change: cyanosis, erythema (redness), pallor, plethora (fluid overload)
- c) Marked change in muscle tone
- d) Choking or gagging not associated with feeding or a witnessed foreign body aspiration



MOST PATIENTS WILL APPEAR STABLE AND EXHIBIT A NORMAL PHYSICAL EXAM UPON ASSESSMENT BY RESPONDING FIELD PERSONNEL. HOWEVER, THIS EPISODE MAY BE THE SIGN OF UNDERLYING SERIOUS ILLNESS OR INJURY. FURTHER EVALUATION BY MEDICAL STAFF IS REQUIRED AND IT IS ESSENTIAL TO TRANSPORT ALL PATIENTS WHO EXPERIENCED ALTE.

3. Treatment



- a) Perform an initial assessment utilizing the Pediatric Assessment Triangle.
- b) Obtain a description of the event including nature, duration, and severity.
- c) Obtain a medical history with emphasis on the following conditions:
 - (1) Known chronic diseases
 - (2) Evidence of seizure activity
 - (3) Current or recent infections
 - (4) Gastroesophageal reflux
 - (5) Recent trauma
 - (6) Medications (current or recent)
- d) Apply Oxygen.
- e) Be prepared to assist with ventilation if this type of episode occurs again during transport.
- f) Assess environment for possible causes.



g) Place patient on cardiac monitor.

h) Consider initiating an IV/IO of LR KVO.



IF THE PARENT OR GUARDIAN REFUSES MEDICAL CARE OR TRANSPORT, PROVIDER SHALL CONTACT A **PEDIATRIC BASE STATION** PHYSICIAN.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

E. BEHAVIORAL EMERGENCIES

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Behavior or actions that indicate the patient's mental function is disturbed and may pose a threat to oneself or to others (suicide, threat of violence, or psychosis).



THE PROVIDER SHOULD RECOGNIZE CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS AS A STATE OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY POSE A THREAT TO ONESELF OR OTHERS (E.G., DEATH IN THE FAMILY, BYSTANDERS AT A CRASH SCENE, OR REACTION TO VIOLENCE).

THE PREHOSPITAL CARE PROVIDER SHOULD NOT BE PLACED IN ANY PHYSICAL JEOPARDY OR ASSUME ANY LAW ENFORCEMENT FUNCTIONS, ESPECIALLY WHEN WEAPONS AND/OR ACTS OF VIOLENCE ARE INVOLVED!

LAW ENFORCEMENT SHOULD BE REQUESTED ON ALL CALLS INVOLVING POTENTIALLY VIOLENT PATIENTS.



3. Treatment

- a) When considering the prehospital use of restraints, a law enforcement officer should apply the device and accompany the provider and the patient in the ambulance.
- b) For interfacility transport, a physician order must be obtained for physical restraint.
- c) Implement **SAFER** model.
 - (1) **S**tabilize the situation by containing and lowering the stimuli.
 - (2) **A**ssess and acknowledge the crisis.
 - (3) **F**acilitate the identification and activation of resources (chaplain, family, friends, or police).
 - (4) **E**ncourage patient to use resources and take actions in his/her best interest.
 - (5) **R**ecovery or referral - leave patient in care of responsible person or professional, or transport to appropriate facility.

BEHAVIORAL EMERGENCIES (Continued)



-
- d) Initiate IV LR KVO, if appropriate.
 - e) Consider Chemical Restraint.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

F. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: CARDIAC GUIDELINES



1. The following algorithmic and standard formatted sections pertain to cardiac emergencies. Several guidelines apply to all algorithms when assessing and treating cardiac patients. These guidelines are:

- a) When the patient's condition changes, indicating the transition to a new treatment algorithm, the new treatment shall take into account prior therapy (e.g., previously administered medications).
- b) As BLS/ALS guidelines indicate, definitive airway control is preferable, and if this can be achieved, along with other initial interventions, then the earlier the better. However, defibrillation is more important initially if the patient can be ventilated without intubation.

c) Cardiac Arrest: **(NEW '12)**

Immediately start CPR and apply AED or manual defibrillator as soon as possible; shock if indicated.

The goal is to defibrillate as soon after stopping CPR as possible (ideally for manual defibrillator in less than 5 seconds).

After single shock, immediately restart CPR (do not perform pulse or ECG rhythm check) for 2 minutes, then assess for pulse and rhythm and apply single shock if indicated. Repeat this sequence of single shocks and 2 minutes of CPR.



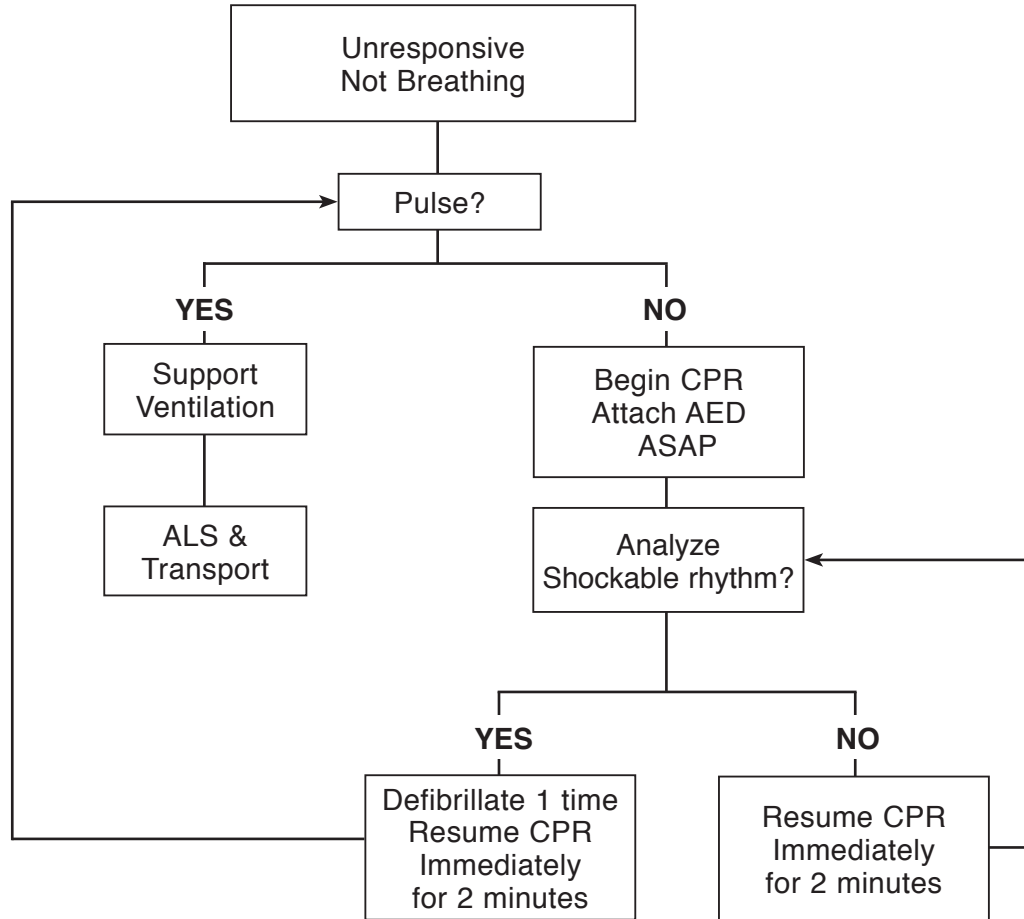
SOME AEDs MAY NOT CURRENTLY DELIVER THE REFERENCED JOULE SETTING NOR ALLOW FOR SINGLE SHOCK DELIVERY. THE AED INDUSTRY WILL BE IMPLEMENTING THESE CHANGES OVER TIME WHICH WILL BE A MULTI-YEAR PROCESS. WHEN IN DOUBT FOLLOW THE AED PROMPT.

- d) If unable to initiate an IV or perform endotracheal intubation within 5 minutes, continue with appropriate care and transport the patient as soon as possible to the appropriate hospital. Further attempts to initiate IV therapy or endotracheal intubation should be accomplished while en route to the receiving hospital.
- e) Only in the pediatric or neonatal arrest situation, naloxone, atropine, epinephrine, and lidocaine can be administered via the ET route. Medications administered for pediatric patients via the endotracheal tube route shall be 2-2.5 times the IV dose for naloxone, atropine, and lidocaine and ten times the IV dose for epinephrine (1:1,000). All ET medications shall be diluted in 5 mL of Lactated Ringer's for pediatric patients.



2.

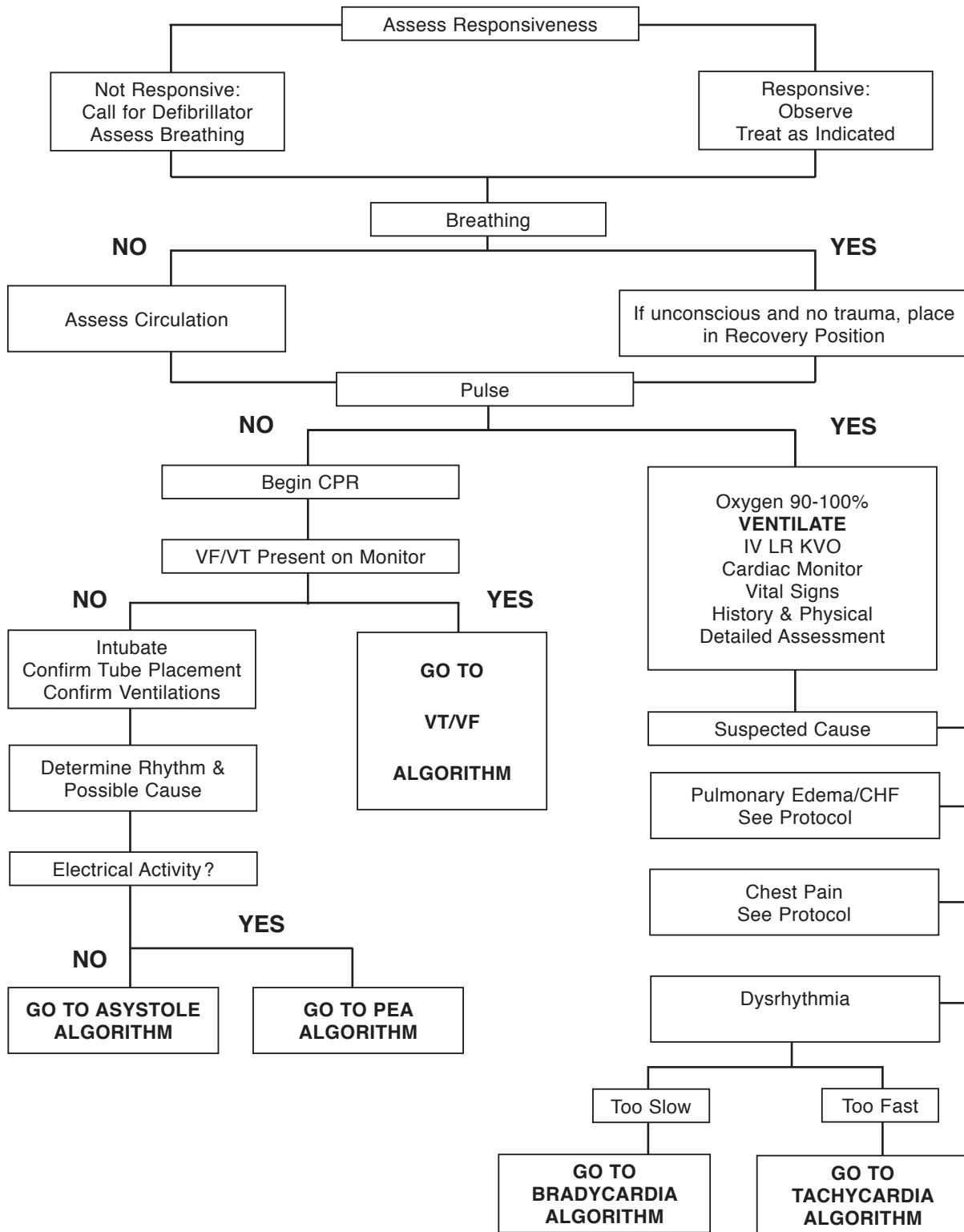
UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR ADULT EMERGENCY CARDIAC CARE FOR BLS (NEW '12)





3.

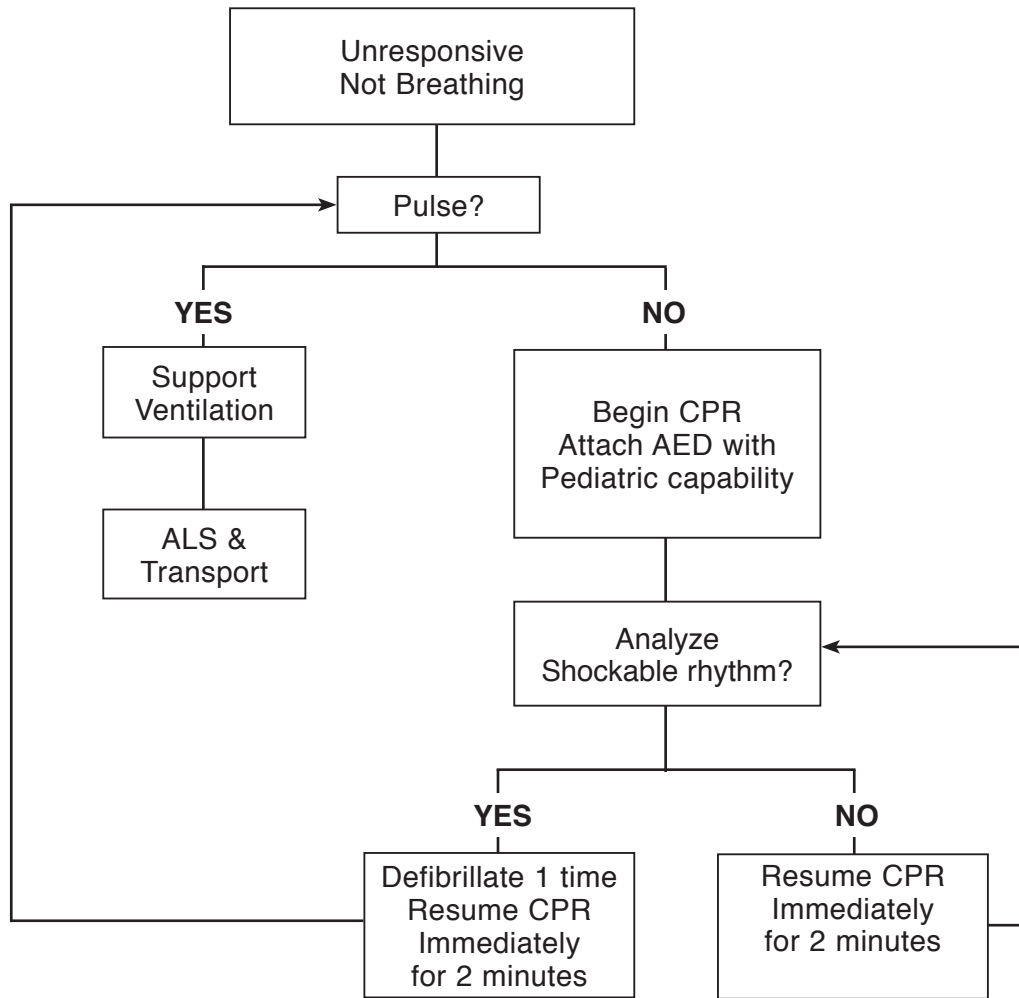
UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR ADULT EMERGENCY CARDIAC CARE FOR ALS (NEW '12)





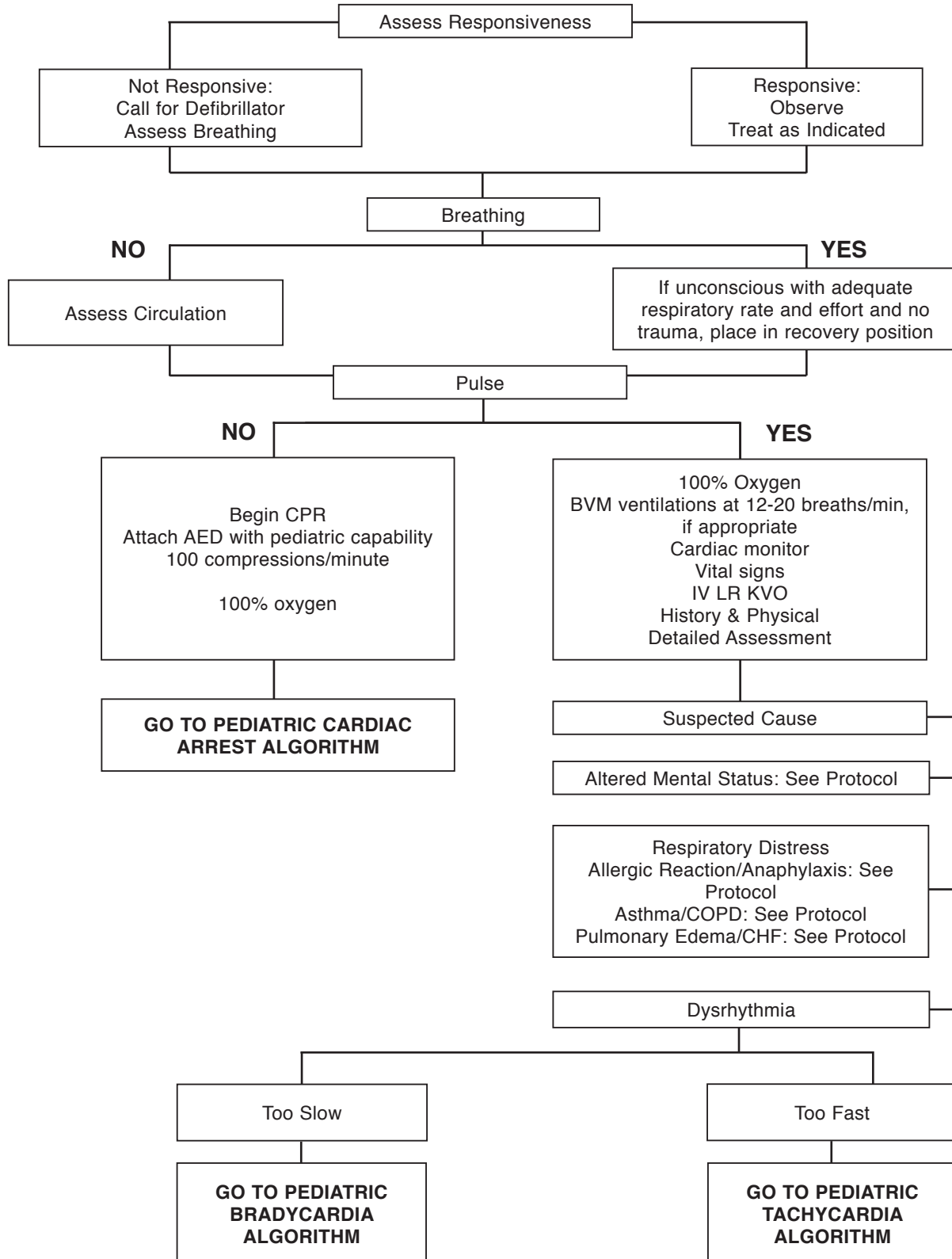
4.

**UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR PEDIATRIC (LESS THAN 12 YEARS OF AGE)
EMERGENCY CARDIAC CARE FOR BLS
(If newborn, refer to Newly Born Protocol) (NEW '12)**





5. **UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR PEDIATRIC (LESS THAN 12 YEARS OF AGE)
EMERGENCY CARDIAC CARE FOR ALS**
(If newborn, refer to Newly Born Protocol) (NEW '12)



G. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: BRADYCARDIA

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Patient may present with a slow heart rate and chest pain, shortness of breath, decreased level of consciousness, hypotension, hypoperfusion, pulmonary congestion, congestive heart failure, and/or acute myocardial infarction.



3. Treatment

a) Place patient in position of comfort.

b) Assess and treat for shock, if indicated.

c) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vital signs every 5 minutes.




d) Initiate IV LR KVO.


e) If patient is hemodynamically unstable: Initiate Transcutaneous Pacing.

f) If transcutaneous pacing is unsuccessful or not available, administer atropine:

0.5 - 1 mg IVP

Atropine should be given in repeat doses in 3–5 minute intervals up to a total of 0.04 mg/kg

g)  Consider dopamine
2-20 mcg/kg/minute.

h)  If patient is hemodynamically stable and in Type II, second-degree AV Block or third-degree AV Block:

(1) Consider/Prepare for Transcutaneous Pacing.

(2) If patient develops discomfort with TCP

Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)

OR

Consider midazolam 0.1 mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment with maximum single dose 5 mg.

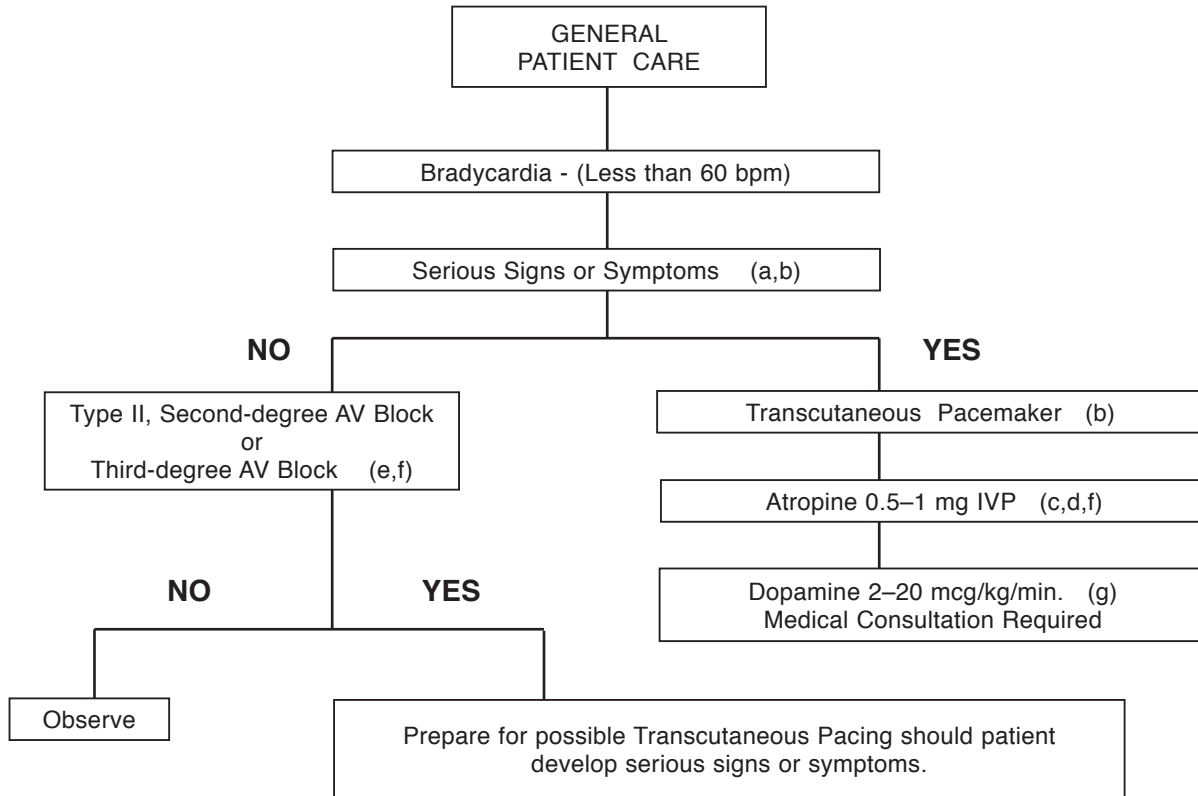
(Reduce by 50% for patients 69 years or older.)

i) Refer to appropriate algorithm.



4.

ADULT BRADYCARDIA ALGORITHM



(a) - Serious signs and symptoms must be related to the slow rate. Signs and symptoms may include chest pain, shortness of breath, decreased level of consciousness, hypotension, hypoperfusion, pulmonary congestion, CHF, and/or AMI.

(b) - Do not delay TCP while awaiting IV or atropine to take effect if the patient is symptomatic, or if patient is provider-witnessed asystole.

(c) - Denervated transplanted hearts will not respond to atropine. Go at once to TCP.

(d) - Atropine shall be given in repeat doses in 3-5 minute intervals up to a total of 0.04 mg/kg. Medical consultation required. Consider shorter intervals in severe clinical conditions. Atropine shall be used with caution in AV block at the His-Purkinje level (Type II AV block and new third-degree block with wide QRS complexes).

(e) - Never treat third-degree AV block or ventricular escape beats with lidocaine.

(f) - In the presence of Mobitz II and third-degree AV block, medical consultation is required for atropine administration.

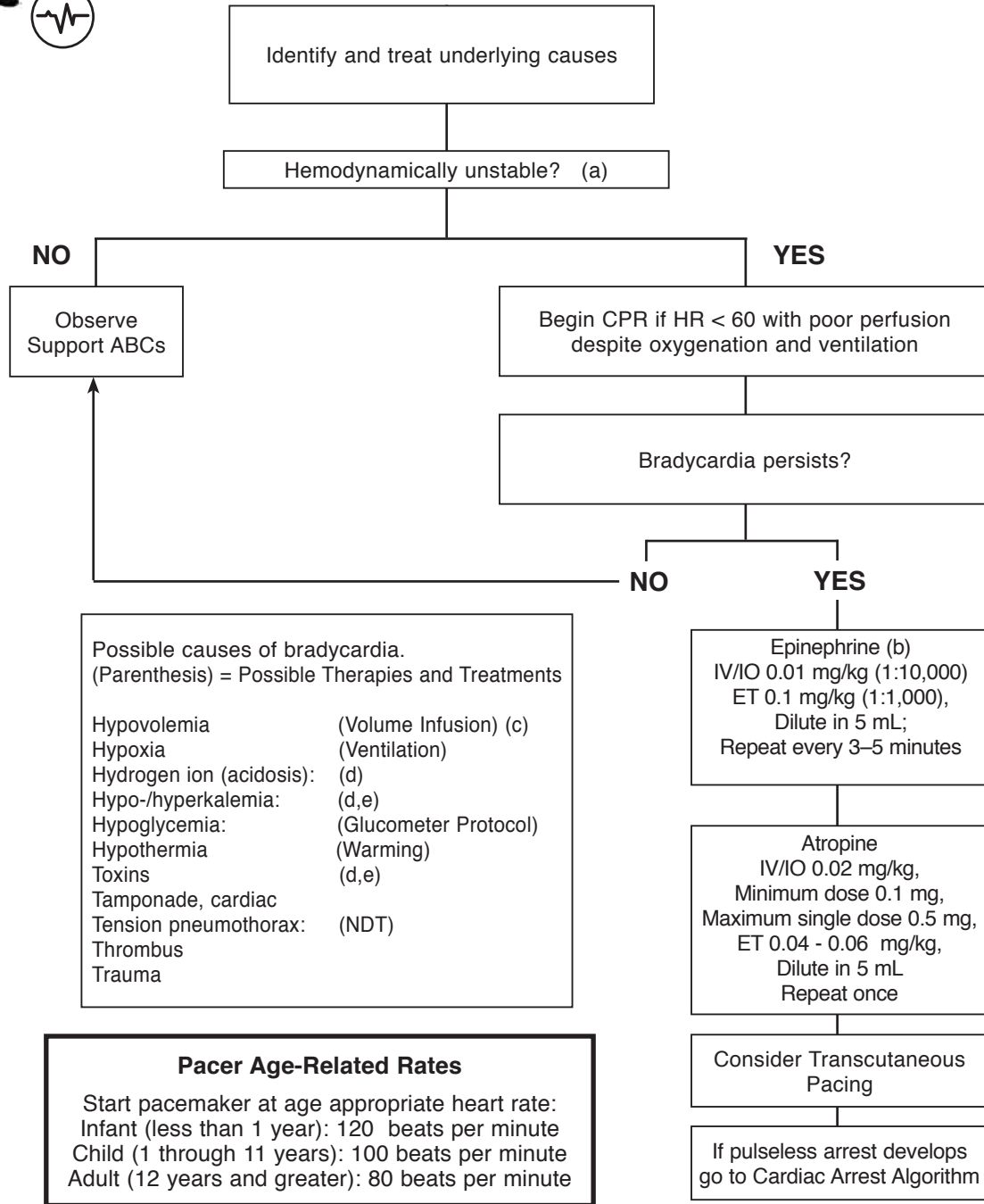
(g) - Requires medical consultation for administration of dopamine. Adults: titrate to systolic BP 100 mm Hg or medical consultation directed BP. IV infusion pump is preferred.



5.



PEDIATRIC BRADYCARDIA ALGORITHM (NEW '12)



(a) - Hemodynamically unstable is defined as a systolic blood pressure less than 60 in neonates (patients less than 28 days old), less than 70 in infants (patients less than 1 year of age), and less than [70 + (2 x years) = systolic BP] for patients greater than 1 year of age.

(b) - Neonates (0-28 days), Epinephrine ET 0.03 mg/kg (1:10,000) dilute with 1 mL.

(c) - Volume infusion for neonates and volume sensitive children 10 mL/kg; for infant and child 20 mL/kg.

(d) - Sodium Bicarbonate, 1mEq/kg with medical consultation. See Sodium Bicarbonate.

(e) - Calcium Chloride, 20 mg/kg (0.2 mL/kg) slow IVP/IO (50 mg/min). Max dose 1 gram.

H. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: CARDIAC ARREST

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Patient must be unconscious, apneic, and pulseless.



EARLY DEFIBRILLATION IS A PRIORITY IN WITNESSED ARREST. FOR PATIENTS IN UNWITNESSED ARREST 5 CYCLES OF CPR SHOULD BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO DEFIBRILLATION.



3. Treatment

a) Perform CPR.



HIGH-QUALITY CONTINUOUS CPR WITH FREQUENT PROVIDER ROTATION IS AN ESSENTIAL COMPONENT IN THE SUCCESSFUL RESUSCITATION OF THE ARRESTED PATIENT. CONTINUOUS MANUAL COMPRESSIONS ARE EQUAL TO OR SUPERIOR TO THE USE OF MECHANICAL CPR DEVICES.

b) Utilize AED as appropriate.

c) Transport (**NEW '12**)

(1) If no shock indicated, transport immediately.

(2) If shock indicated, defibrillate and transport ASAP.

(3) If ROSC, transport to a cardiac intervention center via air or ground.

(4) If no ROSC, transport to the closest appropriate facility.



d) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.

e) If no ROSC, transport to the closest appropriate facility.

f) If ROSC, initiate neuroprotective hypothermia. Transport the patient to the nearest Cardiac Intervention Center by ground as long as the transport time is not more than 30 minutes greater than transport to the nearest ED that can perform neuroprotective hypothermia. Consider helicopter transport for prolonged transports.

g) When indicated and based on the EMS provider's report, the Base Station physician at the receiving Cardiac Intervention Center will activate its Cardiac Intervention Team.



For patients who have not reached their 18th birthday:

h) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.

i) If no ROSC, transport to the closest appropriate facility.

j) If ROSC, transport the patient to Children's National Medical Center or Johns Hopkins Children's Center by ground or medevac. If arrival time is greater than 30 minutes to either of these destinations, transport to the closest appropriate ED (**NEW '12**).



4.

ADULT ASYSTOLE ALGORITHM (NEW '12)

- Continue CPR
- Intubate O₂ (90-100%)
- Obtain IV access L/R KVO
- Confirm asystole in more than one lead

Consider Possible Causes

Epinephrine 1 mg IVP Repeat every 3–5 minutes

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Consider possible causes of asystole. (Parenthesis) = Possible Therapies and Treatments | |
| Hypovolemia | (Volume Infusion) (c) |
| Cardiac Tamponade | (Volume Infusion) (c) |
| Tension Pneumothorax | (Needle Decompression Thorocostomy–NDT) |
| Massive Pulmonary Embolism | |
| Massive AMI | |
| Drug Overdose | (a,b) |
| Hypoxia | (Ventilation) |
| Hypothermia | (Warming) |
| Acidosis | (a) |
| Hyperkalemia | (a,b) |

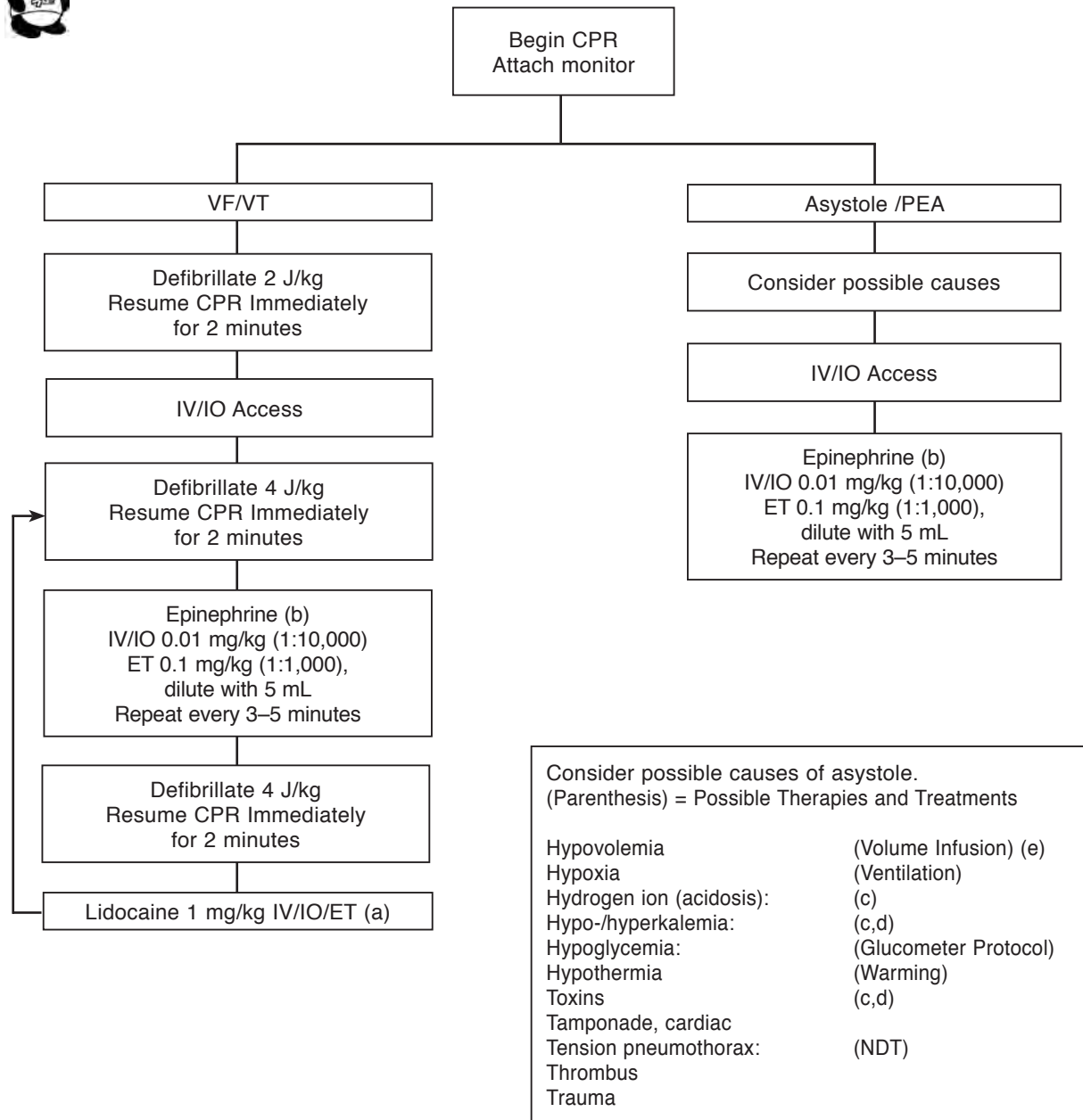
(a) - Sodium bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg, with medical consultation. See sodium bicarbonate.

(b) - Calcium Chloride, 0.5-1 gram IVP, with medical consultation. See calcium chloride.

(c) - Volume infusion is 20 mL/kg.



5. **PEDIATRIC CARDIAC ARREST ALGORITHM (NEW '12)**



- (a) - Continue cycle of epinephrine, defibrillation (at 4 J/kg), then lidocaine. Defibrillate at increasing dosage: 6 J/kg, 8 J/kg, 10 J/kg.
- (b) - Neonates (0-28 days), epinephrine ET 0.03 mg/kg (1:10,000) dilute with 1 mL.
- (c) - Sodium bicarbonate, 1 mEq/kg, with medical consultation. See sodium bicarbonate.
- (d) - Calcium Chloride, 20 mg/kg (0.2 mL/kg) slow IVP/IO (50 mg/min). Max dose 1 gram.
- (e) - Volume infusion for neonates and volume sensitive children, 10 mL/kg; for infant and child 20 mL/kg.

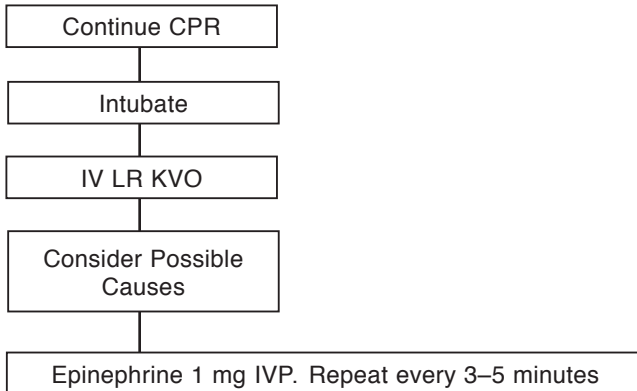


6.

PULSELESS ELECTRICAL ACTIVITY (PEA) ALGORITHM (NEW '12)

Includes:

- EMD
- Pseudo EMD
- Brady-asystolic Rhythms
- Idioventricular Rhythms
- Ventricular Escape Rhythms
- Post-defibrillation Idioventricular Rhythms



Consider possible causes of PEA.
(Parenthesis) = Possible Therapies and Treatments

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Hypovolemia | (Volume Infusion) (c) |
| Cardiac Tamponade | (Volume Infusion) (c) |
| Tension Pneumothorax | (Needle Decompression Thorocostomy-NDT) |
| Massive Pulmonary Embolism | |
| Massive AMI | |
| Drug Overdose | (a,b) |
| Hypoxia | (Ventilation) |
| Hypothermia | (Warming) |
| Acidosis | (a) |
| Hyperkalemia | (a,b) |

(a) - Sodium bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg, with medical consultation. See sodium bicarbonate.

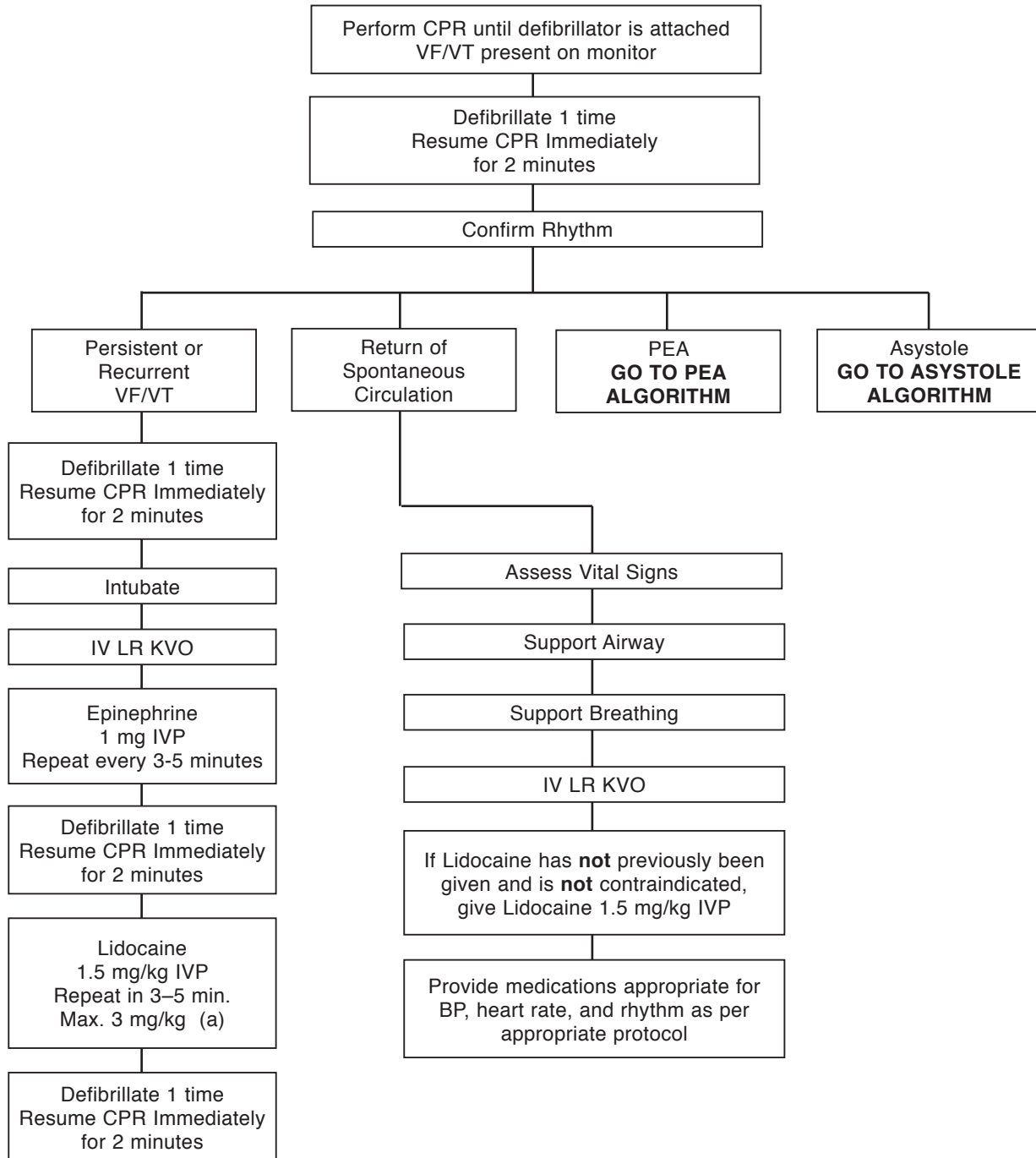
(b) - Calcium Chloride, 0.5-1 gram IVP, with medical consultation. See calcium chloride.

(c) - Volume infusion is 20 mL/kg.



7.

VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION PULSELESS VENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA



(a) - Sodium bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg, if medical consult directed. See sodium bicarbonate.

H1. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: TACHYCARDIA

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Patient may present with chest pain, shortness of breath, decreased level of consciousness, low blood pressure, hypoperfusion, pulmonary congestion, congestive heart failure, and/or acute myocardial infarction.



3. Treatment

a) Place patient in position of comfort.

b) Assess and treat for shock, if indicated.

c) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vital signs every 5 minutes.



d) Initiate IV LR KVO.

e) Verify presence of pulse.

f) If no pulse present, treat as pulseless VF/VT

g) If patient is hemodynamically unstable with a ventricular rate greater than 150, prepare for immediate cardioversion.

h) If patient is hemodynamically stable, identify rhythm and proceed to appropriate algorithm.



i) Place patient in position of comfort.

j) Assess and treat for shock, if indicated.

k) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vital signs every 5 minutes.



l) Initiate IV LR KVO.

m) Verify presence of pulse.

n) If no pulse present, treat as pulseless VF/VT.

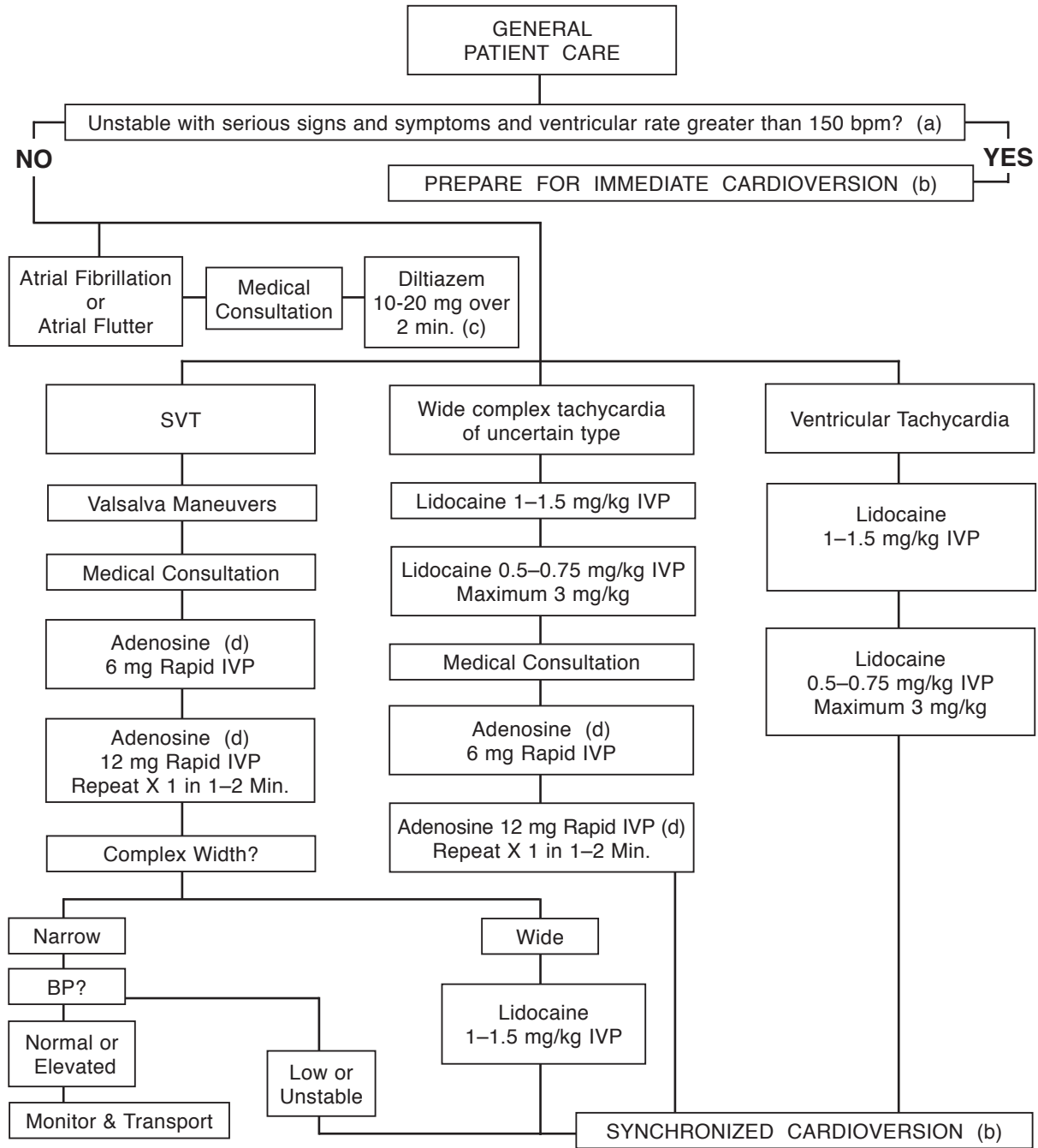
CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: TACHYCARDIA (Continued)

- o) If patient is hemodynamically unstable with a ventricular rate greater than 220 for an infant or 180 for a child, prepare for immediate cardioversion.
 - p) If patient is hemodynamically stable, identify rhythm and proceed to appropriate algorithm.
4. Continue General Patient Care.



5.

ADULT TACHYCARDIA ALGORITHM

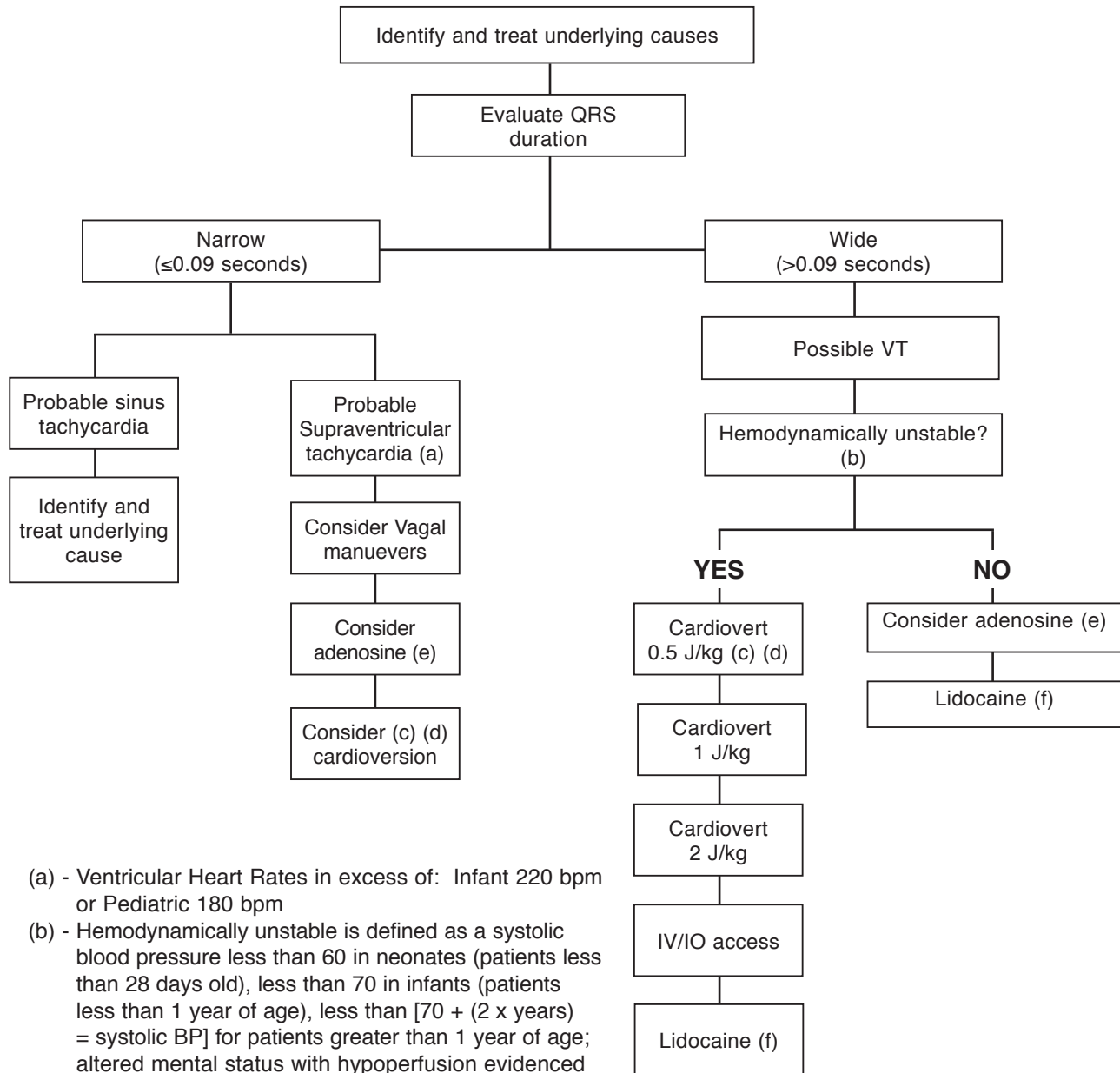


- (a) - Unstable condition must be related to the tachycardia. Signs and symptoms may include chest pain, shortness of breath, decreased level of consciousness, hypotension, hypoperfusion, pulmonary congestion, CHF, and/or AMI.
- (b) - Consider sedation (midazolam with medical consultation). However, overall patient status, including BP, may affect ability to administer sedative.
- (c) - Consider calcium chloride 250 mg IVP for hypotension induced by diltiazem. Medical consultation required. If rate does not slow in 15 minutes, administer a second dose of diltiazem (15-25 mg over 2 minutes.) Medical consultation required.
- (d) - Be prepared for up to 40 seconds of asystole. (Paramedic may administer without consult.)



6.

PEDIATRIC TACHYCARDIA ALGORITHM (NEW '12)



(a) - Ventricular Heart Rates in excess of: Infant 220 bpm or Pediatric 180 bpm

(b) - Hemodynamically unstable is defined as a systolic blood pressure less than 60 in neonates (patients less than 28 days old), less than 70 in infants (patients less than 1 year of age), less than $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age; altered mental status with hypoperfusion evidenced by delayed capillary refill; pallor; or peripheral cyanosis.

(c) - If calculated joules setting is lower than cardioversion device is able to deliver, use the lowest joules setting possible or obtain medical consultation.

(d) - Consider sedation (midazolam with medical consultation). However, overall patient status, including BP, may affect ability to administer sedative.

(e) - Adenosine: 0.1 mg/kg rapid IV/IO, maximum 6 mg. Second and third doses 0.2 mg/kg rapid IV/IO, maximum single dose 12 mg. Be prepared for up to 40 seconds of asystole. (Paramedic may administer without consult.) (Contraindicated in polymorphic or irregular wide complex tachycardia) **(NEW '12)**

(f) - Lidocaine: With medical consult, 1 mg/kg IV/IO bolus, followed by 0.5 mg/kg at 8 minute intervals until a maximum dose of 3 mg/kg has been administered or rhythm conversion has occurred. A paper tracing must be obtained prior to each administration. ET dose is 2-2.5 times the above dose.

I. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: CHEST PAIN/ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Chest discomfort that may radiate to the arm, shoulders, jaw, or back.

Generally described as a crushing pain or toothache. May be accompanied by shortness of breath, sweating, nausea, or vomiting.



ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME (ACS) IS DEFINED AS PATIENTS PRESENTING WITH ANGINA OR ANGINAL EQUIVALENTS SUCH AS CHEST, EPIGASTRIC, ARM, OR JAW PAIN OR DISCOMFORT AND MAY BE ASSOCIATED WITH DIAPHORESIS, NAUSEA, SHORTNESS OF BREATH OR DIFFICULTY BREATHING.

3. Treatment



- a) Place patient in position of comfort.
- b) Assist patient with administration of patient's own prescribed nitroglycerin. May be repeated in 3-5 minutes if chest pain persists, blood pressure is greater than 90 mm Hg, and pulse is greater than 60 bpm. Maximum three doses total (patient and EMT assisted).
- c) Assess and treat for shock if indicated.
- d) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vital signs every 5 minutes.
- e) Consider aspirin 324 mg or 325 mg chewed, if acute myocardial infarction is suspected.



NITROGLYCERIN IS CONTRAINDICATED FOR ANY PATIENT HAVING TAKEN MEDICATION FOR PULMONARY ARTERY HYPERTENSION (EG. ADCIRCA™ OR REVATIO™) (**NEW '12**) OR ERECTILE DYSFUNCTION (EG. VIAGRA™, LEVITRA™, OR CIALIS™) WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS. MEDICAL CONSULTATION IS REQUIRED TO OVERRIDE THIS CONTRAINDICATION.



IF THE PATIENT'S BLOOD PRESSURE DROPS MORE THAN 20 mm Hg AFTER ADMINISTRATION OF NITROGLYCERIN, OBTAIN MEDICAL CONSULTATION BEFORE FURTHER ADMINISTRATION.

- f)  Additional doses of nitroglycerin require medical consultation.



-
- g) Initiate IV LR KVO.
 - h) Shall perform a 12 lead ECG for patients with ACS. (If trained, providers may perform a 15 lead ECG.)
 - i) If patient has a prescription or previous history of nitroglycerin use, administer nitroglycerin: 0.4 mg SL. May be repeated if symptoms persist, and BP is greater than 90 mm Hg, and pulse is greater than 60 bpm, to a maximum dose of 1.2 mg.

CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: CHEST PAIN/ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME (Continued)

- j) If patient does **not** have a prescription or previous history of nitroglycerin use, an IV must be established prior to administration; then administer nitroglycerin as above.
- k) If IV cannot be established, nitroglycerin may be administered with medical consultation.
- l) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.
- m)  Administer additional doses of nitroglycerin.
- n)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.






CONSULT A PEDIATRIC BASE STATION FOR CHILDREN (WHO HAVE NOT REACHED THEIR 18TH BIRTHDAY) (**NEW '12**) WITH CHEST PAIN WITH ASSOCIATED DYSRHYTHMIAS, CARDIAC DISEASE, OR BLUNT CHEST TRAUMA.

- 4. Continue General Patient Care.

J. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: HYPERKALEMIA (RENAL DIALYSIS/FAILURE OR CRUSH SYNDROME)


1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
Certain conditions may produce an elevated serum potassium level that can cause hemodynamic complications.
3. Treatment
 - a) Patients must meet the following criteria:
 - (1) Suspected hyperkalemia patient
 - (a) Renal dialysis/failure with poor or non-functioning kidneys or
 - (b) Crush syndrome or patients with functional kidneys by history**AND**
 - (2) Hemodynamically unstable renal dialysis patients or patients suspected of having an elevated potassium with bradycardia and wide QRS complexes.
 - b) Place patient in position of comfort.
 - c) Assess and treat for shock, if indicated.
 - d) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vital signs every 5 minutes.



- e) Initiate IV LR KVO.
- f) Initiate Bradycardia protocol.
- g)  Consider calcium chloride 0.5-1 grams slow IVP over 3-5 minutes. Maximum dose 1 gram or 10 mL.
- h)  Consider sodium bicarbonate 50 mEq IV over 5 minutes.
- i)  Consider albuterol (high dose) via nebulizer 20 mg (if available)



FLUSH IV WITH 5 ML OF LACTATED RINGER'S BETWEEN CALCIUM AND SODIUM BICARBONATE ADMINISTRATION



- j) Crush syndrome or patients with functional kidneys by history
 Consider sodium bicarbonate 50 mEq SLOW IV over 5 minutes and then initiate drip of sodium bicarbonate 100 mEq in 1000 mL to run over 30-60 minutes. (Reserve for patient suspected of crush syndrome or patients with functional kidneys by history.)

CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: HYPERKALEMIA (Continued)




- k) Place patient in position of comfort.
- l) Assess and treat for shock, if indicated.
- m) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vital signs every 5 minutes.



-
- n) Initiate IV LR KVO.
 - o) Initiate Bradycardia protocol.
 - p)  Administer calcium chloride 20 mg/kg (0.2 mL/kg) slow IVP/IO (50 mg/min)
Maximum dose 1 gram or 10 mL.
 - q)  Consider albuterol via nebulizer
 - (1) For patients 2 years of age or greater, administer albuterol 2.5 mg
 - (2) For patients less than 2 years of age, administer albuterol 1.25 mg.



FLUSH IV WITH 5 ML OF LACTATED RINGER'S BETWEEN CALCIUM AND BICARBONATE ADMINISTRATION.

- r) Crush syndrome or patients with functional kidneys by history
 -  Consider sodium bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV over 5 minutes. Maximum dose 50 mEq. (Reserve for patient suspected of crush syndrome or patients with functional kidneys by history.)

4. Continue General Patient Care.

J-1. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: IMPLANTABLE CARDIOVERTER DEFIBRILLATOR (ICD) MALFUNCTION

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

An implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) is a device that delivers an internal defibrillation (shock) whenever the patient's heart rhythm/rate exceeds defined limits. EMS providers may encounter ICD devices which are appropriately or inappropriately delivering shock therapy. Internal shocks cause patient discomfort but **DO NOT** pose a danger to EMS personnel even when in direct contact with patient receiving an internal shock.



3. Treatment

- a) Place patient in position of comfort.
- b) Assess and treat for shock if indicated.
- c) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vitals every 5 minutes.



IF PATIENT IS IN CARDIAC ARREST, PERFORM CPR AND USE AED AS APPROPRIATE DESPITE THE PATIENT'S ICD WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT BE DELIVERING SHOCKS.



- d) Initiate IV LR KVO.
- e) Monitor cardiac rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm(s).
- f) ICD deactivation: Patient must meet the following criteria:
 - (1) Three or more distinct shocks and
 - (2) Obvious device malfunction with an EMS provider-witnessed inappropriate shock
(e.g., alert patient in atrial fibrillation with rapid ventricular rate or SVT)
- g) Place an EMS donut magnet directly over device. Magnet placed directly over will deactivate device and shocks will not be delivered. After defibrillator is deactivated, tape magnet firmly in place and treat according to the appropriate algorithm(s).




IF THE PATIENT HAS A COMBINATION ICD AND PACEMAKER, DEACTIVATING THE ICD MAY OR MAY NOT DEACTIVATE THE PACEMAKER.

- h) Regardless of the decision to deactivate the ICD device, be prepared to manage the underlying rhythm (e.g., treat wide complex tachycardia with cardioversion or lidocaine per protocol as appropriate).



IF PATIENT BECOMES UNSTABLE OR IN THE EVENT OF A RHYTHM CHANGE WHERE A SHOCK IS DESIRED, REMOVE THE MAGNET TO REACTIVATE THE ICD. IF REACTIVATION DOES NOT OCCUR, USE MANUAL DEFIBRILLATOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH TACHYCARDIA PROTOCOL.

CONTINUE CHEST COMPRESSIONS FOR PEDIATRIC PATIENTS WHO REMAIN POORLY PERFUSED DESPITE PACEMAKER CAPTURE.


- i)  If ICD deactivation indications are questionable or deactivation is unsuccessful (or a donut magnet is not available) and undesired shocks continue, medications may be administered for patient comfort.
 - (1) Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)

OR

 - (2) Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg (2-5 mg) slow IVP/IM/IO (Paramedic may perform without consult.)
IM administration requires all providers to obtain consultation.
- j) Transport to the closest appropriate facility.
 - k) Continue general patient care.



Consult a pediatric base station for children (who have not reached their 18th birthday) (**NEW '12**) with an ICD device delivering shock therapy or malfunctioning.

- l)  If ICD deactivation indications are questionable or deactivation is unsuccessful (or a donut magnet is not available) and undesired shocks continue, medications may be administered for patient comfort.
 - (1) Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.

OR

 - (2) Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg slow IV/IO over 1-2 minutes. Maximum single IV/IO dose 2 mg. Maximum total dose 5 mg. If IV cannot be established, administer 0.2 mg/kg IM. Max single IM dose is 5 mg. (IM requires all providers to obtain medical consultation.) Maximum total dose 5 mg.
- m) Transport to the closest appropriate facility.
 - n) Continue general patient care.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

L. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: PREMATURE VENTRICULAR CONTRACTIONS (PVCs)

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
Irregular heart beat of ventricular origin.
3. Treatment indications:
 - a) PVCs in the presence of cardiac symptoms that are:
 - (1) Near the "T" wave
 - (2) Multifocal (different shape)
 - (3) Sequential or closely coupled or
 - b) Runs of Ventricular Tachycardia (5 or more consecutive beats) or ventricular tachycardia with a pulse or
 - c) Once successful electrical conversion from ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation to a supraventricular rhythm




- d) Place patient in position of comfort.
- e) Assess and treat for shock, if indicated.
- f) Constantly monitor airway and reassess vital signs every 5 minutes.



-
- g) Initiate IV LR KVO.
 - h) Patients meeting the above criteria:
 - (1) Initial Dose: lidocaine 1-1.5 mg/kg IVP
 - (2) Follow-up Doses: lidocaine 0.5-0.75 mg/kg IVP every 5-10 minutes
 - (3) Maximum dose: 3 mg/kg IVP



MAY BE MODIFIED BY MEDICAL CONSULTATION.

- i)  Medical consultation must be obtained for treatment of asymptomatic patients.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

M. CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: ST ELEVATION MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION (STEMI)

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation



ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME (ACS) IS DEFINED AS PATIENTS PRESENTING WITH ANGINA OR ANGINAL EQUIVALENTS SUCH AS SHORTNESS OF BREATH, CHEST, EPIGASTRIC, ARM, OR JAW PAIN OR DISCOMFORT AND MAY BE ASSOCIATED WITH DIAPHORESIS, NAUSEA, SHORTNESS OF BREATH OR DIFFICULTY BREATHING.

Inclusion Criteria:

Patient presents with Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) symptoms and has one of the following in a diagnostic quality ECG:

- a) Anterior, Inferior, or Lateral MI: ST elevation greater than 1 mm in two or more contiguous leads **and**
QRS complex is narrower than 0.12 seconds; (if wider than 0.12, you are unable to diagnose as STEMI)

OR

- b) Posterior MI: ST depression greater than 1 mm in V1 and V2 with an R/S ratio of greater than or equal to one **and**
QRS complex is narrower than 0.12 seconds; (if wider than 0.12, you are unable to diagnose as STEMI)

OR

- c) **New Left** Bundle Branch Block: If patient has in his/her possession a previous ECG with narrow QRS to demonstrate that the wide complex is a new change



DETECTION OF RIGHT VENTRICULAR AND POSTERIOR WALL INFARCTION IS IMPORTANT, AS APPROXIMATELY 40% OF PATIENTS WITH INFERIOR WALL INFARCTIONS HAVE RIGHT VENTRICULAR AND/OR POSTERIOR WALL INVOLVEMENT, WHICH PREDISPOSES THEM TO MORE COMPLICATIONS AND INCREASED MORTALITY.

3. Treatment



- a) Follow Chest Pain Protocol for nitrate, aspirin, and pain management.
- b) If patient meets above STEMI criteria, this patient is a priority 1 patient and requires a medical consult.
- c) If a patient meets one of the above condition sets for STEMI inclusion criteria, the patient shall be transported to the closest Cardiac Intervention Center by ground as long as the transport time is not more than 30 minutes greater than transport to the nearest ED.
- d) When indicated and based on the EMS provider's report, the Base Station physician at the receiving Cardiac Intervention Center will activate its Cardiac Intervention Team.

CARDIAC EMERGENCIES: ST ELEVATION MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION (STEMI) (Continued)

- e) The receiving Emergency Department physician will determine if the patient can bypass the Emergency Department and go directly to the cardiac catheterization lab to meet the cardiac interventional team.
- f) If patient does not have ECG ST elevations greater than 1mm in two contiguous leads, the patient shall be transported to the closest appropriate facility.
- g) Patient who presents with inferior wall MI (perform right side V4r to rule out right ventricular involvement- if ST elevation present in V4r withhold nitrates), clear lung sounds, and hypotension (90 systolic) (40% of inferior wall MI have right ventricular infarction) should be given a fluid bolus of 250-500 mL of Lactated Ringer's. For additional bolus, perform medical consult.



CONSULT A PEDIATRIC BASE STATION FOR CHILDREN WHO HAVE **NOT** REACHED THEIR 18TH BIRTHDAY WITH ST ELEVATIONS. (NEW '12)

N. SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)



1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

The unexpected arrest of an apparently healthy infant in which resuscitation is unsuccessful and there is no attributable cause of death.

The infant is often discovered by a caretaker in the early morning hours after having been uneventfully laid down to sleep the night before.



3. Treatment

a) Perform an initial patient assessment, assign a treatment priority, and perform CPR, if indicated.



RIGOR MORTIS MAY BE PRESENT (SEE PRESUMED DEAD ON ARRIVAL PROTOCOL).

b) Move patient to the transport unit.

c) Establish communications and obtain medical direction.



d) If physician consultation is genuinely unavailable, monitor cardiac rhythm and treat according to the appropriate algorithm(s).

e) Transport quickly to the closest appropriate facility.



SIDS IS ONE OF THE LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH IN THE 1-12 MONTH AGE GROUP AND SEEMS TO PEAK AT 2 TO 4 MONTHS OF AGE.

HOW YOU INTERACT WITH THE FAMILY MAY HAVE A SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON HOW THEY DEAL WITH THE LOSS OF THE INFANT. BE CAUTIOUS OF STATEMENTS OR ACTIONS THAT MAY BE JUDGMENTAL.

SPECIAL ATTENTION SHOULD BE PAID TO THE CONDITION OF THE INFANT, INCLUDING THE PRESENCE OF ANY MARKS OR BRUISES, AND TO PRESERVATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT, INCLUDING ANY BED CLOTHING AND THE CONDITION OF THE ROOM. RIGOR MORTIS MAY BE PRESENT (SEE PRESUMED DEAD ON ARRIVAL PROTOCOL).

4. Continue General Patient Care.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

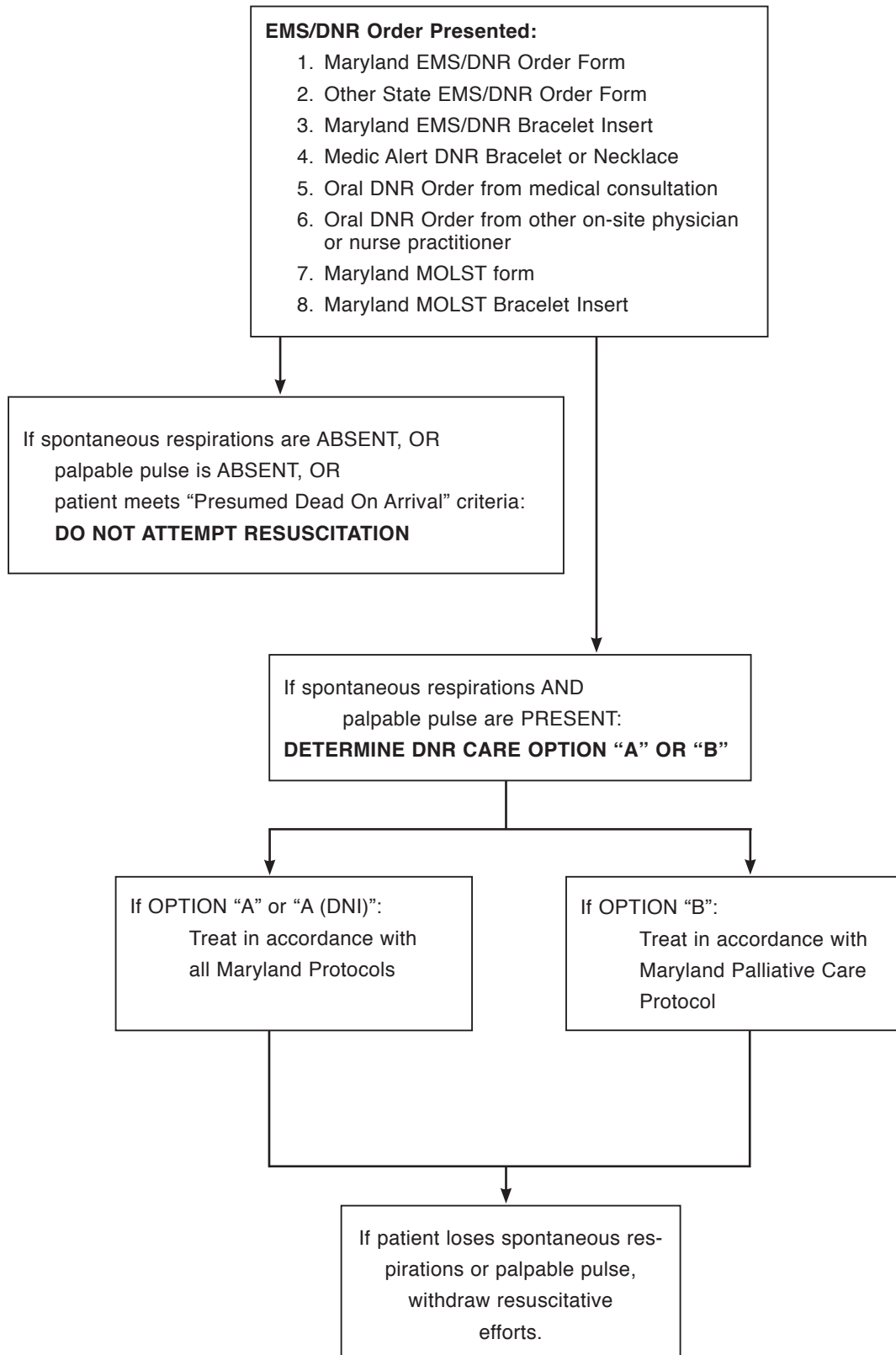
THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

P. EMS DNR Flowchart Effective 07/01/11

(Reference DNR Appendix in this document for a thorough explanation.)



Q. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: COLD EMERGENCIES (FROSTBITE)

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Exposure to cold environment (not necessarily outdoors). Frostbite usually affects the feet first followed by the hands, face, and/or ears. The skin initially appears reddened, then turns mottled, bluish, white and/or gray with continued freezing of the flesh. Pain persists during initial stages followed by numbness.

3. Treatment



a) Remove patient from cold environment.

b) Handle potential frostbitten areas gently.

c) Cover lightly with gauze.


d) Protect from further heat loss.



DO NOT RUB THE AFFECTED AREAS, AS THIS WILL CAUSE MORE DAMAGE TO THE FROZEN TISSUE.



e) Initiate IV LR KVO, if appropriate.

f)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)


PEDIATRIC SECTION ON NEXT PAGE

ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: COLD EMERGENCIES (FROSTBITE) (Continued)



- g) Remove patient from cold environment.
- h) Handle potential frostbitten areas gently.
- i) Cover lightly with gauze.
- j) Protect from further heat loss



-
- k) Consider IV/IO LR KVO.
 - l)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

R. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: COLD EMERGENCIES (HYPOTHERMIA)

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
 - a) Mild to moderate hypothermia (90°-95° F)
Core body temperature (if available) less than 95° F but greater than 90° F. Patient may present with a history of exposure to cold, altered level of consciousness, shivering, stiffness of muscles, stumbling or staggering gait, cool or cold skin, mottled or pale skin, absent or difficult to detect respiratory effort and/or peripheral pulses, respiratory and/or cardiac arrest.
 - b) Severe hypothermia (less than 90° F)
Core body temperature (if available) less than 90° F. Patient may present with any of the symptoms listed above except shivering.



HANDLE ALL HYPOTHERMIC PATIENTS CAREFULLY. ROUGH HANDLING MAY PRECIPITATE CARDIAC ARREST.

IF HYPOTHERMIA IS SUSPECTED AND THE PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INJURIES INCOMPATIBLE WITH LIFE, THE PATIENT SHOULD BE RESUSCITATED.


3. Treatment



- a) Remove the patient from the cold environment.
- b) Avoid further heat loss by removing wet clothing, replacing with dry blankets and insulating material. Use a thermal type blanket and special attention to covering the patient's head.
- c) PASSIVELY re-warm patient within a warm environment.
- d) If available, administer warmed oxygen.



ADMINISTER SHOCK(S) WITH THE AED IF INDICATED.

- e)  For further AED shocks, obtain medical consultation.

ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: COLD EMERGENCIES (Continued)



-
- f) Monitor EKG closely.
 - g) Initiate IV LR KVO, if appropriate.
 - h) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.



CONSIDER WITH MEDICAL CONSULTATION CONTINUED CARDIOPULMONARY ARREST PROTOCOLS WITH LONGER MEDICATION INTERVALS.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

S. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: DEPRESSURIZATION

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

History of SCUBA, breathing in a pressurized environment, or altitude chamber usage with sudden depressurization. Patients may present with any of the following symptoms: fatigue and itching, pain, vertigo, focal weakness, visual disturbances, speech difficulty, marbled rash, numbness, tingling, confusion, seizure, and/or cardiac arrest.



CONSIDER TRANSPORT TO HYPERBARIC MEDICINE SPECIALTY CENTER.

AEROMEDICAL TRANSPORT MAY BE APPROPRIATE FOR PATIENTS WITH BAROTRAUMA.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING SCUBA INJURIES, CONTACT THE DIVING ALERT NETWORK VIA EMRC 1-800-648-3001.

3. Treatment



a) Remove patient from water.

b) Protect patient from and/or treat for hypothermia.



c) Initiate IV LR KVO.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

T. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EXPOSURE

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Exposure to a known or unknown hazardous material. Patient may present with a wide array of signs and symptoms due to the variables of substance exposure. Any patient who is exposed to a hazardous material is considered contaminated until the patient is decontaminated thoroughly.

3. Treatment



DO NOT ENTER THE SCENE UNLESS PROPERLY TRAINED AND EQUIPPED TO DO SO.

PROPER LEVELS OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE) ARE TO BE WORN BY ALL PERSONNEL, DEPENDING ON THE MATERIAL INVOLVED AND THE ZONE OCCUPIED.

IT IS ESSENTIAL TO HAVE THE EMS PROVIDER IN CHARGE NOTIFY EMRC AND POTENTIAL RECEIVING HOSPITALS OF A HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EVENT IN WHICH THEY MAY BE CONSULTED. NOTIFY EMRC/RECEIVING HOSPITALS ABOUT THE FIRST PATIENT'S ETA, THE NUMBER OF VICTIMS, AND THE TYPE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIAL AS SOON AS INFORMATION BECOMES AVAILABLE.

a) Transport of patients even after decontamination will be by ground units only.



THE USE OF AEROMEDICAL TRANSPORT IS CONTRAINDICATED FOR ANY POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED PATIENT.





b) Triage and decontaminate if indicated.

c) Protect the patient from the environment and ensure the patient is not/does not become hypothermic.



d) Initiate IV LR KVO in a clean area if medication administration is anticipated.

e)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.

f)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.

**ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
(Continued)**

g) Medical Follow-Up

All public safety personnel who come into close contact with hazardous materials should receive an appropriate medical examination, post-incident, based on information from the designated poison control center. This should be completed within 48 hours of the incident and compared with the findings of any recent pre-incident examination. Personnel who routinely respond to hazardous materials emergencies should have periodic pre-incident examinations. Personnel should be advised of possible latent symptoms at the time of their exams.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

U. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: HEAT-RELATED EMERGENCIES

1. Initiate General Patient Care
2. Presentation
 - a) **Heat Cramps:** Moist, cool skin temperature, cramps, normal to slightly elevated temperature
 - b) **Heat Exhaustion:** Moist, cool skin, cramps, weakness, dizziness, normal to elevated temperature, nausea
 - c) **Heat Stroke:** Hot, dry skin (25% of patients will still be moist), seizures, altered mental status, dilated pupils, rapid heart rate, or arrhythmia

3. Treatment



- a) Remove patient from hot environment.
- b) Cool patient as appropriate.



DO NOT GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH TO A PATIENT WITH AN ALTERED MENTAL STATUS.

- c) If patient is fully conscious and not nauseated, give electrolyte-rich fluid if available.
- d) If **heat stroke**, aggressively cool patient and place patient in semi-fowler's position.



-
- e) Initiate fluid therapy (20 mL/kg bolus).
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

V. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: NEAR-DROWNING

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Confirmed or suspected near drowning, altered level of consciousness, dyspnea, cyanosis, vomiting, seizures, or cardiopulmonary arrest.

3. Treatment



a) Remove patient from water.



ABDOMINAL THRUSTS ARE CONTRAINDICATED, UNLESS THE PATIENT HAS A FOREIGN BODY AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION.

ALL NEAR-DROWNING VICTIMS SHOULD BE TRANSPORTED EVEN IF THEY APPEAR UNINJURED OR APPEAR TO HAVE RECOVERED.

ENTER WATER ONLY IF TRAINED AND AS A LAST RESORT.
(REACH, THROW, ROW, GO WITH ASSISTANCE)

b) Protect from and/or treat for hypothermia.



c) Initiate IV LR KVO.

d) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.



e) Protect from and/or treat for hypothermia



f) Initiate IV/IO LR KVO.

g) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

W. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES: OVERPRESSURIZATION

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

History of SCUBA, breathing in a pressurized environment and altitude chamber or exposure to blast concussion waves. Patients may present with any of the following symptoms: fatigue and itching, pain, vertigo, visual disturbances, dyspnea, bleeding from any body orifice, hearing difficulty, speech difficulty, numbness, tingling, confusion, seizure, and/or cardiac arrest.



ASSOCIATED INJURIES MAY MAKE ASSESSMENT AND COMMUNICATION DIFFICULT. SYMPTOMS MAY BE SLOW TO PRESENT.

AEROMEDICAL TRANSPORT MAY BE APPROPRIATE FOR PATIENTS WITH BAROTRAUMA.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING SCUBA INJURIES, CONTACT THE DIVING ALERT NETWORK VIA EMRC 1-800-648-3001.

3. Treatment



a) Treat associated trauma.



b) Initiate fluid therapy (20 mL/kg bolus).
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

X. HYPERBARIC THERAPY PROTOCOL

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
 - a) Patients involved in a closed space fire and/or explosion incident with exposure to products of combustion or toxic gas inhalation are more likely to have carbon monoxide toxicity.
 - b) Patients with a recent history of scuba diving exhibiting signs of decompression complications.
3. INDICATIONS FOR REFERRAL TO A HYPERBARIC MEDICINE SPECIALTY CENTER
 - a) Patients presenting with altered mental status or nausea with vomiting, seizures, loss of consciousness or marked dyspnea in the face of suspected carbon monoxide or toxic inhalation with or without minor burns should be considered for transport to the hyperbaric specialty center. Patients in closed space incidents are more likely to manifest these symptoms.
 - b) Patients experiencing pain, paralysis, respiratory distress, altered mental status with a history of scuba diving in the last 48 hours.



4. CONTRAINDICATIONS FOR REFERRAL TO A HYPERBARIC MEDICINE SPECIALTY CENTER

- a) Patients who meet the criteria for referral to a burn center.
- b) Patients with injuries that meet the criteria for a trauma center.



PATIENTS WITH BURNS AND TRAUMA SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE TRAUMA CENTER, NOT A BURN CENTER.

WHILE TIME, DISTANCE, AND PROXIMITY ARE ALL FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN THE TRIAGE DECISION, THE TRAUMA DECISION TREE SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE WHO SHOULD BE TRANSPORTED TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE TRAUMA CENTER AND WHEN THE TRANSPORT SHOULD OCCUR.

CHILDREN WHO MEET INCLUSION BASED ON THE TRAUMA DECISION TREE AND WHO HAVE **NOT** REACHED THEIR 15TH BIRTHDAY SHOULD BE TRANSPORTED TO A PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CENTER.



5. Treatment

- a) Remove patient from toxic environment or eliminate source of toxic gas.
- b) Administer as high a concentration of oxygen as possible.


HYPERBARIC THERAPY PROTOCOL (Continued)




c) Initiate IV LR

(1) If hypoperfusion exists, initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus in unburned area, if possible.

Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.


(2)  Obtain medical consultation to initiate an IV in an area of burn, if unable to obtain an IV in unburned area.

(3)  Consider additional fluid administration.
(Max 2,000 mL without medical consultation)



d) Initiate IV/IO LR.

(1) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicates hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid challenge of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO in unburned area, if possible. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

(2)  Obtain medical consultation to initiate an IV in an area of burn, if unable to obtain an IV in unburned area.

6. Transportation

a) Priority 1 Patients (immediate threat to life)

(1) Consider air transportation if the patient will **ARRIVE** at the appropriate receiving facility more quickly than could be accomplished by ground transportation.

(2) The provider should consider all of the following:

- (a) Time for helicopter response
- (b) Patient turnover (loading time)
- (c) Flight time to appropriate facility
- (d) Weather conditions

b) Priority 2 Patients (no immediate threat to life)

Consider air transport if drive time is greater than 30 minutes.

7. Continue General Patient Care.

X1. NAUSEA AND VOMITING

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Patients presenting with nausea and/or vomiting due to underlying injury, medical condition, active motion sickness, or medication side effect/complication.



Under certain injury or medical conditions, vomiting or intense nausea can complicate the existing injury or medical condition. Preventative administration of an anti-nausea/anti-emetic should be considered and approved with medical consultation (e.g., penetrating eye injury, high risk for aspiration, side effects of narcotic administration).



3. Treatment

a) Place patient either in position of comfort or in left lateral position if not prevented by spinal immobilization or packaging.



b) Consider initiating IV LR KVO or with 20 mL/kg fluid challenge if indicated
c) Administer ondansetron

Adult: 4 mg slow IV over 2-5 minutes or 4 mg IM;



May repeat once with medical consultation.

Preventative administration of an anti-nausea/anti-emetic



d) Consider initiating IV LR KVO.

e) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid challenge of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

f) Administer ondansetron:



For patients who weigh less than 40 kg: 0.1 mg/kg slow IV over 2-5 minutes,

For patients who weigh 40 kg or greater: 4 mg slow IV over 2-5 minutes

OR

If no IV: 0.1 mg/kg IM (with max single dose of 4 mg);

May repeat once with medical consultation.

Preventative administration of an anti-nausea/anti-emetic

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Y. NON-TRAUMATIC SHOCK: HYPOPERFUSION

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

The body responds in various ways to a state of inadequate blood flow to meet the oxygen demands of the cells. A patient may exhibit an altered mental status; cool, clammy skin; diaphoresis; dilated pupils; a rapid, weak pulse; shallow, labored respirations; general weakness; and/or a decreasing pulse pressure.

3. Treatment




a) Continue General Patient Care.




b) Initiate IV LR KVO.

(1) If lungs are clear, initiate fluid therapy (20 mL/kg bolus).
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.

(2) If rales are present, infuse up to 250 mL, titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg. More fluid requires medical consultation.

c)  Consider dopamine (2-20 mcg/kg/min)
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mmHg.

d)  Consider additional fluid administration.
Maximum Dose 2,000 mL without medical consultation.

NON-TRAUMATIC SHOCK: HYPOPERFUSION (Continued)



- e) The pediatric patient may present hemodynamically unstable or with hypoperfusion evidenced by altered mental status, delayed capillary refill greater than 2 seconds, pallor, peripheral cyanosis, hypotension. Hypotension is defined as a systolic blood pressure less than 60 in neonates (patients less than 28 days old), less than 70 in infants (patients less than 1 year of age), less than $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.



- f) Continue General Patient Care.





-
- g) Initiate IV/IO LR.

If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicates hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid bolus of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

OR

For volume sensitive children administer initial fluid bolus of 10 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 10 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

Volume sensitive children include: neonates (0-28 days), children with congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, or chronic renal failure.

- h)  Third and subsequent fluid boluses at 20 mL/kg IV/IO.
- i)  Consider dopamine.
2-20 mcg/kg/min IVP/IO
Titrate to age-specific vital signs.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

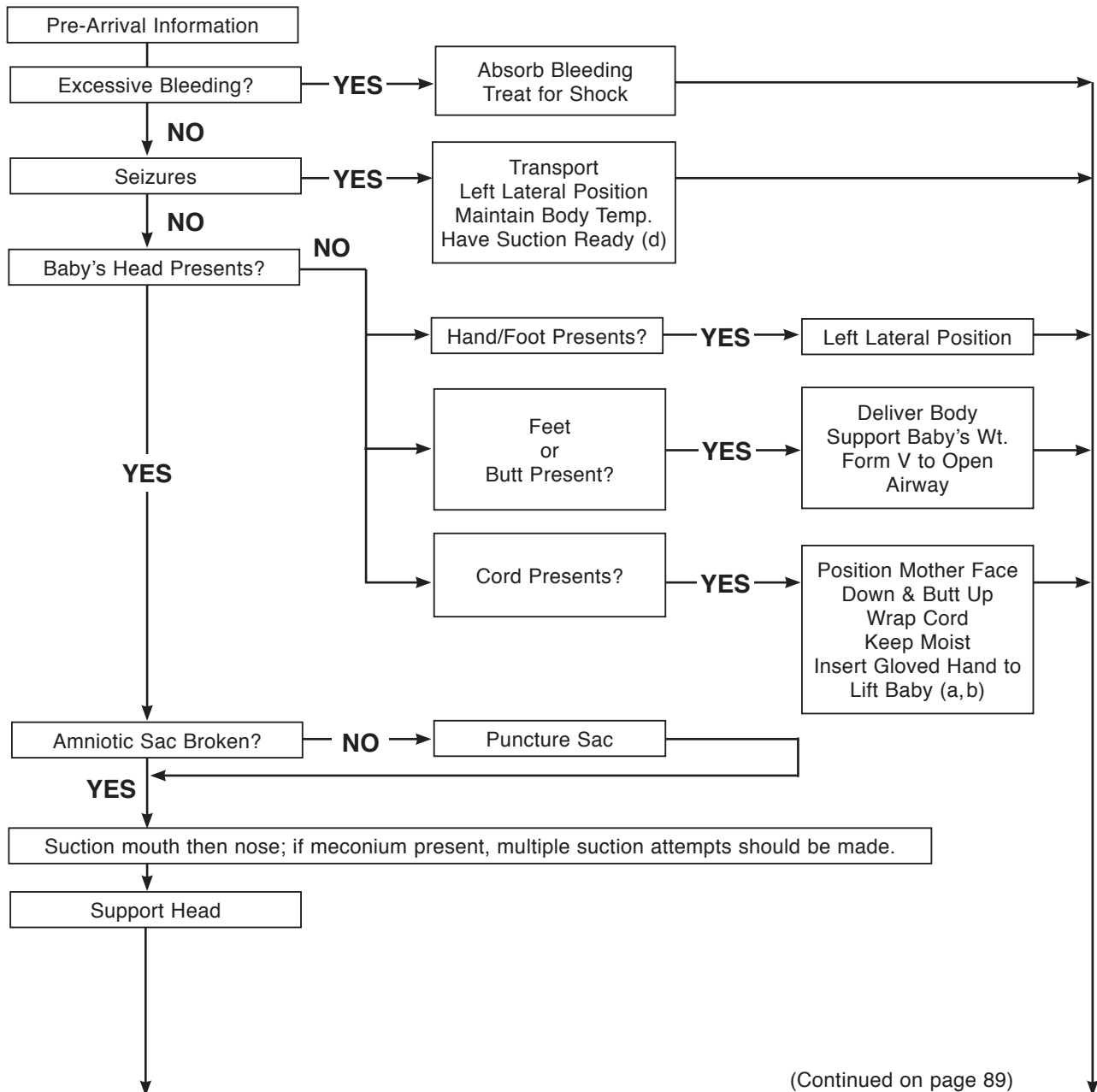
Z. OBSTETRICAL/ GYNECOLOGICAL EMERGENCIES: CHILDBIRTH ALGORITHM

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

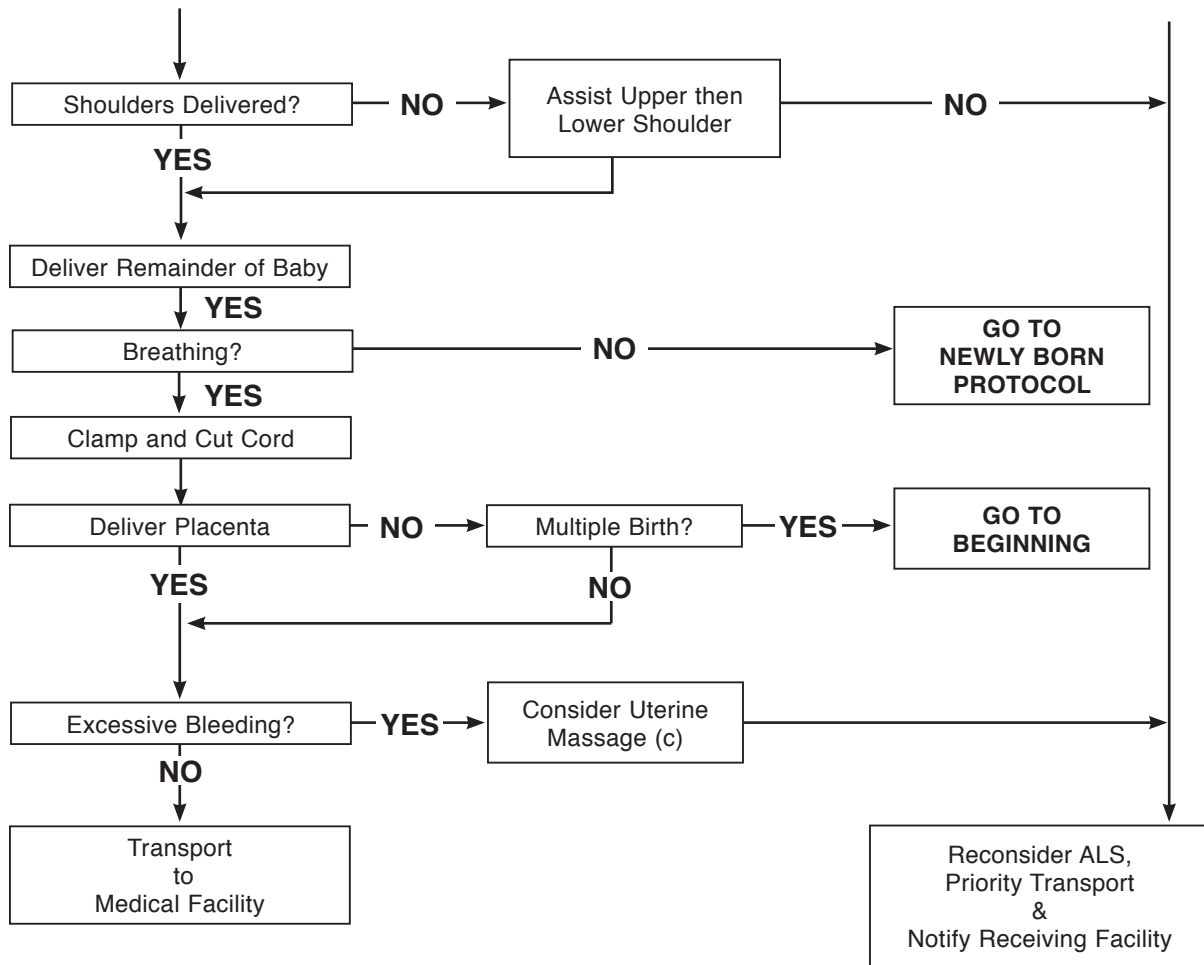
Patient presents pregnant, with contractions and/or pain, accompanied by bleeding or discharge, crowning during contraction, the feeling of an impending bowel movement, and/or a rock-hard abdomen.

3. Treatment




(Continued on page 89)

OBSTETRICAL/GYNECOLOGICAL EMERGENCIES (Continued)



(a) - Keep presenting part of baby off the cord. Monitor and attempt to maintain the pulse in the cord.

(b) - Position of mother: 

(c) - Uterine massage is performed with the heel of the hand applying firm pressure from the pubis toward the umbilicus only. This massage is continued until bleeding diminishes. Transport rapidly.

(d) - Go to Seizure Protocol: Consider midazolam.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

AA. NEWLY BORN PROTOCOL (NEW '12)

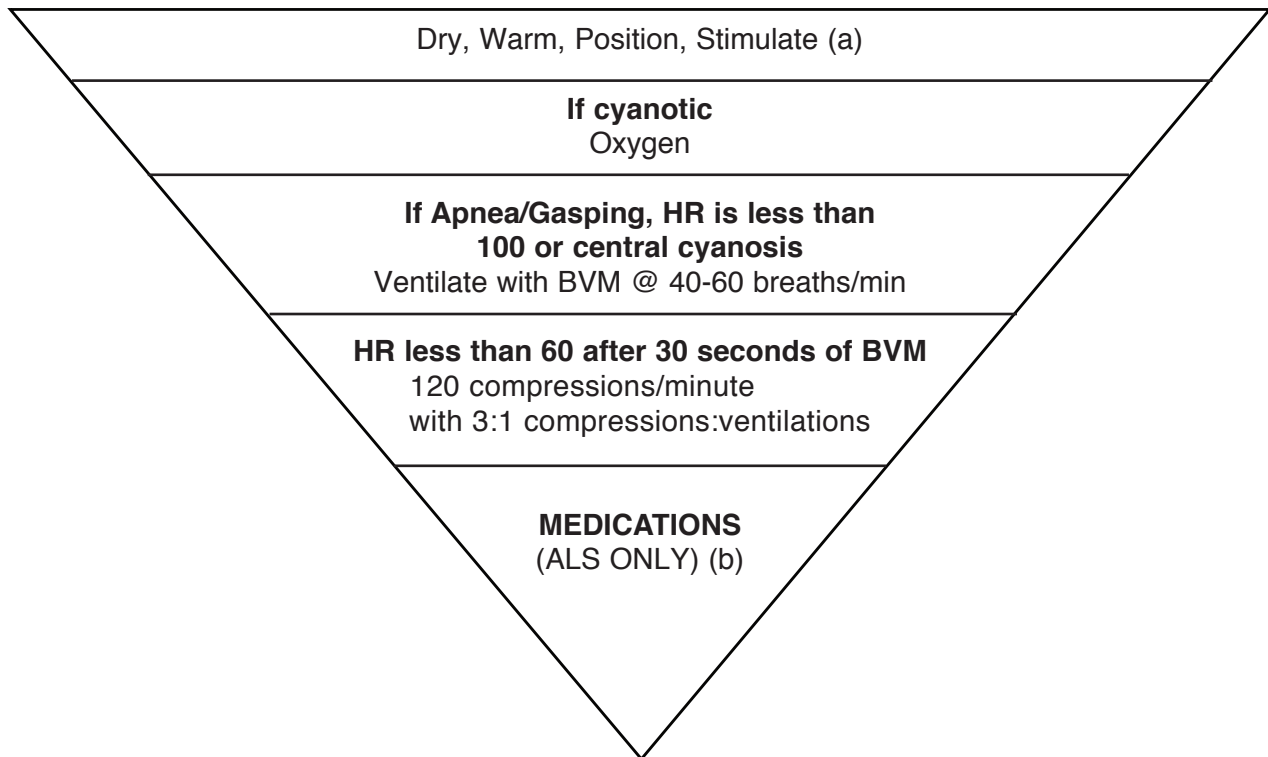


1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

This protocol applies to the infant who has just been delivered.

UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR THE NEWLY BORN FOR BLS

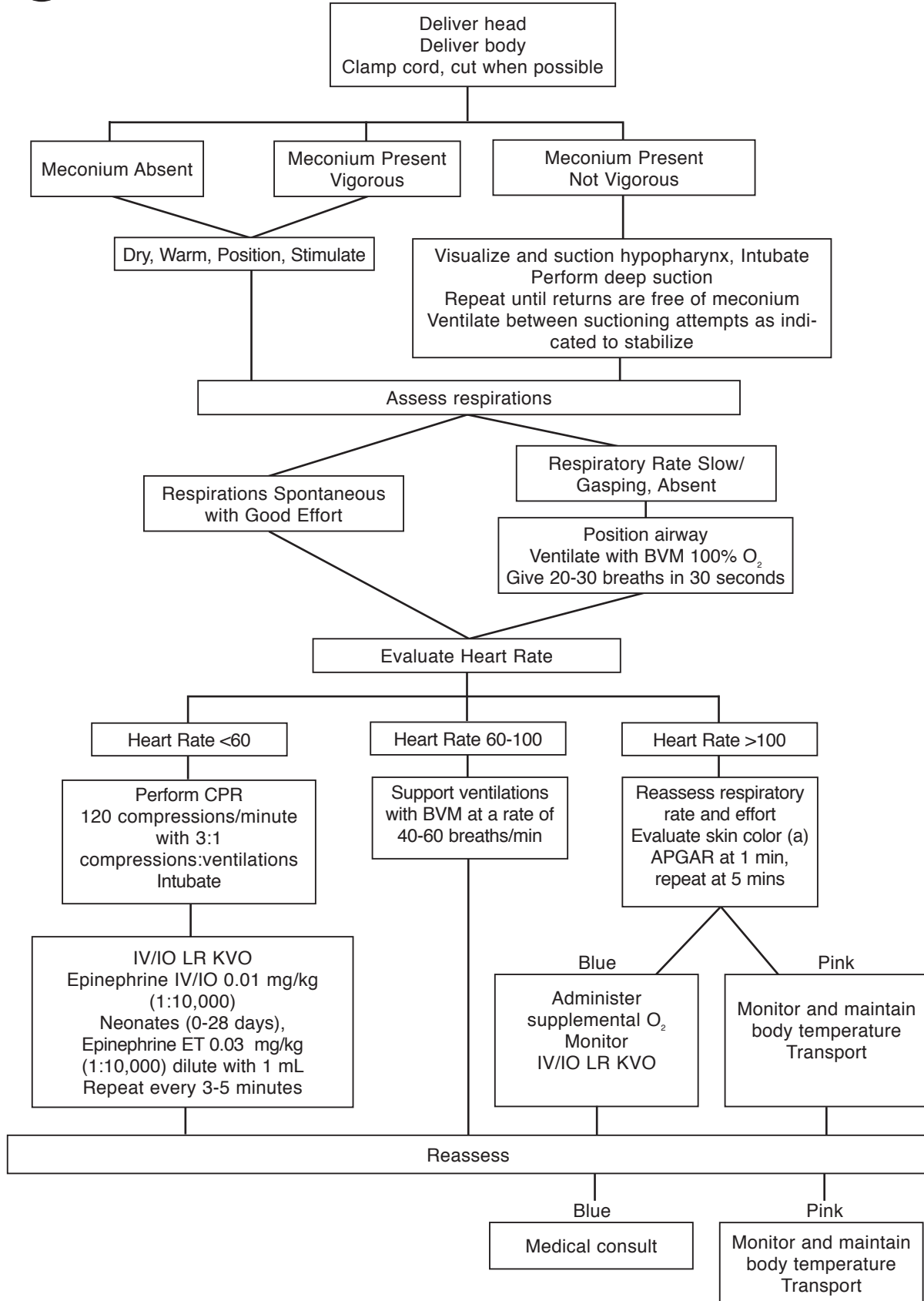


(a) - Suction only if the newly born infant has an obvious obstruction.

(b) - Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.



3. UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR NEWLY BORN FOR ALS (NEW '12)



NEWLY BORN PROTOCOL (Continued)

Consider possible causes of depressed newborn.
(Parenthesis) = Possible Therapies and Treatments

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Respiratory depression | (b,c) |
| Hypoglycemia | (d) |
| Hypothermia | (Warming) |
| Hypovolemia | Volume Infusion (e) |

(a) - Just prior to birth, oxygen saturation is approximately 60%. At 10 minutes postpartum, saturation should be between 85-95%.

(b) - Premature infants less than 32 weeks gestation will likely require ongoing BVM ventilations due to immature lungs.

(c) - Naloxone 0.1 mg/kg ET/IV/IO.

(d) - D10W 5 -10 mL/kg IV/IO (D10W is prepared by mixing one part of D50W with four parts LR).

(e) - Volume infusion is 10 mL/kg.

BB. OBSTETRICAL/GYNECOLOGICAL EMERGENCIES: VAGINAL BLEEDING


1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
Unusually heavy vaginal bleeding as a result of possible pregnancy, miscarriage, postpartum bleeding, or sexual assault. Patient may exhibit the signs and symptoms of hypoperfusion.
3. Treatment
 - a) Place absorbent pads underneath patient.
 - b) Treat for hypoperfusion.
 - c) If post-partum bleeding, consider uterine massage from pubis toward umbilicus only.
 - d) Reconsider ALS.



PRODUCTS OF CONCEPTION SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE HOSPITAL!

DO NOT PULL CONCEPTUAL PRODUCTS FROM VAGINAL OPENING WITHOUT MEDICAL CONSULTATION!



-
- e) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus.
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
 - f)  Consider additional fluid administration.
Maximum dose 2,000 mL without medical consultation.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

CC. OVERDOSE/POISONING: ABSORPTION

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Patient may exhibit any of the following: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, altered mental status, abdominal pain, rapid heart rate, dyspnea, seizures, arrhythmias, sweating, tearing, defecation, constricted/dilated pupils, rash, or burns to the skin.



3. Treatment

a) Remove patient from the toxic environment by appropriately trained personnel using proper level PPE.


b) Identify agent and mechanism of exposure.


c) Decontaminate as appropriate.



d) Initiate IV LR KVO in a clean area, if medication administration is anticipated.

e)  If **organophosphate poisoning**, consider atropine 2-4 mg IV or IM every 5-10 minutes.

f)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.

g)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.






h) Remove patient from the toxic environment by appropriately trained personnel using proper level PPE.

i) Identify agent and mechanism of exposure.

j) Decontaminate as appropriate.

OVERDOSE/POISONING: ABSORPTION (Continued)



-
- k) Initiate IV/IO LR KVO in a clean area, if medication administration is anticipated.
 - l)  If **organophosphate poisoning**, consider atropine 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO or IM every 5-10 minutes.
 - m)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.
 - n)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

DD. OVERDOSE/POISONING: INGESTION





1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
Patient may exhibit any of the following: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, altered mental status, abdominal pain, rapid or slow heart rate, dyspnea, seizures, arrhythmias, chemical burns around or inside the mouth, or abnormal breath odors.
3. Treatment



DO NOT GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH WITHOUT MEDICAL CONSULTATION!

POISON INFORMATION CENTER RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD BE SOLICITED IN CONJUNCTION WITH MEDICAL CONSULTATION, BUT MEDICATION ORDERS CAN ONLY BE ACCEPTED FROM AN APPROVED BASE STATION.







- a) Identify substance and amount ingested.
- b)  Consider activated charcoal **without** Sorbitol 1 gram/kg PO.
- c) Initiate IV LR KVO in a clean area, if medication administration is anticipated.
- d)  If **dystonic, extrapyramidal, or mild allergic reaction**, consider diphenhydramine
25 mg IV or IM
- e)  If **beta-blocker** overdose, consider glucagon
1 mg every 5 minutes IVP
- f)  If **calcium channel blocker** overdose, consider calcium chloride;
0.5 - 1 gram slow IVP (50 mg/min)




CALCIUM CHLORIDE IS CONTRAINDICATED IN A CALCIUM CHANNEL BLOCKER OVERDOSE PATIENT TAKING DIGOXIN.

OVERDOSE/POISONING: INGESTION (Continued)




- g)  If **organophosphate poisoning**, consider atropine
2-4 mg IVP or IM every 5-10 minutes
- h)  If **tricyclic** overdose, consider sodium bicarbonate
1 mEq/kg IVP Bolus initially with 0.5 mEq/kg at 10 minute intervals
- i)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.
- j)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.



- k) Identify substance and amount ingested.

- l)  Consider activated charcoal **without** Sorbitol 1 gram/kg PO.





-
- m) Initiate IV/IO LR KVO in a clean area, if medication administration is anticipated.
 - n)  If **dystonic, extrapyramidal, or mild allergic reaction**, consider diphenhydramine 1 mg/kg IVP/IO or IM
Maximum single dose 25 mg
 - o)  If **beta-blocker** overdose, consider glucagon
1 mg IVP (25-40 kg);
0.5 mg IVP (less than 25 kg);
every 5 minutes as necessary
 - p)  If **calcium channel blocker** overdose, consider calcium chloride
20 mg/kg (0.2 mL/kg) slow IVP/IO (50 mg/mL)
Maximum dose 1 gram or 10 mL





CALCIUM CHLORIDE IS CONTRAINDICATED IN A CALCIUM CHANNEL BLOCKER OVERDOSE PATIENT TAKING DIGOXIN.

OVERDOSE/POISONING: INGESTION (Continued)

- q)  If **organophosphate** poisoning, consider atropine;
0.02 mg/kg IVP/IO or IM
Maximum single dose 2 mg
May be repeated every 5-10 minutes

 - r)  If **tricyclic** overdose, consider sodium bicarbonate
1 mEq/kg diluted 1:1 slow IVP/IO

 - s)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.

 - t)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

EE. OVERDOSE/POISONING: INHALATION

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Presentation may vary depending on the concentration and duration of exposure. Symptoms may include, but are not limited to, the following: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, altered mental status, abnormal skin color, dyspnea, seizures, burns to the respiratory tract, stridor, sooty sputum, known exposure to toxic or irritating gas, sweating, tearing, constricted/dilated pupils, and/or dizziness.



PULSE OXIMETRY MAY NOT BE ACCURATE FOR TOXIC INHALATION VICTIMS!

PATIENTS PRESENTING WITH ALTERED MENTAL STATUS OR NAUSEA WITH VOMITING, SEIZURES, LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS OR MARKED DYSPNEA IN THE FACE OF SUSPECTED CARBON MONOXIDE OR TOXIC INHALATION WITH OR WITHOUT MINOR BURNS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR TRANSPORT TO THE HYPERBARIC SPECIALTY CENTER. PATIENTS IN CLOSED SPACE INCIDENTS ARE MORE LIKELY TO MANIFEST THESE SYMPTOMS.



3. Treatment

a) Remove patient from the toxic environment by appropriately trained personnel using proper level PPE.


b) Identify agent and mechanism of exposure.


c) Decontaminate as appropriate.

d) Consider obtaining blood sample using closed system, if indicated.

e) Initiate IV LR KVO in a clean area, if medication administration is anticipated.

f)  If **organophosphate poisoning**, consider Atropine 2-4 mg IVP or IM every 5-10 minutes.

g)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.




h)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.

OVERDOSE/POISONING: INHALATION (Continued)



- i) Remove patient from the toxic environment by appropriately trained personnel using proper level PPE.
- j) Identify agent and mechanism of exposure.
- k) Decontaminate as appropriate.



-
- l) Initiate IV/IO LR KVO in a clean area, if medication administration is anticipated.
 - m)  If **organophosphate poisoning**, consider atropine 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO or IM every 5-10 minutes.
 - n)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.
 - o)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

FF. OVERDOSE/POISONING: INJECTION

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
Patient may exhibit any of the following: local pain, puncture wounds, reddening skin, local edema, numbness, tingling, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, altered mental status, seizures, muscle twitching, hypoperfusion, metallic or rubbery taste.

3. Treatment






- a) Identify markings (insects, bites, needlestick, etc.).
- b) Place distal and proximal constricting band (allowing arterial flow) for poisonous snakebite to an extremity.
- c) Assist patient experiencing moderate to severe allergic reaction symptoms or mild symptoms with a history of life-threatening allergic reaction with the patient's prescribed or EMS service's Epinephrine auto-injector or patient's prescribed albuterol.



IF THE SNAKE IS **DEAD**, AND IF IT IS PRACTICAL, DELIVER IT WITH ITS HEAD INTACT. DEAD SNAKES STILL BITE!

- d) Immobilize extremity.
- e) Apply cool packs for relief of pain only.






-
- f) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus in uninjured extremity. Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
 - g) If narcotic overdose is suspected, administer naloxone 0.4-2 mg slow IVP
 - h)  If **organophosphate poisoning**, consider atropine 2-4 mg IVP or IM every 5-10 minutes.
 - i)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.
 - j)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.

OVERDOSE/POISONING: INJECTION (Continued)



- k) Identify markings (insects, bites, needlestick, etc.).
- l) Place distal and proximal constricting bands (allowing arterial flow) for a poisonous snakebite to an extremity.
- m) Assist patient experiencing moderate to severe allergic reaction symptoms or mild symptoms with a history of life-threatening allergic reaction with the patient's prescribed or EMS service's Epinephrine auto-injector or patient's prescribed albuterol.



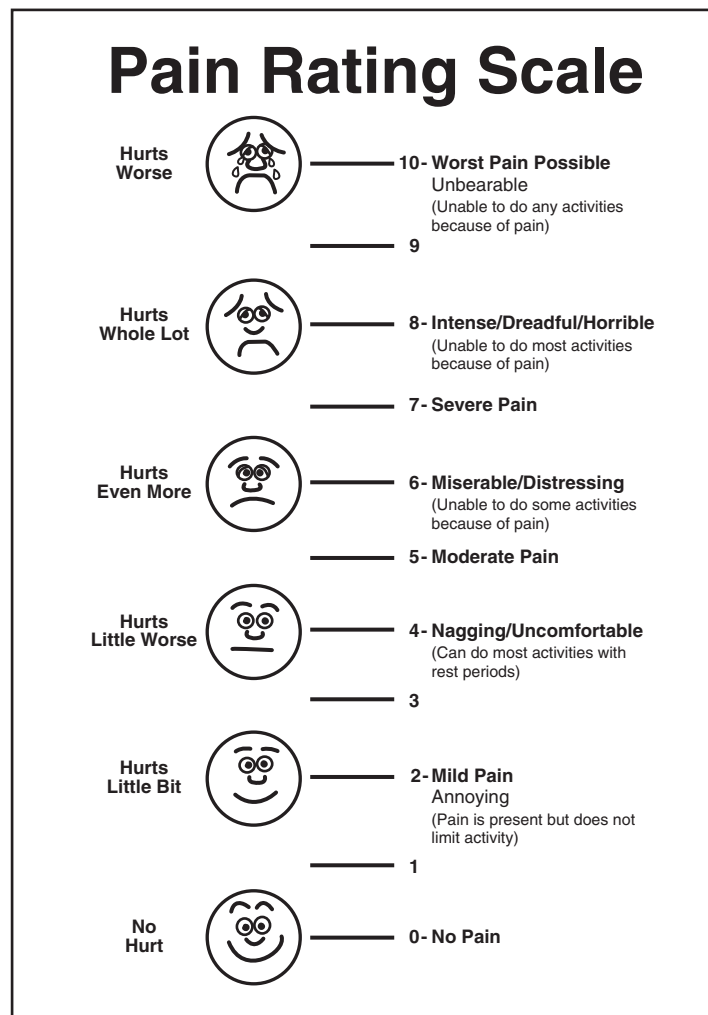
-
- n) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus in uninjured extremity. Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg
 - o) If narcotic overdose is suspected, administer naloxone 0.1 mg/kg slow IVP/IO. Maximum dose 0.4-2 mg. ET dose 0.2-0.25 mg/kg.
 - p)  If **organophosphate poisoning**, consider atropine 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO or IM every 5-10 minutes.
 - q)  Consider antidote to specific agent if available.
 - r)  Consider antibiotic specific to agent in mass casualty incident, if available.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

GG. PAIN MANAGEMENT



1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
Pain may be present in many different conditions. Management of pain in the field can help to reduce suffering, make transport easier, and allow the emergency department personnel to initiate specific treatment sooner. Use of certain drugs for analgesia (reduction of pain) may also interfere with diagnostic procedures in the emergency department, and their use in such circumstances must be judicious, with medical control consulted when necessary.
3. Treatment Indications
 - a) Measure level of pain. Ask adults to rate their pain on a scale from 0 (**no pain**) to 10 (**worst pain imaginable**). Young children can be asked to rate their pain using the **FACES** scale, which provides 5 levels of pain perception.



PAIN MANAGEMENT (Continued)

- b) Allow patient to remain in position of comfort unless contraindicated.
- c) Monitor airway and vital signs every 5 minutes for unstable patients
- d) Mild pain



- (1) Indications for pain management
 - (a) Isolated musculoskeletal injuries such as sprains and strains
 - (b) Pain related to childhood illnesses such as headache, ear infection, and pharyngitis
- (2) Contraindications for pain management with acetaminophen
 - (a) Head injury
 - (b) Hypotension
 - (c) Administration of acetaminophen or medications containing acetaminophen within the previous four hours
 - (d) Inability to swallow or take medications by mouth
 - (e) Respiratory distress
 - (f) Persistent vomiting
 - (g) Known or suspected liver disease
 - (h) Allergy to acetaminophen
- (3) Administer acetaminophen to patients ages 3 years and above judged to be in mild to moderate discomfort (2-5 on FACES scale) by child or parent.
 - (a) Standard unit dosing of liquid preparation:
 - (1) Less than 3 years of age: Not indicated
 - (2) 3-5 years: Unit dose 160 mg/5 mL
 - (3) 6-9 years: TWO unit doses of 160 mg/5 mL each for a total of 320 mg/10 mL
 - (4) 10 years and above: FOUR unit doses of 160 mg/5 mL each for a total of 640 mg/20 mL
 - (b) Obtain on-line medical direction for appropriate dosing for patients who are significantly underweight or overweight



ADMINISTRATION OF ACETAMINOPHEN FOR MILD TO MODERATE PAIN DOES NOT ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR TRANSPORT OF THE PATIENT TO THE HOSPITAL TO RECEIVE A COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION OF THE CAUSE OF HIS/HER PAIN AND APPROPRIATE DEFINITIVE TREATMENT.



- e) Moderate to severe pain
 - (1) Indications for pain management
 - (a) Acute myocardial infarction
 - (b) Burns
 - (c) Isolated injuries requiring pain relief such as suspected fractures or dislocations
 - (d) Acute sickle cell pain crisis
 - (e) Abdominal pain (**NEW '12**)
 - (f) EMS/DNR A, A (DNI), or B Protocol

PAIN MANAGEMENT (Continued)

- (2) Contraindications for pain management with morphine
 - (a) Head injury
 - (b) Hypotension
 - (c) Sensitivity to morphine, codeine, or Percodan
 - (d) Allergy to morphine
- (3) Administer morphine intravenously or intramuscularly



Adult:

- (i) AMI: Administer 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.
- (ii) Isolated injury (including burns, frostbite, eye trauma): Administer 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)



Administer 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.


4. Repeat - Measure level of pain and monitor the patient's level of pain during subsequent treatment and transport.
5. Transport
6. Continue General Patient Care

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

HH. RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: ALLERGIC REACTION/ANAPHYLAXIS

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
 - a) An allergic reaction is an exaggerated response of the body's immune system to any substance.
 - b) Allergic reactions may range from mild to severe life-threatening anaphylactic reactions.
 - (1) **MILD:** Local swelling and itching at the site
 - (2) **MODERATE:** Hives and mild wheezing
 - (3) **SEVERE:** Diffuse wheezing, pharyngeal swelling, dyspnea, hypoperfusion, abnormal skin color, stridor, and/or loss of peripheral pulses.





3. Treatment
 - a) Assist the patient experiencing moderate to severe symptoms or mild symptoms with a history of life-threatening allergic reaction with the patient's prescribed or EMS service's Epinephrine auto-injector or patient's prescribed albuterol.
 - b) Albuterol inhaler (2 puffs) may be repeated once within 30 minutes.
 - c)  Consider additional doses of Epinephrine auto-injector or prescribed albuterol.



-
- d) Moderate to Severe Distress
 - (1) Administer epinephrine 1:1,000
0.01 mg/kg IM
Maximum single dose 0.5 mg
May repeat every 5 minutes for total of 3 doses for severe reactions
Additional doses of epinephrine require medical consultation.
 - (2) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus.
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
 - (3) Administer diphenhydramine
50 mg slow IVP or IM
Additional doses of diphenhydramine require medical consultation.
 - (4) Patients with moderate to severe respiratory distress may require high flow oxygen via non-rebreather mask, CPAP, or BVM while receiving medication via nebulizer.
 - (5) Administer a combination of albuterol/Atrovent via nebulizer
albuterol 2.5 mg and Atrovent 500 mcg.
 - (6) If further treatments are indicated, an additional albuterol-only nebulizer may be given.

RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: ALLERGIC REACTION/ANAPHYLAXIS (Continued)

e)  For anaphylactic shock only (hypotension or severe airway/respiratory distress), consider epinephrine 1:10,000 (concentration is 0.1 mg per mL) with medical consultation
0.01 mg/kg slow IVP (give 1 mL increments)
Maximum dose 1 mg

f)  Mild Allergic Reaction

- (1) Consider diphenhydramine
25 mg slow IVP or IM
OR
Consider epinephrine 1:1,000
0.01 mg/kg IM
Maximum single dose 0.5 mg

- (2) Consider additional fluid administration
Maximum dose 2,000 mL without medical consultation



g) Assist patient experiencing moderate to severe symptoms or mild symptoms with a history of life-threatening allergic reaction with the patient's prescribed or EMS service's Epinephrine auto-injector or patient's prescribed albuterol.

h) Albuterol inhaler (2 puffs) may be repeated once within 30 minutes.

i)  Consider additional doses of Epinephrine auto-injector or albuterol.





j) Moderate to Severe Distress

- (1) Administer epinephrine 1:1,000
0.01 mg/kg IM
Maximum single dose 0.5 mg
May repeat every 5 minutes for total of 3 doses for severe reactions
Additional doses of epinephrine require medical consultation.

- (2) Initiate IV/IO.

RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: ALLERGIC REACTION /ANAPHYLAXIS (Continued)

- (3) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid challenge of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
- (4) Administer diphenhydramine
1 mg/kg slow IVP/IO or IM
Maximum single dose 50 mg
Additional doses of diphenhydramine require medical consultation.
- (5) Patients with moderate to severe respiratory distress may require high flow oxygen via non-rebreather mask, CPAP, or BVM while receiving medication via nebulizer.
- (6) Administer a combination of albuterol/Atrovent via nebulizer:
- **For an infant less than 1 year of age**, administer albuterol 1.25 mg via nebulizer; Atrovent is contraindicated.
 - **For a child 1 year of age or greater, but less than 2 years of age**, administer albuterol 1.25 mg and Atrovent 250 mcg.
 - **For a patient 2 years of age or greater**, administer albuterol 2.5 mg and Atrovent 500 mcg.
- (7) If further treatments are indicated, an additional albuterol-only nebulizer may be given.
- k)  For anaphylactic shock only (hypotension or severe airway/respiratory distress), consider epinephrine 1:10,000 (concentration is 0.1 mg per mL) with medical consultation
0.01 mg/kg slow IVP/IO (give 1 mL increments)
Maximum dose 1 mg
- l)  Mild Allergic Reaction
- Consider diphenhydramine
1 mg/kg slow IVP or IM
Maximum single dose 25 mg
OR
Consider epinephrine 1:1,000
0.01 mg/kg IM
Maximum single dose 0.5 mg
4. Continue General Patient Care.

II. RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: ASTHMA/COPD

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation



Patient may exhibit any of the following: wheezing and/or crackles, abnormal respiratory rate, rapid heart rate, stridor, grunting, cyanosis, mottled skin, altered mental status, nasal flaring, retractions, accessory muscle use, dyspnea, diminished or absent breath sounds, and/or tripod positioning.



3. Treatment



CONSIDER MEDICAL CONSULTATION FOR PATIENTS GREATER THAN 45 YEARS OF AGE OR PATIENTS WITH A CARDIAC HISTORY.

- a) Assist the patient experiencing moderate to severe symptoms or mild symptoms with a history of life-threatening allergic reaction with the patient's prescribed albuterol or prescribed Epinephrine auto-injector.
- b)  Use of the EMS services Epinephrine auto-injector requires medical consultation.
- c) Albuterol inhaler (2 puffs) may be repeated once within 30 minutes.
- d)  Consider additional doses of patient's prescribed albuterol or Epinephrine auto-injector.




-
- e) Initiate IV LR KVO (on all Priority 1 or 2 patients and all patients with a history of cardiac disease).
 - f) Patients with moderate to severe respiratory distress may require high flow oxygen via non-rebreather mask, CPAP, or BVM while receiving medication via nebulizer.
 - g) Administer a combination of albuterol/Atrovent via nebulizer
albuterol 2.5 mg and Atrovent 500 **mcg**
 - h) If further treatments are indicated, an additional albuterol-only nebulizer may be given.
 - i) Consider continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) if patients continue to deteriorate in spite of above nebulized treatments. Continue inline nebulizations.
 - j) Consider the administration of epinephrine 1:1,000
0.01 mg/kg IM
Maximum single dose 0.5 mg
May repeat every 5 minutes for a total of 3 doses for severe reactions.
OR
 - k) Consider the administration of terbutaline
0.25 mg IM

RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: ASTHMA/COPD (Continued)

l) For moderate to severe exacerbations, consider the administration of dexamethasone 10 mg IV/PO.




m)  Consider additional doses of epinephrine, albuterol, or terbutaline.

n) Assist patient(s) experiencing moderate to severe symptoms or mild symptoms with a history of life-threatening allergic reaction with the patient's prescribed or EMS service's Epinephrine auto-injector or patient's prescribed albuterol.



MEDICAL CONSULTATION IS REQUIRED IF THE PATIENTS HAS CONGENITAL HEART OR CHRONIC LUNG DISEASE.

o) Albuterol inhaler (2 puffs) may be repeated once within 30 minutes.

p)  Consider additional doses of patient's prescribed albuterol or Epinephrine auto-injector.



q) Patients with moderate to severe respiratory distress may require high flow oxygen via non-rebreather mask, CPAP, or BVM while receiving medication via nebulizer.

r) Administer a combination of albuterol/Atrovent via nebulizer:

- **For an infant less than 1 year of age**, administer albuterol 1.25 mg via nebulizer; Atrovent is contraindicated.
- **For a child 1 year of age or greater, but less than 2 years of age**, administer albuterol 1.25 mg and atrovent 250 mcg.
- **For a patient 2 years of age or greater**, administer albuterol 2.5 mg and Atrovent 500 mcg.

s) If further treatments are indicated, an additional albuterol-only nebulizer may be given.


AND/OR



MEDICAL CONSULTATION IS REQUIRED IF THE PATIENT HAS CONGENITAL HEART OR CHRONIC LUNG DISEASE.

t) Administer epinephrine 1:1,000
0.01 mg/kg IM
Maximum single dose 0.5 mg
May repeat every 5 minutes for a total of 3 doses for severe reactions.

u) For moderate to severe exacerbations, consider the administration of dexamethasone 0.5 mg/kg PO/IV up to a maximum dose of 10 mg.

v)  Consider additional doses of albuterol or epinephrine.

w) Consider initiating an IV/IO of LR KVO.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

JJ. RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: CROUP (NEW '12)



1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Forms of Croup:

Mild - Barky cough exhibited without stridor at rest (Priority 2)

Moderate - Barky cough with stridor at rest without agitation, may exhibit mild respiratory distress (Priority 2)

Severe - Stridor at rest, signs of severe respiratory distress that is associated with agitation or decreased level of consciousness. (Priority 1).



IF EPIGLOTTITIS IS SUSPECTED, I.E., DROOLING WITH ABOVE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS, DO NOT INITIATE THIS PROTOCOL WITHOUT APPROPRIATE MEDICAL DIRECTION.



3. Treatment

a) Ensure that the patient has a patent airway and adequate respiratory effort. Assess respiratory status looking specifically for signs and/or symptoms of respiratory distress (nasal flaring, retractions, increased/decreased respirations, skin color, change in level of consciousness).



b) Place patient on cardiac monitor and record vital signs. (This may be done concurrently with medication administration if patient is unstable.)

c) MILD: For children exhibiting symptoms of a mild croup presentation, administer dexamethasone 0.5 mg/kg PO.

d) MODERATE: For children who exhibit symptoms of a moderate croup presentation, administer dexamethasone 0.5 mg/kg PO.
If no change in patient's condition, then administer 2.5 mL of epinephrine 1:1,000 via nebulizer.

e) SEVERE: If respiratory distress is so severe that respiratory arrest is imminent:
i) First, administer 0.01 mg/kg of epinephrine 1:1,000 IM (max single dose of 0.5 mg).
ii) Then, administer dexamethasone 0.5 mg/kg IV AND 2.5 mL of epinephrine 1:1,000 via nebulizer. If IV not established, give IM dexamethasone.

f) Establish communications with the appropriate facility and obtain medical direction if patient is less than 1 year of age, if additional nebulized epinephrine is needed due to level of distress, or if other interventions or directions are needed.



ALL PATIENTS WHO RECEIVE NEBULIZED EPINEPHRINE **MUST** BE TRANSPORTED BY AN ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT UNIT TO THE APPROPRIATE MEDICAL FACILITY.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

KK. RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: PULMONARY EDEMA /CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Accurate diagnosis of congestive heart failure (CHF)/acute pulmonary edema (APE) as the cause of respiratory distress can be challenging. The most accurate identification of CHF/APE is made using the medical history, risk factors, medications and physical exam with interpretation of blood pressure.

CHF/APE is difficult to distinguish, at times, from other respiratory causes. Factors most associated with a short-of-breath patient having CHF include: **a history of CHF**, exam features of **jugular venous distension and ECG evidence of Atrial Fibrillation**. CHF patients are commonly on anti-hypertensive and cardiac medicines. **Orthopnea** (use of additional pillows to prop the head up during sleep), **Dyspnea on Exertion** and **Paroxysmal Nocturnal Dyspnea** (PND) are symptoms associated with CHF/APE. Blood pressure is frequently elevated, usually greater than 160/100 but not uncommonly greater than 180/120.

EMS providers should strongly consider CHF/APE in patients possessing the factors above, presenting with acute respiratory distress, tachypnea, hypoxia, rales or wheezing and marked hypertension, even in the absence of peripheral edema.



GERIATRIC PATIENTS DEMONSTRATING MARKED HYPERTENSION IN ASSOCIATION WITH SHORTNESS OF BREATH/RESPIRATORY DISTRESS AND WHEEZING (IN THE ABSENCE OF ASTHMA OR INFECTION) STRONGLY SUGGESTS CHF/APE.

Acute Respiratory Distress from CHF may range from mild to severe, life-threatening cases of Acute Pulmonary Edema. This classification is for patients with Systolic BP greater than 110 mm Hg.

- (1) Asymptomatic – dyspnea on exertion but no symptoms at rest.**
- (2) Mild – mild dyspnea at rest, despite O₂ treatment. Able to speak in full sentences.**
- (3) Moderate – moderate dyspnea. O₂ saturation less than 93% on oxygen. Systolic BP usually greater than 150. Unable to speak in full sentences. Normal mental status.**
- (4) Severe – severe dyspnea, respiratory failure, hypoxia (O₂ saturation less than 90% on oxygen), diaphoresis, Systolic BP commonly greater than 180. One word sentences, altered consciousness.**

The goals of treatment are to reduce the pressure of blood returning to the heart (preload) and the resistance that the left ventricle must pump against (afterload). The most effective and safe medication for these goals is nitroglycerin (NTG).

RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: PULMONARY EDEMA /CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE (Continued)



3. Treatment

- a) Position patient in high Fowler's position.
- b) Rate the patient's difficulty breathing on a scale where 0 is "no trouble breathing" and 10 is "the worst trouble breathing."



-
- c) Continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) should be considered for moderate dyspnea and must be implemented in severe dyspnea. (Use early; attempt to administer 3 doses of NTG while setting up, acclimatizing the patient, and applying CPAP).



PERFORM 12-LEAD ECG (IF AVAILABLE) AND IN THE FACE OF INFERIOR WALL WITH POSTERIOR WALL EXTENSION MI, WITHHOLD NTG. CONSULT FOR FURTHER ADMINISTRATION.

- d) Initiate IV LR KVO.
- e) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.
- f) For patients with hypertension and moderate to severe symptoms, administer NTG (does not require IV before administration). If SBP drops below 90 mmHg, treat with medical fluid bolus - initial bolus 250 - 500 mL, may repeat once.
 - (i) Asymptomatic - apply oxygen per GPC to maintain O₂ saturation greater than 93%.
 - (ii) Mild - administer low dose NTG 0.4 mg SL at 3 – 5 minute intervals to a maximum dose of 1.2 mg.
 - (iii) Moderate and severe - CPAP is preferred therapy. Until CPAP is applied, administer high dose NTG. Assess BP before each administration.



CPAP IS THE PREFERRED THERAPY. DO NOT REMOVE CPAP TO CONTINUE ADMINISTERING NTG.

High Dose NTG until CPAP is applied or if CPAP is not tolerated. (Dose at 3-5 minute intervals.)

- (i) Administer 1 dose of 0.4 mg NTG and apply 1 inch of NTG paste.
- (ii) Administer 1 dose of 0.8 mg NTG.
- (iii) Continue 0.8 mg NTG dosing to achieve a 20% reduction in SBP.



IF BLOOD PRESSURE IS LOW, CONSIDER MEDICAL FLUID BOLUS(ES) FOLLOWED BY DOPAMINE.






- g) Consider dopamine 2-20 mcg/kg/min. Titrate to SBP 100 mmHg or medical-consultation-directed BP. IV infusion pump preferred.

RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: PULMONARY EDEMA /CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE (Continued)



MEDICAL CONSULTATION IS REQUIRED IF THE PATIENT HAS CONGENITAL HEART OR CHRONIC LUNG DISEASE.

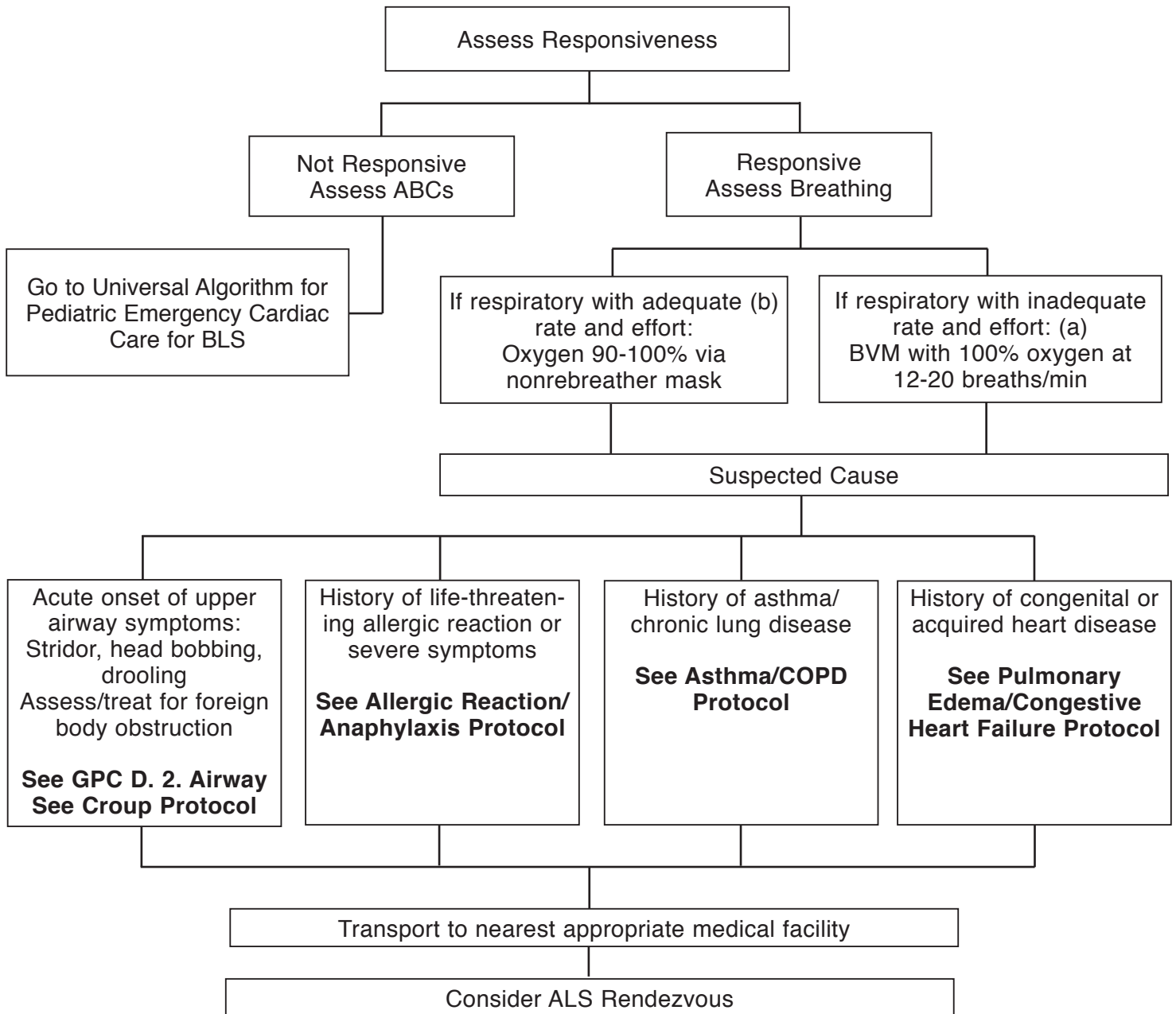
- h) Position patient in semi-Fowler's position.
 - i) Initiate IV LR KVO.
 - j) Identify rhythm and treat according to appropriate algorithm.
 - k) Patients with moderate to severe respiratory distress may require high flow oxygen via non-rebreather mask, CPAP, or BVM while receiving medication via nebulizer.
 - l)  Consider albuterol:
For children less than 2 years, albuterol 1.25 mg
For children greater than or equal to 2 years, albuterol 2.5 mg
 - m)  Consider morphine:
0.1 mg/kg slow IVP/IO/IM (1-2 mg/min)
Maximum dose 5 mg
 - n)  Consider dopamine:
2-20 mcg/kg/min
Titrate to pediatric medical consultation directed BP.
IV infusion pump preferred.
4. Continue General Patient Care.
 5. Consider transport to the pediatric specialty center that follows patient.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



6.

UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY DISTRESS FOR BLS



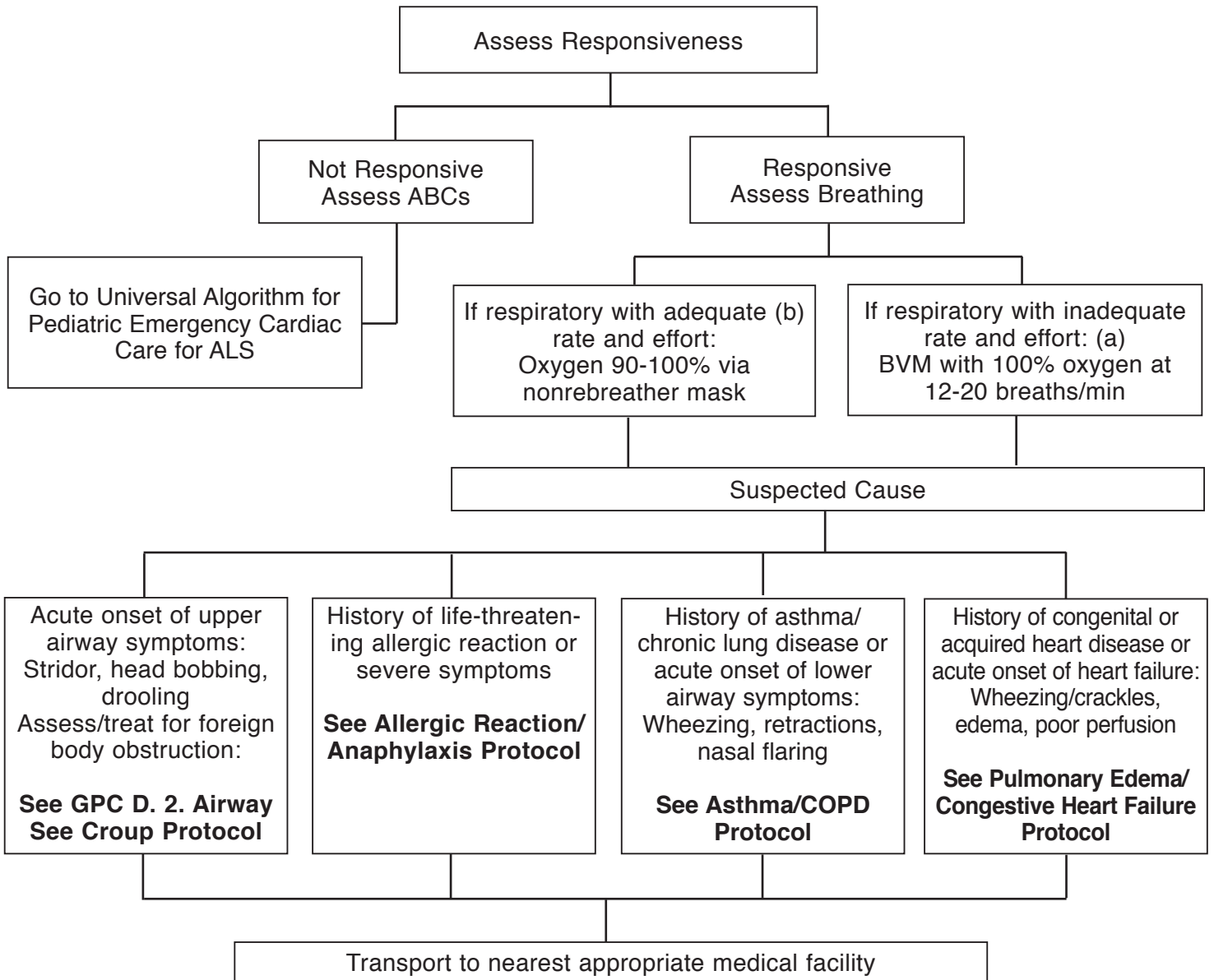
(a) Inadequate RR: Infant less than 20, Child less than 16, Adolescent less than 12.
Inadequate effort: Poor chest rise, shallow respirations/poor air movement, cyanosis, severe retractions, paradoxical breathing.

(b) For Children with chronic lung disease or congenital heart disease: Maintain or increase home oxygen to maintain patient's target saturations.



7.

UNIVERSAL ALGORITHM FOR PEDIATRIC RESPIRATORY DISTRESS FOR ALS



(a) Inadequate RR: Infant less than 20, Child less than 16, Adolescent less than 12.
 Inadequate effort: Poor chest rise, shallow respirations/poor air movement, cyanosis, severe retractions, paradoxical breathing.

(b) For Children with chronic lung disease or congenital heart disease: Maintain or increase home oxygen to maintain patient's target saturations.

LL. STROKE: NEUROLOGICAL EMERGENCIES

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Patient may present with numbness or weakness (often on one side only), difficulty speaking, blurred vision, dizziness, or a severe, unexplained headache. May be accompanied by seizures or altered mental status.

The Cincinnati Prehospital Stroke Scale

(Kothari R, et al. Acad Emerg Med 1997; 4:9866-990.)

Facial Droop (have patient show teeth or smile):

- Normal – both sides of face move equally
- Abnormal – one side of face does not move as well as the other side

Arm Drift (patient closes eyes and holds both arms straight out for 10 seconds):

- Normal – both arms move the same or both arms do not move at all (other findings, such as strength of grip, may be helpful)
- Abnormal – one arm does not move or one arm drifts down compared with the other

Abnormal Speech (have the patient say “you can’t teach an old dog new tricks”):

- Normal – patient uses correct words with no slurring
- Abnormal – patient slurs words, uses the wrong words, or is unable to speak



3. Treatment

- a) Administer oxygen at 2-6 liters via nasal cannula (unless hypoxic or in respiratory distress).
- b) Position patient lying flat or slightly elevated.
- c) Complete the Fibrinolytic Therapy Checklist for Ischemic Stroke.
- d) If the patient is a candidate for fibrinolytic therapy AND can be delivered to the hospital **within 2 hours** of sign/symptom onset, transport the patient to the closest Designated Stroke Center. If there is not one within 30 minutes, then go to the nearest hospital.




CONSULT WITH NEAREST DESIGNATED STROKE CENTER AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO ALLOW HOSPITAL PREPARATION.

STROKE TREATMENTS ARE TIME SENSITIVE.

WHILE STROKES DURING PREGNANCY OR SHORTLY AFTER GIVING BIRTH ARE RARE, THERE HAS BEEN A SIGNIFICANT RISE REPORTED IN THE LITERATURE. MOTHERS-TO-BE AND POSTPARTUM MOTHERS HAVE AN INCREASED RISK.



- e) Use Glucometer and treat if glucose less than 70 mg/dl.
- f) Initiate an IV LR KVO.
- g)  If the patient is hypotensive, obtain medical consultation.
- h) Consider obtaining blood sample using closed system.
- i) Do not treat hypertension in the field.

STROKE: NEUROLOGICAL EMERGENCIES (Continued)



THE CAUSES OF STROKES IN CHILDREN ARE DIFFERENT FROM ADULTS. WHILE STROKES ARE UNCOMMON IN CHILDREN, THEY DO OCCUR AND ARE MOST OFTEN CAUSED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS: CONGENITAL HEART DEFECTS, INFECTIONS (INCLUDING CHICKEN POX, MENINGITIS, OR ENCEPHALITIS), BRAIN INJURY, OR BLOOD DISORDERS (SUCH AS SICKLE CELL DISEASE). STROKES IN CHILDREN ARE MOST OFTEN SEEN IN INFANTS BUT DO OCCUR IN CHILDREN OF ANY AGE.

CHILDREN WITH STROKE SYMPTOMS THAT HAVE NOT REACHED THEIR EIGHTEENTH BIRTHDAY SHALL BE TREATED UNDER THE PEDIATRIC PROTOCOL. CONSULT WITH A LOCAL BASE STATION AND A PEDIATRIC BASE STATION TO ARRANGE TRANSPORT TO A MARYLAND PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CENTER.



- j) Administer oxygen at 2-6 liters via nasal cannula (unless hypoxic or in respiratory distress).
- k) Position patient lying flat or slightly elevated.



- l) If a child presents with a SUSPECTED Stroke (e.g. sickle cell patient), consult with the nearest pediatric base station and local base station.



- m) Use Glucometer and treat accordingly.
(See Section IV, Glucometer Protocol.)
- n) Initiate an IV LR KVO.
- o) If the patient is hypotensive, obtain medical consultation.
- p) Consider obtaining blood sample using closed system.
- q) Do not treat hypertension in the field.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

Fibrinolytic Therapy Checklist for Ischemic Stroke

All of the “YES” boxes and all of the “NO” boxes must be checked before a patient should be transported to a “Designated Stroke Center”.

INCLUSION CRITERIA

(All of the “YES” boxes must be checked)

YES

- 18 years of age or older
- Signs and symptoms of stroke with neurologic deficit (abnormal Cincinnati Stroke Scale)
- Patient can be delivered to a Stroke Center within 2 hours of sign/symptom onset

EXCLUSION CRITERIA

(All of the “NO” boxes must be checked)

NO

- Active internal bleeding (eg. GI or urinary bleeding within the last 21 days)
- Known bleeding disorder
- Within 3 months of intracranial surgery, serious head trauma, or previous stroke
- Within 14 days of major surgery or serious trauma
- History of intracranial hemorrhage
- Witnessed seizure at stroke onset
- History of cancer of the brain

MM. TRAUMA PROTOCOL: BURNS (NEW '12)

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
 - a) The primary objectives in burn care by EMS providers are to stop the burning process, establish IV access, avoid hypothermia, and transport patients quickly and safely to a burn center. While patients with large burns (>20%), facial burns, and/or significant smoke inhalation often require endotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation during their resuscitation and care, airway compromise in the first few hours following a burn is uncommon.
 - (1) In adults, prehospital tracheal intubation following acute burns is generally unnecessary unless signs of respiratory failure are present (symptomatic airway obstruction, shock, altered mental status, hypoxemia while receiving supplemental oxygen, or dyspnea, etc.).
 - (2) Pediatric airways are smaller than adult airways and require frequent and thorough assessment for signs of respiratory distress. Intubate if necessary.
 - b) Burns are the body's response to injuries to the skin, muscles, bone, nerves, and blood vessels caused by thermal, chemical, electrical, radiation, or light source. Patients may exhibit any of the following: reddening of the skin, deep and intense pain, blisters, mottled appearance, and/or charred black or brown areas with severe or no pain.
 - c) Indications for Referral to a Burn Center
 - (1) All third degree burns (full thickness)
 - (2) Second degree burns (partial thickness) greater than 10% total body surface area
 - (3) Burns of the face, hands, feet, major joints, genitalia, or perineum
 - (4) Electrical burns, including lightning or contact with high voltage (greater than 120 volts)
 - (5) Suspected inhalation injury of toxic smoke. (Monitor the patients with suspected inhalation injury for delayed airway obstruction, respiratory distress, or oxygen desaturation as the patient may need emergent airway management.)
 - (6) Circumferential burns involving the extremities or torso
 - (7) Chemical burns should be transported to the closest appropriate hospital for decontamination prior to referral to a burn center



PATIENTS WITH BURNS AND TRAUMA SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE TRAUMA CENTER, FOR INITIAL CARE.

CHILDREN WHO MEET BURN INCLUSIVE CRITERIA WHO HAVE NOT REACHED THEIR 15TH BIRTHDAY SHOULD BE TRANSPORTED TO A PEDIATRIC BURN CENTER.

PATIENTS PRESENTING WITH ALTERED MENTAL STATUS OR NAUSEA WITH VOMITING, SEIZURES, LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS OR MARKED DYSPNEA IN THE FACE OF SUSPECTED CARBON MONOXIDE OR TOXIC INHALATION WITH OR WITHOUT MINOR BURNS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR TRANSPORT TO THE HYPERBARIC SPECIALTY CENTER. PATIENTS IN CLOSED SPACE INCIDENTS ARE MORE LIKELY TO MANIFEST THESE SYMPTOMS.



3. Treatment
 - a) Extract the patient from burning vehicles or buildings if safe to do so and move patient to a place of relative safety.

TRAUMA PROTOCOL: BURNS (Continued)

- b) Do what is necessary to stop the burning process. If water is used to extinguish the fire, remove wet clothing and dry the patient to prevent hypothermia.
- c) Administer oxygen in as high a concentration of oxygen as possible (*note: pulse oximetry is not reliable in the presence of carbon monoxide or cyanide exposure*).
- d) Determine percent of body surface area (BSA) and depth.
- e) Treat associated trauma.
- f) For burns greater than 10%, follow hypothermia protocol as well.
- g) Remove all rings, bracelets, and other jewelry.
- h) Cover wounds appropriately (with a clean sheet or Mylar blanket - sterile dressings no longer recommended).
- i) For chemical burns, brush off dry chemical, remove clothing, flush with water.





DO NOT GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH.



DO NOT PLACE ICE OR ICE PACKS ON ANY PATIENT WITH BURNS GREATER THAN 5% TOTAL BODY SURFACE AREA.

CONSIDER UTILIZING AEROMEDICAL RESOURCE IF PATIENT IS MORE THAN 30 MINUTES FROM A BURN CENTER /HYPERBARIC MEDICINE SPECIALTY CENTER BY GROUND.



- j) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy.
 - (1) 10 mL/kg bolus.
 - (2) For shock patients, administer a fluid bolus of 20 mL/kg LR followed by a second 20 mL/kg LR if needed. Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
- k)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)
- l)  Consider additional fluid administration. Maximum dose 2,000mL without medical consultation.



- m) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy.
 - (1) 10 mL/kg bolus.
 - (2) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid bolus of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
- n)  Third and subsequent fluid boluses at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
- o)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

NN. TRAUMA PROTOCOL: EYE TRAUMA

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
The patient may present with profuse bleeding, avulsions, lacerations, foreign objects, impaled objects, and/or soft tissue damage to the eye(s) and/or surrounding facial areas.
3. Treatment



NEVER APPLY PRESSURE TO THE EYEBALL OR GLOBE!


IF THE PATIENT HAS OTHER ASSOCIATED TRAUMA OR BURNS, TRANSPORT THE PATIENT TO THE APPROPRIATE TRAUMA OR BURN CENTER; OTHERWISE, TRANSPORT THE PATIENT TO THE NEAREST EYE TRAUMA CENTER, IF APPROPRIATE.

DO NOT USE CHEMICAL COLD PACKS ON THE FACE.



- a) **Foreign objects NOT embedded in the eye(s):** Flush with copious amounts of water (preferably sterile), normal saline, or LR from the bridge of the nose outward.
- b) **Injury to orbits (area around the eye):** Stabilize and immobilize the patient's head and spine.
- c) **Lacerations/injuries to the eyeball or globe:** Shield affected eyeball and dress other eye to reduce movement; protect loss of fluids; immobilize the patient's head and spine and elevate the head of the backboard to decrease intraocular pressure.
- d) **Impaled objects:** Stabilize object; shield affected eyeball; and dress other eye to reduce movement.




- e) Initiate IV LR KVO.
- f)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)

TRAUMA PROTOCOL: EYE TRAUMA (Continued)



- g) **Foreign objects NOT embedded in the eye(s):** Flush with copious amounts of water (preferably sterile), normal saline, or LR from the bridge of the nose outward.
- h) **Injury to orbits (area around the eye):** Stabilize and immobilize the patient's head and spine.
- i) **Lacerations/injuries to the eyeball or globe:** Shield affected eyeball and dress other eye to reduce movement; protect loss of fluids; immobilize the patient's head and spine and elevate the head of the backboard to decrease intraocular pressure.
- j) **Impaled objects:** Stabilize object; shield affected eyeball; and dress other eye to reduce movement.



-
- k) Initiate IV/IO LR KVO.
 - l)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

OO. TRAUMA PROTOCOL: HAND/UPPER/LOWER EXTREMITY TRAUMA

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
 - a) Patient may exhibit injuries to skeletal or soft tissue components of the hand or upper extremity at or below the level of the mid-humerus, including complete or incomplete amputations of the elements of the hand or upper extremity, crush or degloving injuries, and other trauma resulting in loss of perfusion or suspected nerve injury (e.g. compartment syndrome).

Upper Extremity

- b) Indications for Referral of adult patients to the Curtis National Hand Center at Union Memorial Hospital **or**

Referral of pediatric patients to the nearest Pediatric Trauma Center (children who have **not** reached their 15th birthday)

Stable patients with an isolated upper extremity injury at or below the mid-humerus



(Hand Center and/or nearest appropriate trauma center)

- (1) Complete or incomplete hand or upper extremity amputation
- (2) Partial or complete finger or thumb amputation
- (3) Degloving, crushing, or devascularization injuries of hand or upper extremity
- (4) High-pressure injection injuries to hand or upper extremity
- (5) Complicated nerve, vessel, or compartment syndrome (excessive swelling and pain of extremity with possible evolving nerve deficit) injury of the forearm and hand

Lower Extremity

- c) Indications for Referral to Pediatric or Adult Trauma Center: Patient may exhibit injuries to skeletal or soft tissue components with complete or incomplete amputation of ankle/foot lower extremity, complicated nerve, vessel, or compartment syndrome (excessive swelling and pain of extremity with possible evolving nerve deficit injury).

LIFE BEFORE LIMB.



TOE INJURIES FROM LAWN MOWER ARE NOT CANDIDATES FOR REIMPLANTATION AND PATIENTS SHOULD GO TO THEIR LOCAL MEDICAL FACILITY.

- d) Contraindications for Referral to a Hand Center:
 - (1) Patients with unstable or abnormal vital signs
 - (2) Patients with major and/or multiple system trauma
- e) Contraindication for Referral to Pediatric or Adult Trauma Center
Patients with toe amputation (partial or complete)

TRAUMA PROTOCOL: HAND/UPPER/LOWER EXTREMITY TRAUMA (Continued)



3. Treatment



- a) Package amputated extremity in sealed plastic bag (keep dry) and place **on top** of ice to keep cool. **DO NOT FREEZE.**





DO NOT SUBMERGE IN WATER OR FREEZE AMPUTATED PART

USE TIME, DISTANCE, WEATHER, AND PROXIMITY TO DESIGNATED TRAUMA CENTER, TO DETERMINE MODE OF TRANSPORT. IF ESTIMATED TRANSPORT TIME TO DESIGNATED HAND CENTER IS LESS THAN 30 MINUTES, USE GROUND TRANSPORT.



- b) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus.
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
- c)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)
- d)  Consider additional fluid administration
Maximum dose 2,000 mL without medical consultation



- e) Initiate IV/IO LR.
- f) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid challenge of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
- g)  Third and subsequent fluid boluses at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
- h)  Administer morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

PP. TRAUMA PROTOCOL: MULTIPLE/SEVERE TRAUMA

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

The patient may present with hypovolemic or neurogenic shock, hypotension, hypertension, rapid or slow heart rate, unequal pupils, shallow or absent respirations, decreased distal pulses, decreased motor and sensory function in extremities, internal or external bleeding, fractures, or lacerations.



WHILE TIME, DISTANCE, AND PROXIMITY ARE ALL FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN THE TRIAGE DECISION, THE TRAUMA DECISION TREE SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE WHO SHOULD BE TRANSPORTED TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE TRAUMA CENTER AND WHEN THE TRANSPORT SHOULD OCCUR.


CHILDREN WHO MEET INCLUSION BASED ON THE TRAUMA DECISION TREE AND WHO HAVE **NOT** REACHED THEIR 15TH BIRTHDAY, SHOULD BE TRANSPORTED TO A PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CENTER.



3. Treatment

- a) Maintain spine stabilization.
- b) Control bleeding and immobilize patient, if indicated.
- c) Hyperventilate the head-injured patient as follows:
 - Adult 20 breaths per minute
 - Child 30 breaths per minute
 - Infant 35 breaths per minute
 - (1) Who has signs of herniation such as unequal pupils, posturing, or paralysis
 - (2) Who is manifesting a rapidly decreasing GCS **or**,
 - (3) With on-line medical consultation.
- d) Consider pelvic stabilization technique if indicated




-
- e) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus.
Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
 - f)  Consider additional fluid administration
Maximum dose 2,000 mL without medical consultation

TRAUMA PROTOCOL: MULTIPLE/SEVERE TRAUMA (Continued)



- g) Maintain appropriate spine stabilization.
- h) Control bleeding and immobilize patient, if indicated.
- i) Hyperventilate the head-injured patient as follows:
 - Adult 20 breaths per minute
 - Child 30 breaths per minute
 - Infant 35 breaths per minute
 - (1) Who has signs of herniation such as unequal pupils, posturing, or paralysis
 - (2) Who is manifesting a rapidly decreasing GCS **or**,
 - (3) With on-line medical consultation.



-
- j) Initiate IV/IO.
 - k) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid challenge of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR.
 - l)  Third and subsequent fluid boluses at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

GLASGOW COMA SCALE

Eye Opening

| | | |
|---------------|--|---|
| Spontaneously | | 4 |
| To Voice | | 3 |
| To Pain | | 2 |
| No Response | | 1 |

Motor Response

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| To Verbal Command - Obeys | | 6 |
| To Painful Stimulus - Localizes Pain | | 5 |
| Flexion - Withdraw | | 4 |
| Flexion - Abnormal | | 3 |
| Extension | | 2 |
| No Response | | 1 |

Verbal Response

| Less than 2 years old | 2-5 years old | Greater than 5 years old | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 5 SMILES/COOS/CRIS | APPROPRIATE WORDS | ORIENTED AND CONVERSES | 5 |
| 4 CRIES | INAPPROPRIATE WORDS | DISORIENTED AND CONVERSES | 4 |
| 3 INAPPROPRIATE CRIES/SCREAMS | CRIS/SCREAMS | INAPPROPRIATE WORDS | 3 |
| 2 GRUNTS | GRUNTS | INCOMPREHENSIBLE SOUNDS | 2 |
| 1 NO RESPONSE | NO RESPONSE | NO RESPONSE | 1 |

Glasgow Coma Score

| | | |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| | Total | (3-15) |
|--|--------------|---------------|

QQ. TRAUMA PROTOCOL: SEXUAL ASSAULT

1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation
Patient may present with no overt evidence of trauma, or may present with bruising, bleeding, or associated physical and/or emotional trauma.





ALL HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS ARE OBLIGATED BY LAW TO REPORT CASES OF SUSPECTED CHILD OR VULNERABLE ADULT ABUSE AND/OR NEGLECT TO EITHER THE LOCAL POLICE OR ADULT/CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE AGENCIES. DO NOT INITIATE REPORT IN FRONT OF THE PATIENT, PARENT, OR CAREGIVER.





3. Treatment
 - a) Patient may feel more comfortable talking to someone of the same sex.
 - b) Maintain non-judgmental, but caring attitude.
 - c) Preserve crime scene and clothing articles, if practical.
 - d) Maintain strict confidentiality.
 - e) Do not perform a genital examination.
 - f) Dress wounds (do not attempt to clean).
 - g) Discourage any self-treatment (shower, washing, changing clothes).
 - h) Treat injuries according to presentation.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

RR. TRAUMA PROTOCOL: SPINAL CORD INJURY


1. Initiate General Patient Care.
2. Presentation

Patients may exhibit any of the following: paralysis below the site of injury, loss of motor or neurological function and/or neurogenic shock. Associated injuries will also include pain.
3. Treatment
 - a) Indications for Referral to a Specialty Spinal Center:
 - (1) Signs and symptoms of new paraplegia or quadriplegia in the presence of trauma **and**
 - (2) Patent airway **and**
 - (3) Hemodynamically stable **and**
 - (4) Patients who are 15 years of age or older should be transported to the Adult Spinal Specialty Center.
 - b)  Consult with nearest Trauma Center and, when possible, the Adult Spinal Specialty Center.
 - c)  **Protect Airway!**
 - d) Immobilize and protect entire spine.

 - e)  Initiate IV LR fluid therapy 20 mL/kg bolus. Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
 - f)  Consider additional fluid administration. Maximum dose 2,000 mL without medical consultation.

TRAUMA PROTOCOL: SPINAL CORD INJURY (Continued)



- g) Spinal Injury Indications for Referral to a Pediatric Trauma Center:
- (1) Signs and symptoms of new paraplegia or quadriplegia in the presence of trauma **and**
 - (2) Patent airway **and**
 - (3) Hemodynamically stable **and**
 - (4) Children who have **not** reached their 15th birthday should be transported to a Pediatric Trauma Center.
 - (5)  Consult with nearest Trauma Center and, when possible, the Pediatric Trauma Center.




h) **Protect Airway!**

i) Maintain appropriate spine stabilization.



j) Initiate IV/IO LR.

k) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid challenge of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

l)  Third and subsequent fluid bolus at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.

4. Continue General Patient Care.

SS. TRAUMA PROTOCOL: TRAUMA ARREST

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Early cardiac arrest secondary to trauma is usually due to severe hypoxia, neurologic injury, or massive hemorrhage. The patient is unresponsive, pulseless, and apneic.

3. Treatment



a) Rapid assessment and extrication

b) Protect cervical spine.

c) CPR

d) Consider AED if arrest is believed to be medical in nature and the patient meets the criteria.



A PATIENT IN CARDIOPULMONARY ARREST SECONDARY TO TRAUMA SHOULD BE TAKEN TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE TRAUMA CENTER. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO TRANSPORTING THE PATIENT TO THE NEAREST EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT IF THE TRAUMA CENTER IS MORE THAN 10 MINUTES ADDITIONAL TRANSPORT TIME!



e) Initiate IV 20 mL/kg.

Titrate to systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.

f) Identify rhythm and refer to appropriate algorithm.

g) If traumatic arrest is suspected due to multi-system blunt trauma, or due to penetrating neck, chest, or abdominal trauma, bilateral needle decompressions should be performed. Once catheters are placed **do not remove**.

TRAUMA PROTOCOL: TRAUMA ARREST (Continued)



- h) Rapid assessment and extrication
- i) Protect cervical spine.
- j) CPR
- k) Consider AED if arrest is believed to be medical in nature.
(See Section IV, AED.)



A PATIENT IN CARDIOPULMONARY ARREST SECONDARY TO TRAUMA SHOULD BE TAKEN TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CENTER. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO TRANSPORTING THE PATIENT TO THE NEAREST EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT OR ADULT TRAUMA CENTER, IF THE PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CENTER IS MORE THAN 10 MINUTES ADDITIONAL TRANSPORT TIME!



-
- l) Initiate IV/IO LR.
 - m) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid challenge of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second bolus of fluid at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
 - n) If traumatic arrest is suspected due to multi-system blunt trauma, or due to penetrating neck, chest, or abdominal trauma, bilateral needle decompressions should be performed. Once catheters are placed **do not remove**.
4. Continue General Patient Care.

TT. TRAUMA DECISION TREE (NEW '12)

Measure vital signs and level of consciousness and assess for major injury

Category Alpha

- GCS less than or equal to 13
- Systolic BP less than 90 mmHg (Adult) less than 60 mmHg (Peds)
- Respiratory rate less than 10 or greater than 29 (less than 20 in infant age less than one year) or need for ventilatory support

YES

Transport to trauma center or specialty center per protocol; alert trauma team; consider helicopter transport if quicker and of clinical benefit (refer to II GPC I).

NO

Assess for other injuries.

Category Bravo

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more proximal long-bone fractures | <input type="checkbox"/> Crushed, degloved, mangled, or pulseless extremity | <input type="checkbox"/> Pelvic fracture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amputation proximal to wrist or ankle | <input type="checkbox"/> Open or depressed skull fracture | <input type="checkbox"/> Paralysis (spine) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chest wall instability or deformity (eg. flail chest) | <input type="checkbox"/> Penetrating injuries to head, neck, torso, or extremities proximal to elbow & knee | |

YES

Transport to trauma center or specialty center per protocol; alert trauma team; consider helicopter transport if quicker and of clinical benefit (refer to II GPC I).

NO

Evaluate for evidence of mechanism of injury and high-energy impact.

Category Charlie

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Risk Auto Crash <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intrusion (including roof) greater than 12 in. occupant site; greater than 18 in. any site • Ejection (partial or complete) from vehicle • Death in same passenger compartment • Vehicle telemetry data consistent with high risk of injury | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rollover without restraint • Auto v. pedestrian/bicyclist thrown, run over, or with significant (greater than 20 mph) impact • Motorcycle crash greater than 20 mph |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Falls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult: greater than 20 feet (one story is equal to 10 feet) • Pediatric: greater than 10 feet or 3 times the child's height | <input type="checkbox"/> Exposure to blast or explosion |

YES

Transport to Trauma Center; alert trauma team. Patients within a **30-minute drive time** of the closest appropriate trauma/specialty center shall go by ground unless there are extenuating circumstances. Receiving Trauma Center Medical Consultation required when considering whether helicopter transport is of clinical benefit (refer to II GPC I). (Effective 10/14/08)

NO

Evaluate for other considerations.

Category Delta

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Older adults <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risk of injury/death increases after age 55 • SBP less than 110 may indicate shock after age 65 • Low-impact mechanisms (eg. ground-level falls) may result in severe injury | <input type="checkbox"/> Burns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without trauma mechanism, triage to Burn Center • With trauma mechanism, triage to Trauma Center |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Children (Should be triaged to Pediatric Trauma Center) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy greater than 20 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> EMS provider judgment <input type="checkbox"/> Anticoagulants and bleeding disorders (Patients with head injury are at high risk for rapid deterioration) |

YES

Consider medical direction and transport to trauma center. Patients within a **30-minute drive time** of the closest appropriate trauma/specialty center shall go by ground unless there are extenuating circumstances. Receiving Trauma Center Medical Consultation required when considering whether helicopter transport is of clinical benefit (refer to II GPC I). (Effective 10/14/08)

NO

Transport according to protocol.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

IV. APPENDICES

A. GLOSSARY

AED: Automated External Defibrillation.

Alternative Airway Device: An airway adjunct other than an endotracheal tube that may include dual lumen airways (e.g. EasyTube®) or the laryngeal tube airway device (e.g. King LTS-D®).

AMI: Acute Myocardial Infarction.

APGAR score: An acronym and method of scoring to determine the condition of a newborn (see APGAR chart on page 149).

Apnea: An absence of spontaneous respirations.

Aspiration: The act of taking fluid (e.g., vomitus, mucus, or blood) from the body via a suction device. The act of taking foreign material or vomit into the lungs.

Asymptomatic: The lack of any evidence or indication of illness, disease, or physical disturbance of patient's condition.

AVPU: A method of determining and recording a patient's mental status or level of consciousness where "A" stands for Alert; "V" stands for responsive to Verbal stimuli; "P" stands for responsive to Painful stimuli; and "U" stands for Unresponsive.

Barotrauma: Injury sustained as a result of exposure to excessive environmental pressure changes (e.g., blast injury or underwater pressure injury).

BSI: Body Substance Isolation.

BVM: Bag-Valve-Mask.

Carte Blanche: Full discretionary power.

Children with Special Healthcare Needs (CSHN): Children with chronic illness or conditions requiring specialized assessment, treatment, technology, or transport destination

CISM: Critical Incident Stress Management.

Commercial ambulance: Ambulance licensed by the State Office of Commercial Ambulance Licensing and Regulation.

Continuous CPR: Chest compressions asynchronous with ventilation and infrequent minimal interruptions (less than 10 seconds each).

COPD: Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (i.e., asthma, emphysema, bronchitis).

Cricothyroidotomy (needle or surgical): a syringe with a needle attached or a scalpel is used to make a puncture hole or surgical incision through the cricothyroid membrane that overlies the trachea. A needle catheter or ET tube is passed into the trachea and then attached to a jet insufflation device or bag-valve device to ventilate the patient.

Critical: Approaching death or having the nature of a crisis (e.g., time-critical, critical injury).

CRT-(I): Cardiac Rescue Technician-Intermediate.

Cyanotic: Bluish color of the skin or mucus membranes caused by lack of oxygen to the tissue.

DCAP BTLS: Acronym for signs of injuries to assess during a physical examination of patients. D = Deformity, C = Contusions, A = Abrasions, P = Punctures/penetrations, B = Burns, T = Tenderness, L = Lacerations, S = Swelling.

Defibrillation: Administration of electrical current(s) to the heart in an effort to normalize rhythm.

Defibrillation set (stacked shocks): Includes a set of three successive shocks either biphasic or monophasic standard 200 J, 300 J, 360 J, or peds 2-4 J/kg.

DNR: Do Not Resuscitate.

Dystonic: Any impairment of muscle tone, which may be manifested by prolonged muscle contractions that may cause twisting and repetitive movements or abnormal posture. These movements may be in the form of rhythmic jerks. Symptoms that “appear” to be of a focal seizure-like nature with an awake and alert person and no history of seizures but who probably has a recent history of anticholinergic medication use (e.g., anti-psychotic, anti-vomiting).

EJ: External Jugular vein of the neck peripheral IV access site.

Emergency Information Form: A two-page form, designed by the American Academy of Pediatrics and American College of Emergency Physicians (AAP & ACEP), that provides a brief summary of special health care needs including: diagnosis, usual pattern of disease, emergency action plan, primary and specialty doctors and hospitals. Can be downloaded and data entered at <http://www.aap.org/advocacy/eif.doc>.

Emetic: Referring to a substance that causes vomiting.

EMR: Emergency Medical Responder.

EMS: Emergency Medical Services.

EMT: Emergency Medical Responder.

EOC: Emergency Operations Center.

Erythema: Redness or inflammation of the skin or mucous membranes that is the result of dilatation and congestion of superficial capillaries.

ETA: Estimated Time of Arrival.

EtCO₂: Non-invasive measurement (numeric and/or waveform) of carbon dioxide levels in exhaled breaths.

Extrapyramidal: Pertaining to tissues and structures outside of the cerebrospinal pyramidal tracts of the brain that are associated with movement of the body, excluding stimulation from the motor neurons, the motor cortex, and the corticospinal and corticobulbar tracts. Symptoms that “appear” to be of a focal seizure-like nature with an awake and alert person and no history of seizures but who probably has a recent history of anticholinergic medication use (e.g., anti-psychotic, anti-vomiting).

Fluid Bolus: The administration of a fluid dose as rapidly as possible, usually over five to twenty minutes, to a patient with clinical signs of shock.

Fluid Challenge: The administration of fluid dose usually over thirty to sixty minutes to a patient that is dehydrated and has low urine output

GCS: Glasgow Coma Scale. A tool to evaluate injury and illness severity.

Gm: Gram. The symbol for a metric unit of mass and weight equal to 1000 milligrams.

Hemodynamically Stable: When a patient’s vital signs (including pulse oximeter or ECG if available) are all within normal for the patient’s age range, the patient does not have active bleeding, and there are no signs of distress (skin conditions or capillary refill are normal) as observed over time.

Hemodynamically Unstable: When a patient exhibits any of the following: abnormal vitals signs for age range (including pulse oximeter or ECG if available), active bleeding, or there are signs of distress (skin conditions or capillary refill are abnormal).

HTN: Hypertension.

Hypoxia: Too little oxygen in the cells.

IM: Intramuscular injection.

IV: Intravenous line or administration of medication through IV.

IVP: Intravenous push.

J: Joules or watts/seconds of electrical energy for defibrillation or cardioversion.

JVD: Jugular vein (external) distention.

kg: Kilogram metric measure of weight equal to 1000 grams. 1 kg = 2.2 pounds.

KVO: Keep vein open. A slow IV flow rate.

Laryngectomy: The removal of the larynx and separation of the airway from the mouth, nose, and esophagus. Patients with a laryngectomy breathe through an opening in the neck called a stoma. Patients with a laryngectomy are not able to breathe or be intubated through the mouth or nose.

Lividity: Venous pooling in dependent body parts.

LOC: Level of consciousness.

LR: Lactated Ringer's. A type of isotonic IV solution.

MAIS: Maryland Ambulance Information System for recording confidential patient care data (a patient care report).

MCI: Mass Casualty Incident. Occurs when the number of victims exceeds the number of medical personnel or resources immediately available and is declared by the local jurisdiction.

Meconium: The first feces of an infant.

Medical Consultation: With an atmosphere of courtesy and respect, direct voice/data communication between a provider and an EMS base-station physician, or a jurisdictionally affiliated physician, or with an "on-scene physician." This communication is bi-directional and provides the provider with medical direction while providing the physician or the receiving hospital with valuable information on the patient.

Medical Protocol: A guideline for the provision of patient care.

mL: Milliliter. The symbol for a metric measure of volume.

MOI: Mechanism of Injury.

MOLST: Medical Orders for Life-Sustaining Treatment

NDT: Needle Decompression Thoracostomy.

Near Drowning: A short duration of submersion under water with possible short-term loss of consciousness.

Neonatal (also neonate): A term that describes an infant from birth through the first 28 days of life.

Newly Born (also called newborn): A term that describes an infant during the first few hours after birth.

NOI: Nature of Illness.

Notification: Is an “information only call” directly to the receiving hospital through the jurisdictional EOC or EMS communication system not requiring medical consultation and may follow local standing operational procedures.

NRB: Non-rebreather mask.

NTG: Nitroglycerin.

Nurse Practitioner: A nurse practitioner is an individual who has been licensed as a Registered Nurse and certified as a Nurse Practitioner by the Maryland Board of Nursing. This does not include individuals who are only Registered Nurses or Licensed Practical Nurses.

OIC: Officer in Charge.

On-Line Medical Direction: Is the direct voice/data communication between a provider and an EMS base station physician or a jurisdictionally affiliated physician, or with an “on-scene physician.” This communication is bi-directional and provides the provider with medical direction while providing the physician or receiving hospital with valuable information on the patient. This exchange can take place on-scene, over a telecommunications device, or in the hospital setting.

On-Scene Physician: On-Scene physician may be the patient’s identified private physician or a bystander physician who is physically on location. Care rendered or orders given by the on-scene physician should be documented, including the identification of the physician. All on-scene medical direction shall be consistent with the Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers. Any medical procedure which is not consistent with the protocols shall only be rendered by the on-scene physician who shall accompany the patient to the hospital. Any extraordinary care by EMS providers pursuant to the protocols may be approved only by the EMS base station physician or a system medical director. (based on COMAR 30.02.03.02A)

OPQRST: Used to recall pertinent questions (**O**nset, **P**rovocation, **Q**uality, **R**adiation, **S**everity, **T**ime) to ask when obtaining a patient history for medical emergencies.

Optional Supplemental Program (OSP): A voluntary jurisdictional program which requires MIEMSS approval.

Pallor: An unnatural paleness or absence of color in the skin.

PCM: Patient Controlled Medications. A medication delivery system under a patient's control.

PCR: Patient Care Report (equivalent to MAIS) document used to record pertinent patient information regarding assessment, treatment, and transport. This is a confidential medical record.

PDOA: Presumed dead on arrival.

Pilot Program (PP): A program designed to test a new project or procedure in order to determine its effect on EMS. Requires MIEMSS approval and reporting all uses to MIEMSS.

Plethora: A term applied to the beefy red coloration of a newborn.

PMD: Program Medical Director.

PO: By mouth.

PPE: Personal Protective Equipment.

Provider: Includes EMT, CRT-(I), and Paramedic.

Pulse Oximetry: A non-invasive measurement of arterial oxygen saturation using infrared absorption frequencies.

PVC: Premature ventricular contraction.

Recovery Position: The position (patient flat on left lateral side) or placement of patients to reduce risk of aspiration.

RMD: Regional Medical Director.

SAFER: Stabilize, Assess and acknowledge, Facilitate, Encourage, and Recovery OR Referral.

SAMPLE: Used to aid in obtaining pertinent patient history. S = Symptoms and signs patient is exhibiting, A = patient Allergies, M = patient Medications (prescription & non-prescription), P = Past medical history, L = what and when was the patient's Last oral intake, E = Events prior to arrival, or simply, the history of the current emergency.

SC: Subcutaneously.

Sign: Any objective evidence or indication of illness, disease, or physical disturbance of patient's condition.

SL: Sublingual. Under the tongue.

SMOI: Significant Mechanism Of Injury.

SOP: Standard Operational Procedure. Defined by local jurisdiction or region.

Standing Orders: Orders, rules, regulations, or procedures prepared as guidelines in the preparation and carrying out of medical and surgical procedures.

Sublingually: Under the tongue.

Symptom: Any subjective evidence of disease or of a patient's condition (such as evidence perceived by the patient).

Symptomatic: The subjective evidence or indication of illness, disease, or physical disturbance of patient's condition.

Syncope: A fainting spell. It usually follows a feeling of lightheadedness and may often be prevented by lying down. Syncope may also result from any number of heart, neurologic, or lung disorders.

System Medical Director: Means any of the following: Executive Director of MIEMSS, State EMS Medical Director, Associate State Medical Director for Pediatrics, Regional Medical Directors, Associate Regional Pediatric Medical Directors, EMS Operational Program Medical Directors, and Assistant EMS Operational Program Medical Directors.

TOI: Type Of Incident to which EMTs may be called upon to respond (for example: ill and/or injured patients, hazardous materials incidents, fires, mass casualty incidents, etc.)

Tracheostomy: An incision into the trachea (windpipe) that forms a temporary or permanent opening called a stoma. A tube is inserted through the opening to allow passage of air and removal of secretions.

Vagal: Pertaining to the vagus nerve (the tenth cranial nerve which is essential for speech, swallowing, and slowing of the heart rate).

VF: Ventricular Fibrillation.

Volume Sensitive Children: Children that need smaller fluid bolus volumes due to special needs including: neonates (birth to 28 days), congenital heart diseases, chronic lung disease, or chronic renal failure.

VT: Ventricular Tachycardia.

Vulnerable Adult: An adult who lacks the physical or mental capacity to provide for the adult's daily needs (Digest of Criminal Law).

**B. PROCEDURES, MEDICAL DEVICES, AND MEDICATIONS FOR
EMS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES**

| PROCEDURE | EMR | EMT | CRT-(I) | PM |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATIONS | | | | |
| Oral, Sublingual, IM (auto-injector) | OSP | SO | SO | SO |
| SC, IM, IV, Rectal, Nebulizer, Intranasal | - | - | SO | SO |
| Intraosseous | - | - | SO | SO |
| Intradermal PPD (Public Safety Personnel only) | - | - | - | OSP |
| AIRWAY MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| Alternative Airway Device (e.g. EasyTube®) | - | - | SO | SO |
| BiPAP | - | - | - | OSP |
| Carbon Dioxide Detector (ALS required) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Capnograph (ALS required by 2015) | - | - | SO | SO |
| CPAP | - | - | SO | SO |
| Cricothyroidotomy | - | - | - | PP |
| Direct Laryngoscopy | - | - | SO | SO |
| Gastric Tube (BLS "Burp," ALS insert) | - | - | SO | SO |
| Impedance Threshold Device (ITD) | - | OSP | OSP | OSP |
| Laryngeal Tube Airway (King LTS-D) | - | - | OSP | OSP |
| Nasotracheal Intubation | - | - | - | SO |
| Oropharyngeal/Nasopharyngeal Airway | SO | SO | SO | SO |
| Orotracheal Intubation | - | - | SO | SO |
| Needle Decompression Thoracostomy (NDT) | - | - | SO/MC | SO/MC |
| Pulse Oximeter (All transport units required by 2012) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Suction | SO | SO | SO | SO |
| Ventilator | - | - | - | OSP |
| CHEMICAL RESTRAINT | - | - | SO/MC | SO |
| ELECTROCARDIOGRAM | | | | |
| Standard Limb Leads | - | - | SO | SO |
| 12 Lead | - | PP | SO | SO |
| ELECTRICAL THERAPY | | | | |
| Automated External Defibrillator | SO | SO | SO | SO |
| Cardioversion | - | - | SO | SO |
| Defibrillation | - | - | SO | SO |
| Transcutaneous Cardiac Pacing | - | - | SO | SO |
| GLUCOMETER | - | OSP | SO | SO |
| INTRAVENOUS THERAPY | | | | |
| External Jugular Access & Maintenance | - | - | SO | SO |
| Intraosseous Infusion & Maintenance | - | - | SO | SO |
| Peripheral IV Access/Saline Lock/Blood Drawn | - | OSP | SO | SO |
| Peripheral IV Maintenance | - | SO | SO | SO |
| SKELETAL STABILIZATION/IMMOBILIZATION | SO | SO | SO | SO |
| SOFT TISSUE INJURY/TOURNIQUET/BLEEDING MANAGEMENT | SO | SO | SO | SO |
| VALSALVA MANEUVER | - | - | SO | SO |

SO Standing Order

OSP Optional Supplemental Program

MC

Medical Consultation Required

PP

Pilot Program

**B. PROCEDURES, MEDICAL DEVICES, AND MEDICATIONS FOR
EMS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (Continued)**

| PROCEDURE | EMR | EMT | CRT-(I) | PM |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| Apnea Monitors | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Arterial Lines and Cardiac Sheaths | - | - | - | - |
| Chemotherapy Administration/Drip | - | - | - | - |
| Chest tubes with Chest Drainage System | - | - | - | - |
| Chest tubes with Heimlich Valve | - | - | SO | SO |
| Colostomy bag | - | SO | SO | SO |
| External Orthopedic Fixators | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Foley catheter | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Foley catheter with irrigation | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Gastrostomy and jejunal feeding tubes (Non-infusing) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| HALO Cervical Immobilization | - | SO | SO | SO |
| IABP InterAortic Balloon Pump | - | - | - | - |
| Ileostomy tube (Non-infusing) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| PICC —peripherally inserted central catheter or CVA —central venous access line, capped only. | - | SO | SO | SO |
| PICC —peripherally inserted central catheter or CVA —central venous access line, subclavian/femoral or internal jugular may be monitored if fluid/medication being administered meets protocol. The ALS provider may access the line in a life-threatening emergency. | - | - | SO | SO |
| Intraventricular/Intracranial Monitor | - | - | - | - |
| Left Ventricular Assist Device (LVAD) Scene (BLS & ALS) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Left Ventricular Assist Device (LVAD) Interfacility | - | - | - | - |
| Nasogastric and Orogastric tubes (Existing, Non-infusing or Capped) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Nephrostomy Tubes | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Peak Expiratory Flow Meter | - | - | SO | SO |
| Pelvic Binder Device | - | PP | PP | PP |
| Portable Outpatient Fixed Medication Pump/PCA Pump | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Peritoneal Dialysis (Non-active, Capped) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Physical Restraint | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Sengstaken-Blakemore tube | - | - | - | - |
| Suprapubic catheter | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Surgical drains | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Swan-Ganz | - | - | - | - |
| Tracheostomy (Existing) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Transtracheal O ₂ (Out Patient/Existing) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Transvenous Pacemaker (Temporary Transvenous) | - | - | - | - |
| Ventilators (Acute, Chronic, Scene) | - | - | - | OSP |
| Ventricular Peritoneal Shunt | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Wound vacuum device | - | SO | SO | SO |

SO Standing Order
OSP Optional Supplemental Program

MC Medical Consultation Required
PP Pilot Program

**B. PROCEDURES, MEDICAL DEVICES, AND MEDICATIONS FOR
EMS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (Continued)**

| MEDICATIONS | EMR | EMT | CRT-(I) | PM |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| Acetaminophen | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Activated Charcoal (Without Sorbitol) | - | MC | MC | MC |
| Adenosine | - | - | MC | SO |
| Albuterol Unit Dose Inhaler (Patient's Prescribed) | - | SO/MC | SO/MC | SO/MC |
| Albuterol Sulfate Nebulizer | - | - | SO/MC | SO/MC |
| Aspirin | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Atropine Sulfate | - | - | SO/MC | SO/MC |
| Atrovent | - | - | SO | SO |
| Calcium Chloride (10% Solution) | - | - | MC | MC |
| Dexamethasone | - | - | SO | SO |
| Dextrose 50% | - | - | SO | SO |
| Diazepam | - | - | MC | SO/MC |
| Diltiazem | - | - | MC | MC |
| Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride | - | - | SO/MC | SO/MC |
| Dopamine Hydrochloride | - | - | MC | MC |
| Epinephrine Auto-Injector | OSP | SO/MC | SO | SO |
| Epinephrine Nebulizer | - | - | MC | MC |
| Epinephrine 1:10,000/1:1,000 | - | - | SO | SO |
| Etomidate (Amidate) | - | - | - | PP |
| Glucagon | - | - | SO/MC | SO/MC |
| Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa | - | - | - | OSP |
| Haldol | - | - | SO | SO |
| Hemophilia Blood Factor (VIII or IX) | - | - | SO | SO |
| Heparin (Inter-facility transport only) | - | - | - | OSP |
| Lidocaine | - | - | SO | SO |
| MARK I/Duodote (Atropine & 2 PAM) | OSP | OSP | OSP | OSP |
| Midazolam (Versed) | - | - | MC | SO/MC |
| Morphine Sulfate | - | - | MC | SO/MC |
| Morphine Sulfate (Infusion) | - | - | - | MC |
| Naloxone (IV and intranasal) | - | - | SO | SO |
| Nitroglycerin Paste | - | - | SO | SO |
| Nitroglycerin (tablet /spray) (Patient's Prescribed) | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Nitroglycerin (tablet/spray) | - | - | SO | SO |
| Ondansetron | - | - | SO/MC | SO/MC |
| Oral Glucose | - | SO | SO | SO |
| Oxygen | SO | SO | SO | SO |
| Purified Protein Derivative (Public Safety Personnel only) | - | - | - | OSP |

SO Standing Order

OSP Optional Supplemental Program

MC Medical Consultation Required

PP Pilot Program

**B. PROCEDURES, MEDICAL DEVICES, AND MEDICATIONS FOR
EMS AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES (Continued)**

| MEDICATIONS | EMR | EMT | CRT-(I) | PM |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| Sodium Bicarbonate | - | - | MC | MC |
| Sodium Bicarbonate (Infusion) | - | - | MC | MC |
| Succinylcholine (Anectine) | - | - | - | PP |
| Terbutaline Sulfate | - | - | SO | SO |
| Vaccines (Hepatitis and Influenza) (Public Safety Personnel only) | - | - | - | OSP |
| Vecuronium (Norcuron) | - | - | - | PP |

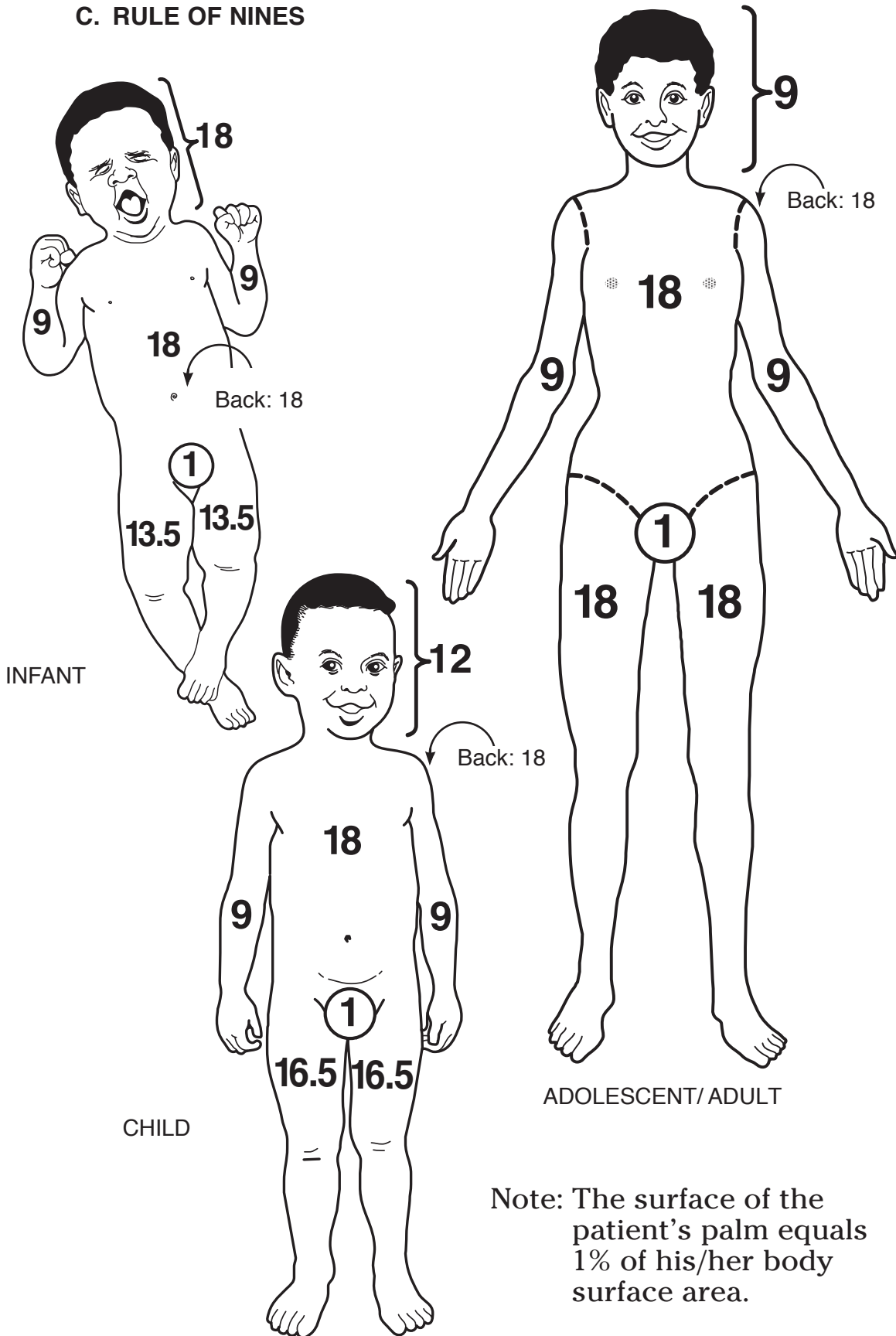
SO Standing Order

OSP Optional Supplemental Program

MC Medical Consultation Required

PP Pilot Program

C. RULE OF NINES



D. NORMAL VITAL SIGNS AND APGAR CHART

Normal Vital Signs

| AGE | ESTIMATED WEIGHT | HEART RATE | RESPIRATORY RATE | SYSTOLIC B/P |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|
| Premature newborn | Less than 3 kg | 160 | Greater than 40 | 60 |
| 3 mo. | 3.5 kg | 130 | 40 | 70 |
| 6 mo. | 6 kg | 130 | 30 | 90 |
| 1 yr. | 8 kg | 130 | 30 | 90 |
| 2 yrs. | 10 kg | 120 | 26 | 90 |
| 3 yrs. | 12 kg | 115 | 26 | 90 |
| 4 yrs. | 15 kg | 110 | 24 | 90 |
| 6 yrs. | 17 kg | 100 | 24 | 90 |
| 8 yrs. | 20 kg | 100 | 20 | 95 |
| 10 yrs. | 25 kg | 90 | 20 | 95 |
| 12 yrs. | 35 kg | 85 | 20 | 100 |
| 14 yrs. | 40 kg | 85 | 20 | 100 |
| ADULT | 50 kg | 80 | 18 | 110 |
| | Greater than 50 kg | 80 | 18 | 120 |

APGAR Chart

| SIGN | 0 | 1 | 2 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| MUSCLE TONE (ACTIVITY) | LIMP | SOME FLEXION | ACTIVE, GOOD FLEXION |
| PULSE | ABSENT | LESS THAN 100/MIN | GREATER THAN 100/MIN |
| REFLEX IRRITABILITY* (GRIMACE) | NO RESPONSE | SOME GRIMACE OR AVOIDANCE | COUGH, CRY OR SNEEZE |
| COLOR (APPEARANCE) | BLUE, PALE | PINK BODY, BLUE HANDS/FEET | PINK |
| RESPIRATIONS | ABSENT | SLOW/IRREGULAR, INEFFECTIVE | CRYING, RHYTHMIC EFFECTIVE |

**Nasal or Oral Suction Catheter Stimulus*

E. EMS/DNR



THE FOLLOWING SECTION IS ABSTRACTED FROM THE ORIGINAL MARYLAND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DO NOT RESUSCITATE PROGRAM 2ND REVISION (07/01/98). THE PAGE (pg.) AND THE CHAPTER (ch.) NUMBER HAVE BEEN APPENDED TO THE FOLLOWING CHAPTER TITLES FOR EASY REFERENCE. BECAUSE THIS ABSTRACT IS CONDENSED FROM THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT, SOME CHAPTER NUMBERS OR LETTERS WERE INTENTIONALLY LEFT OUT. PLEASE REFER TO THE ORIGINAL MARYLAND EMS/DNR DOCUMENT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

AS OF JANUARY 1, 2002, A COPY OF THE MARYLAND EMS DNR ORDER FORM CAN BE ACCEPTED IN LIEU OF THE ORIGINAL.

AS OF OCTOBER 1, 2011, THE MARYLAND MOLST FORM CAN BE ACCEPTED IN LIEU OF THE MARYLAND EMS/DNR FORM

1. PREFACE EMS/DNR Order or MOLST forms, bracelets, and necklaces will recognize three patient options for care prior to arrest: (pg. 15 ch. A)
 - a) **Option A (ALS)**—Maximal (Restorative) Care (with intubation) Before Arrest, then DNR
 - b) **Option A (DNI)**—Comprehensive Efforts to Prevent Arrest But Do Not Intubate, then DNR
 - c) **Option B (BLS)**—Limited (Palliative) Care Only Before Arrest, then DNR
2. VALID EMS/DNR or MOLST BRACELET WITH INSERT or AUTHORIZED METAL EMBLEM HAS THE SAME EFFECT AS THE FORM. (pg. 17 ch. D)
 - a) Typically only one EMS/DNR device is needed to initiate the EMS/DNR protocol.
 - b) EMS providers should only request a second instrument (i.e., a bracelet when a form has already been presented) if there is reason to question the validity of the first produced notification device.
3. RECIPROCITY (pg. 19 ch. E)
 - a) A standardized EMS/DNR Order from another state may be honored.
 - b) Treat out-of-state EMS/DNR Orders as Option “B” EMS/DNR patients.
 - c) See chart in “EMS/DNR Program” booklet for how other states will treat Maryland devices.
4. ORAL EMS/DNR ORDERS (pg. 19 ch. G)
 - a) EMS providers may follow an oral EMS/DNR Order directly from a Maryland- licensed physician (MD or DO) or nurse practitioner that is physically present “on-site.” EMS shall not accept orders from private physician attendings or nurse practitioner by telephone.
 - b) **EMS providers may follow an oral EMS/DNR Order from a Maryland- licensed physician “on-line” via the EMS Communications System (i.e. radio or telephone consult that is routed through a public service access point [PSAP] for audio recording).**
5. ACCEPTABLE AND UNACCEPTABLE EMS/DNR ORDERS (pg. 19 ch. H)
 - a) The following are acceptable for implementing the EMS/DNR protocol:
 - (1) Original Maryland EMS/DNR Order Form

EMS/DNR (Continued)

- (2) Copy of the Maryland EMS/DNR Order Form
 - (3) Other State EMS/DNR Order Form
 - (4) Maryland EMS/DNR Bracelet Insert
 - (5) Medic Alert DNR Bracelet or Necklace
 - (6) Oral DNR Order from EMS System Medical Consultation
 - (7) Oral DNR Order from other on-site physician or nurse practitioner
 - (8) Maryland MOLST Form
 - (9) Maryland MOLST Bracelet
 - b) The following **are not** acceptable for implementing the EMS/DNR protocol:
 - (1) Advance directives without an EMS/DNR Order
 - (2) Facility specific DNR orders
 - (3) Notes in medical records
 - (4) Prescription pad orders
 - (5) DNR stickers
 - (6) An oral request from someone other than a physician or nurse practitioner
 - (7) An oral order from an attending physician or nurse practitioner who is not on site
 - (8) Any other device or instrument not listed above as acceptable.
6. VALIDITY OF EARLIER VERSIONS OF EMS/DNR ORDERS (pg. 22 ch. K)
- a) Older versions of EMS/DNR Orders — i.e. initial version (1995 and first revision, 4/1/96) — **continue to be valid and need not be updated** unless the patient or authorized decision maker wishes to take advantage of new features available in the newer forms.
 - b) EMS providers should treat older versions of EMS/DNR order (pre 7/1/98) as “Option B (BLS) - Limited (Palliative) Care Only Before Arrest, Then DNR.”
7. REVOCATION OF AN EMS/DNR ORDER (pg. 24 ch. M)
- a) An EMS/DNR Order may be revoked at any time by:
 - (1) Physical cancellation or destruction of all EMS/DNR Order devices; or
 - (2) An oral statement by the patient made directly to emergency medical services personnel requesting only palliative care or resuscitation. If the patient revokes an EMS/DNR order orally, the EMS/DNR Order notification devices do not need to be destroyed. EMS providers should document thoroughly the circumstances of the revocation. An oral revocation by a patient is only good for the single response or transport for which it was issued.
 - b) An authorized decision-maker, other than the patient, cannot revoke an EMS/DNR Order **orally**. Because of the difficulty in identifying authorized decision makers in emergent situations, it is incumbent upon an authorized decision maker who has authority to revoke an EMS/DNR Order to either destroy or withhold all EMS/DNR Order devices, if they wish resuscitation for the patient.

EMS/DNR (Continued)

- c) Section 5-610 of the Health Care Decision Act (Health General Article, Annotated Code of Maryland) makes willful concealment, cancellation, defacement, obliteration, or damage of an advance directive (including EMS/DNR Orders), without the patient's or authorized decision maker's consent, a misdemeanor subject to a fine not exceeding \$10,000, imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both.
8. ANTICIPATED LOCATIONS FOR EMS/DNR ORDER FORMS: (pg. 25 ch. N)
EMS personnel shall be directed to look for an EMS/DNR Order in the following places:
- a) About a patient's wrist, hung from a necklace, or safety-pinned to a patient's clothing.
 - b) At medical facilities, in the patient's chart.
 - c) In residences and domicile facilities, by the bedside, behind the patient's bedroom door or on the refrigerator door.
 - d) In schools and educational institutions, in the nurse's office, health room, or with the student's attendant caregiver/aide.
 - e) Family or caregivers will be expected to retrieve the original EMS/DNR Order prior to the ambulance's arrival.
9. IDENTIFICATION OF PATIENT (pg. 25 ch. O)
- a) If the patient is able, the patient can self-identify during the initial assessment.
 - b) If the patient is unable to communicate, then family, caregivers, or bystanders can identify the patient for EMS providers.
 - c) If an EMS/DNR vinyl bracelet with insert or metal emblem (bracelet or necklace) is attached to a patient (on wrist, pendant from neck, pinned to clothing, etc.) the patient's identity can be reasonably assumed by EMS providers.
 - d) If an EMS/DNR vinyl bracelet insert or metal emblem (bracelet or necklace) is found detached from the patient, EMS personnel must treat it as an EMS/DNR Order form and identify the subject of the EMS/DNR Order as the patient. A valid bracelet insert alone, without the vinyl bracelet, is a valid EMS/DNR Order so long as EMS providers confirm the patient's identity (pg. 17 ch. D).
 - e) If EMS personnel are unable to ascertain with reasonable certainty, when required to do so, that the subject of the EMS/DNR Order is the patient, they may resuscitate the patient.
10. HEALTH PROVIDER/EMS PERSONNEL IMMUNITY (pg. 26 ch. R)
- a) General immunity provisions, such as Good Samaritan immunity for volunteers and sovereign immunity for government employees, may apply under specific circumstances.

EMS/DNR (Continued)

- b) In addition to other immunity that may be provided for in law, the Health Care Decisions Act provides the following specific immunity in cases involving the provision, withdrawal, or withholding of care which may be life-sustaining in nature:
- (1) EMS providers are not subject to criminal prosecution or civil liability or deemed to have engaged in unprofessional conduct as determined by the appropriate licensing, registering, or certifying authority as a result of **withholding or withdrawing** any health care **under authorization** obtained in accordance with the Health Care Decisions Act. See HG (5-609(a)(1).
 - (2) EMS providers **providing, withholding, or withdrawing** treatment under authorization obtained under the Health Care Decisions Act do not incur liability arising out of any claim to the extent the claim is based on **lack of consent or authorization** for the action. See HG (5-609(a)(2).
 - (3) EMS providers **providing** treatment because they reasonably believe that an EMS/DNR order, other than a bracelet, is not valid, do not incur liability arising out of any claim to the extent the claim is based on **lack of consent or authorization** for the action. See HG (5-608(d).

11. EMS/DNR MEDICAL PROTOCOLS (pg. 29 ch. T)

a) DISPATCH

- (1) Option B EMS/DNR patients (7/98 version) or patients with older version EMS/DNR orders (pg. 22 ch K) only require a BLS response. Once the on scene BLS provider has determined the need for additional pain control, an ALS Rendezvous may be requested. Medevac requests are not appropriate for these patients.
- (2) Option A or A (DNI) EMS/DNR patients (7/98 version) who are not in arrest may require a range of responses from BLS through the highest echelon of response available. This will depend on the information available to dispatch and the service requested. The response complement in these cases will be dictated by local standard operating procedures (SOP).
- (3) If a dispatch center is unclear whether the DNR order is an EMS/DNR order or is unclear about the pre-arrest patient care option selected (A, A (DNI), or B), the dispatch center shall dispatch the appropriate resources based on the information available.
- (4) In the absence of knowledge to the contrary, information from medical professionals at a health care facility about the EMS/DNR status of a patient may be presumed to be reliable.

EMS/DNR (Continued)

b) PERFORM LIMITED PATIENT ASSESSMENT

Vital signs:

- (1) Check for absence of a palpable pulse.
- (2) Check for absence of spontaneous respirations in an unresponsive patient.
- (3) Check for a valid EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form, vinyl bracelet insert worn either on the wrist, as a necklace, or pinned to clothing, or for a metal emblem (bracelet or necklace).

c) RESUSCITATE/DO NOT RESUSCITATE CRITERIA

- (1) If an EMS /DNR Order is not present, revoked, or otherwise void, the EMS provider shall treat and, if necessary, transport the patient.
- (2) If an EMS/DNR Order is not present, but the EMS provider believes that resuscitation or further resuscitation is futile, they may contact on-line medical direction to consult regarding “physician-directed termination of unsuccessful non-traumatic resuscitation in the field.”
- (3) If a valid EMS/DNR order is found and the patient is in cardiac or respiratory arrest, no resuscitative measures shall be initiated.
- (4) If the patient is conscious and able to communicate that he/she revokes the EMS/DNR orally directly to EMS providers, EMS providers shall treat and, if necessary, transport the patient.
- (5) If the EMS/DNR patient (Option A, A (DNI), or B) arrests, withhold or withdraw further resuscitation and provide support to the family and caregivers. Consider notifying appropriate personnel.

d) **OPTION A** – MAXIMAL (RESTORATIVE) CARE PROTOCOL

- (1) When Option A - “Maximal (Restorative) Care (with intubation) Before Arrest, then DNR” is selected on an EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form, the patient shall receive the full scope of restorative interventions permissible under the Maryland EMS Medical Protocols (including Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), cardiac monitoring, synchronized cardioversion for pulse-**present** ventricular or supra-ventricular tachycardia, cardiac pacing for pulse-**present** symptomatic bradycardia, insertion of IVs, and drug therapy), in an attempt to forestall cardiac or respiratory arrest.
- (2) This option was requested primarily by long-term care facilities for their patients who are on DNR orders for potentially prolonged periods of time. Many of these patients are less concerned about palliation of pain and more concerned about the quality of life after a stroke or heart attack. The primary medical conditions seen in the field necessitating this option have been the desire to administer Lasix for pulmonary edema, dextrose for diabetic emergencies, and epinephrine for anaphylactic reactions in patients who, upon arrest, are not to be resuscitated.

EMS/DNR (Continued)


- (3) If, despite these efforts, the patient becomes pulseless or stops breathing spontaneously, EMS providers shall then withhold or withdraw cardiopulmonary resuscitation including, but not limited to, no CPR, no cardiac pacing, no defibrillation, withdrawal of active ventilatory assistance upon cardiac arrest, and withholding or withdrawal of drug therapy (i.e., chemical resuscitation).
- e) **OPTION A (DNI) – COMPREHENSIVE EFFORTS TO PREVENT ARREST BUT DO NOT INTUBATE, THEN DNR**
- (1) Option A (DNI) is exactly the same as Option A which may include limited ventilatory support by CPAP or BiPAP, but Do Not Intubate.
 - (2) Therefore, inappropriate care for “Option A (DNI) – Comprehensive Efforts to Prevent Arrest but Do Not Intubate, then DNR” would be nasal or oral intubation.



IF MAXIMAL CARE IS SELECTED AND THE PATIENT'S CONDITION REQUIRES ALS, AN ALS UNIT SHOULD BE REQUESTED IF FEASIBLE GIVEN THE LOCATION OF THE INCIDENT RELATIVE TO THE NEAREST APPROPRIATE FACILITY AND THE AVAILABILITY OF AN ALS UNIT, AND ITS ABILITY TO ARRIVE OR RENDEZVOUS IN A MEDICALLY APPROPRIATE PERIOD OF TIME.

- f) **OPTION B – PALLIATIVE CARE PROTOCOL**
- (1) Supportive Care for Control of Signs and Symptoms
 - (a) Respiratory distress
 - (i) Open the airway using non-invasive means (e.g., chin lift, jaw thrust, finger sweep, nasopharyngeal airway, oropharyngeal airway, and Heimlich maneuver, **but** no laryngoscopy, no Magill forceps, no cricothyroidotomy, and no tracheostomy).
 - (ii) Administer O₂ as follows:
 - a. If the patient is not on a ventilator and would benefit from oxygen therapy, provide passive oxygen via nasal cannula or non-rebreather mask (but no positive pressure oxygen via ambu bag, demand valve, or ventilator).
 - b. If the patient is found on an outpatient ventilator and is not in cardiac arrest, maintain ventilatory support during transport to the hospital.
 - c. If the patient is found on an outpatient ventilator and is in cardiac arrest, contact on-line medical direction to consult about disconnecting the ventilator.
 - (iii) Maintain an open airway by non-invasive means (e.g., chin lift, jaw thrust, finger sweep, nasopharyngeal airway, oropharyngeal airway, and Heimlich maneuver, but no laryngoscope, no Magill forceps, no cricothyroidotomy, and no tracheostomy).
 - (iv) Suction as necessary.
 - (v) Position for comfort.

EMS/DNR (Continued)

- (b) External bleeding
 - (i) Standard treatment (direct pressure with dressing, tourniquet).
 - (ii) No IVs.
 - (c) Immobilize fractures using skills and devices that minimize pain.
 - (d) Uncontrolled pain or other symptoms (e.g., severe nausea)
 - (i) Allow patient, family, or health care providers (other than the prehospital provider) to administer patient's prescribed medications. Such health care providers administering medication will not have to accompany the patient to the hospital.
 - (ii) Patient controlled analgesia (PCA) systems for pain medication delivery and other patient-controlled medication (PCM) systems shall be left in place in DNR patients and monitored to the extent possible according to the provider's level of certification or licensure.
 -  (iii) For the patient with significant pain and/or pain with a prolonged transport, morphine may be administered.
 - (e) Existing IV lines may be in place and if so, shall be monitored to the extent possible according to the provider's level of certification and licensure.
- (2) Inappropriate Care for a Palliative Care Patient
- (a) Cardiac monitoring, including 12-lead EKG, pacing, cardioversion, and defibrillation
 - (b) Initiation of IV therapy (except when directed by online physician for morphine administration for pain control as in 1 (d) (iii))
 - (c) EMS-Initiated Medications (except oxygen and morphine administration for pain control as in 1 (d) (iii))
 - (d) CPR
 - (e) Intubation (alternative airway device, endotracheal, nasotracheal, or gastric tube)
 - (f) Active ventilatory assistance, unless on an outpatient ventilator (pg. 32 ch. 5)
- g) TRANSPORT
- (1) Upon request of the patient, family, or caregivers and in lieu of transport to a hospital-based emergency department, EMS providers may transport Option B EMS/DNR patients who require transportation for pain control or symptom management or respite care to a specified inpatient hospice facility.
 - (2) A current list of those facilities is available from the MIEMSS Program Development Office (410) 706-4367 (4DNR). The receiving status of a particular facility can be ascertained from EMRC (24 hours a day) by EMS radio, EMSTEL, or red phone, or by calling 1 (800) 492-3805.

EMS/DNR (Continued)

- (3) The State EMS Board may authorize additional facilities under 6.2.2 or 6.2.4 (pp. 35-36), if recognized in the future by DHMH in accordance with 42 CFR 418.98 and 42 CFR 418.100. EMS jurisdictions and commercial ambulance services will be notified by MIEMSS of any facilities that become eligible and elect to receive patients by ambulance, become ineligible, or elect to discontinue their participation.
 - (4) Take a copy of EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form, vinyl bracelet with insert, or metal emblem (bracelet or necklace) to the hospital with the patient. If returning the patient from a previous transport, be sure to request a copy of the EMS/DNR Order form, vinyl bracelet with insert, or metal emblem (bracelet or necklace) from the staff (see pg. 20 ch H2 and the “EMS/DNR Order Retrieval Strategies” on pg. 58 of the EMS/DNR program booklet).
- h) COMMUNICATIONS
- (1) Consultation requirements for Option A EMS/DNR patients shall be dictated by the Maryland EMS Medical Protocols in accordance with the patient’s medical needs. EMS providers shall notify the hospital of the patient’s EMS/DNR status (i.e., Option A) and the identity of patient’s physician or nurse practitioner.
 - (2) No consultation is required for the Option B EMS/DNR patients. The receiving hospital or inpatient hospice facility should be notified to expect the patient and prepare accordingly. Also make the hospital or inpatient facility aware of the patient’s EMS/DNR status (i.e., Option B) and the identity of the patient’s physician or nurse practitioner.
 - (3) If there is misunderstanding with family members or others present at the scene or if there are other concerns about following the EMS/DNR Order and the patient’s condition permits, contact the physician or nurse practitioner signing the order, or the patient’s hospice program, or on-line medical direction for assistance.
- i) DOCUMENTATION
- (1) If possible, make or retain a copy of the EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form and attach it to the official copy of the call runsheet that is kept by the EMS service. **Having a copy of the EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form can significantly reduce documentation requirements.** Encourage sending facilities to provide you with a copy of the EMS/DNR order or MOLST form, in addition to an original of the order, with the patient’s transfer documents.

EMS/DNR (Continued)

- (2) If the EMS/DNR protocol is initiated:
 - (a) Document, in the narrative section:
 - (i) Who gave you the EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form (as an applicable person physically providing the written order, name of on- site physician or nurse practitioner, or name of on-line medical direction physician) or
 - (ii) Where the EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form was found;
 - (b) Document the EMS/DNR order number, the effective date of the order, the name of the patient, the patient's date of birth, and the name of the physician or nurse practitioner signing the order;
 - (c) Document the time the EMS/DNR protocol was initiated;
 - (d) Document any care rendered;
 - (e) If the patient arrests while under your care, document the time the patient lost spontaneous respirations or palpable pulse, if able to determine, and
 - (f) If the patient arrests while under your care, document the chain of custody until the body is out of custody of EMS.
- (3) If resuscitation protocols are initiated, document:
 - (a) Care rendered as per normal practice;
 - (b) The reason the EMS/DNR protocol was not initiated, if relevant (e.g., unable to find EMS/DNR Order, EMS/DNR is not or does not appear to be valid, patient request, etc.);
 - (c) If resuscitation was started because there was reasonable doubt as to the validity of an EMS/DNR Order;
 - (i) The EMS/DNR Order number, the effective date of the order, the name of the patient, the patient's date of birth, and the name of the physician or nurse practitioner signing the order; and
 - (ii) Who gave you the EMS/DNR or where the EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form was found.
- (4) Transfer any EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form to the appropriate authorities (e.g., to hospital or in-patient hospice personnel of the facility where the patient was transferred or, if the patient is deceased, to the physician/police/medical examiner). If possible at the receiving facility, and if not already done, make a copy of the EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form.
DO NOT RETAIN an original EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form.

EMS/DNR (Continued)

- (5) If a copy of the EMS/DNR Order or MOLST form is available to EMS providers, it shall be attached to the official copy of the call runsheet that is retained by the EMS service.
 - (6) A vinyl bracelet with insert or metal emblem (bracelet or necklace) shall be left where found on the patient. Bracelets or metal emblems shall not be removed without the permission of the patient or the patient's authorized decision maker and when possible, shall be returned with the patient to the sending facility (see pg.16 ch. C of the EMS/DNR Program booklet).
- j) **PATIENT DISPOSITION IF NOT TRANSPORTED**
If the EMS/DNR Protocol is implemented and the patient is not transported because the patient arrested at the response site, EMS personnel shall:
- (1) Follow local operational procedures for handling deceased patients **(see "How to Best Tell the Worst News" on pp.105-106 of the EMS/DNR program booklet);**
 - (2) Do **not** remove an EMS/DNR vinyl bracelet or metal emblem (bracelet or necklace) from the deceased patient;
 - (3) Law enforcement personnel or a representative of the medical examiner's office needs to be notified only in the case of sudden or unanticipated death which occurs:
 - (a) By violence
 - (b) By suicide
 - (c) As a result of an accident
 - (d) Suddenly, if the deceased was in apparent good health, or
 - (e) In any suspicious or unusual manner.

F. PRESUMED DEAD ON ARRIVAL (PDOA)

NOTE: IF ANY DOUBT EXISTS, INITIATE RESUSCITATION AND TRANSPORT.

1. PURPOSE

This protocol is designed to assist the provider with the presumption of death in the prehospital setting.

2. INDICATIONS

Presumption of death in the field (without initiation of resuscitation) should be considered only in the following instances:

- a) Decapitation
- b) Decomposition
- c) Rigor mortis
- d) Pulseless, apneic patient in multiple casualty situation where system resources are required for stabilization of living patients
- e) Pulseless, apneic patient with injury not compatible with life (with the exception of an obviously pregnant female where resuscitation attempts should be initiated and the patient transported to the nearest appropriate facility)

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Certain special circumstances may result in exception to this protocol.
- b) Obtain medical direction at time of the occurrence when:
 - (1) Patient is too large to extricate.
 - (2) Significant physical environmental barriers exist.

4. PRECAUTIONS

- a) Death cannot be judged in the hypothermic patient, who may be asystolic, apneic, and stiff but still survive. Transport for rewarming in all instances.
- b) All children who do not meet criteria above should be transported to the Emergency Department. DO NOT SPECULATE OR PREDICT THE OUTCOME (GOOD OR BAD) TO THE RELATIVES! The grief of pediatric death is best managed at the hospital; moreover, the possibility of child abuse can best be evaluated there.
- c) Do not attempt to guess future outcomes based on the appearance of the patient (e.g., shotgun blast to face of suicide victim). Failure to act because of mistaken notions of outcome will result in a self-fulfilling prophecy.
- d) Do not allow attempted suicide to prejudice the decision to resuscitate. Despite the seriousness of the event, psychiatric patient(s) may, after therapy, resume the desire to live. It is inappropriate to agree with the patient that death would be preferable, and therefore fail to act.

PRESUMED DEAD ON ARRIVAL (PDOA) (Continued)

- e) Do not delay action to find out facts about patient's history. If summoned, one must respond. If the patient has a chronic disease (for instance, cancer), the time to educate relatives as to the inevitability of death (if indeed that is appropriate) is at the hospital, not in the field.

5. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- a) Be careful to avoid discussion of the mechanism of death in the presence of relatives. In early grief, it is easy to misinterpret even well meaning expressions of concern. Moreover, because a patient is doing well in the field does not mean that survival is assured. Misguided optimism in the field will make grieving more difficult.
- b) Rescue personnel, like Emergency Department personnel, must have the ability to discuss their own grief over problem cases with one another and their advisers. Moreover, they must come to terms with their mission, what can be accomplished in the field (not every life can be saved), and the importance of having resolved ethical issues before taking care of individual problems. Critical Incident Stress Management is a valuable EMS resource.
- c) When you, as an EMS responder, are summoned, you should assume that you are summoned for life-saving skills, and initiate resuscitation. In these days when we are becoming more concerned with the right to die with dignity, do not allow premature judgment to delay or withhold life-saving skills. Despite much press to the contrary, BLS and even ALS measures are extremely unlikely to "bring back" an otherwise unsalvageable person.

G. PHYSICIAN-DIRECTED TERMINATION OF UNSUCCESSFUL, NON-TRAUMATIC FIELD RESUSCITATION

1. PURPOSE

This protocol may, under medical consultation, be used after unsuccessful, non-traumatic field resuscitation.


2. INDICATIONS

- a) Patient must be 18 years of age or older,
- b) Patient must be in asystole,
- c) Patient must be pulseless and apneic for at least 30 minutes,
- d) Patient must have had resuscitation attempts based on the full algorithm for the appropriate rhythm, and
- e) Patient must have no return of spontaneous circulation for more than 2 minutes during the resuscitation.


3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Patients who are exhibiting any neurological activity such as spontaneous respiration, eye opening, or motor response
- b) Patients under 18 years old
- c) Patients with suspected hypothermia

4. PROCEDURE

- a)  Follow appropriate ALS algorithms and obtain medical consultation.
- b) Request that the consulting physician authorize termination of resuscitation.
- c) If approved, discontinue resuscitation and follow local jurisdictional policies.

5. SPECIAL RURAL CONSIDERATIONS

- a)  In rare circumstances, such as rural areas, it may be appropriate for BLS providers to discontinue resuscitation. This must be approved by medical consultation and can be considered when:
 - (1) The patient has been pulseless and apneic for more than 30 minutes and
 - (2) The AED recommends “no shock advised” on three separate occasions.
- b) When “Special Rural Consideration” is used, the provider will mark the “exceptional call” block on the PCR. The jurisdictional EMS program and Jurisdictional Medical Director will be notified immediately. Within 7 days, the Jurisdictional Medical Director will conduct a case review of the incident and document/provide this review for the MIEMSS Regional/EMS Administrator and Regional Medical Director.

G1. PROPOSED PROTOCOL SUBMISSION REQUEST POLICY

MIEMSS is open to Protocol Concept / Sponsor Request and Proposed Protocol Submissions from any health care provider or interested party

1. PROTOCOL APPLICATION PROCESS

- a) Completion of the attached “Proposed Protocol Submission Template.”
- b) Each Application will need a sponsoring “System Medical Director” (someone from the following groups: Executive Director of MIEMSS, State EMS Medical Director, Associate State Medical Director for Pediatrics, Regional Medical Directors, Associate Regional Pediatric Medical Directors, EMS Operational Program Medical Directors, and Assistant EMS Operational Program Medical Directors).
- c) Proposed Protocol Submission Template will be delivered to the State EMS Medical Director.
- d) If you do not have a sponsoring System Medical Director, a “Protocol Concept / Sponsor Request” submission may be floated through the Protocol Review Committee for a straw vote on the concept and to acquire a sponsoring “System Medical Director” before the formal Proposed Protocol Submission Template submission.

2. ESSENTIAL CRITERIA FOR PROPOSED PROTOCOL SUBMISSION

- a) Clearly defined indication(s) for the proposed protocol.
- b) An explanation providing the advantages and disadvantages that the Proposed Protocol will have on patients encountered by EMS and how it will impact the delivery of EMS within Maryland.
- c) Strong evidence supporting the implementation of the Proposed Protocol (as noted on the template).
- d) Fiscal impact statement.
- e) A System Medical Director sponsor.

3. PROTOCOL EVALUATION BEFORE SUBMISSION TO THE PROTOCOL REVIEW COMMITTEE

- a) The Proposed Protocol Submission Template will be evaluated by the State EMS Medical Director with input from subject matter experts and appropriate standing committees within MIEMSS when indicated.
- b) Once the Proposed Protocol submission has been appropriately formatted and reviewed, it will be forwarded to the Protocol Review Committee.
- c) With the approval of the Proposed Protocol Submission by the Protocol Review Committee, the Proposed Protocol will then be forwarded for comment to the State EMS Advisory Council followed by approval of the EMS Board for implementation based on the current protocol printing and implementation cycle.
- d) Following EMS Board approval of Optional Supplemental, Pilot and Research Proposed Protocols, the EMS Operational Programs may apply for and implement these types of proposed protocols with the approval by the State EMS Medical Director through a separate application and approval process.

Date submitted to State EMS Medical Director: _____

Submitted by Name (print): _____

Signature: _____

Jurisdiction: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Email: _____

Sponsoring System Medical Director (print): _____

Signature: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Email: _____

Forward Proposed Protocol Submission to:

MIEMSS

State EMS Medical Director

653 West Pratt St., Room 405

Baltimore, MD 21201

Or email:

Ralcorta@miemss.org

Official Use Only

Date received by OMD: _____

Review Date: _____ Approved / Denied

Protocol Review Committee hearing date: _____ Approved / Denied

G2. PROPOSED PROTOCOL SUBMISSION TEMPLATE

- I. EXPLANATION**
- II. INDICATION**
- III. SUPPORTING EVIDENCE AND LITERATURE**
- IV. SUPPORTING MARYLAND AND/OR NATIONAL DATA**
- V. FORMATTED PROTOCOL TO MEET *Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers***

Patient Care

Presentation

Treatment

Basic Life Support

Advanced Life Support

Adult

Pediatric

Where indicated, Geriatric

Where indicated, online Medical Consultation

Where indicated, Algorithm

Where indicated, Alerts

Procedure/ Skill

Purpose

Indication

Contraindications

Potential Adverse Effects/ Complications

Precautions

Procedure

Medication

Indication

Pharmacokinetics

Adverse Effects

Precautions

Contraindications

Preparations

Dosage

Adult

Pediatric

Where indicated, Geriatric

Where indicated, online Medical Consultation

- VI. FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT COVERING THE START-UP AND MAINTENANCE COST OF THE MEDICATION, DEVICE, REPLACEMENT PARTS, AND ANY UNIQUE REQUIREMENTS TO IMPLEMENT THE PROTOCOL**
- VII. IMPACT ON THE EXISTING *Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers***

G3. PROTOCOL CONCEPT / SPONSOR REQUEST

The Protocol Concept / Sponsor Request is to allow for the submission of an idea, medication, or skill to the Protocol Review Committee as a sounding board before completing the "Proposed Protocol Submission Template." The Protocol Concept / Sponsor Request also provides an opportunity for the author of the concept to recruit a System Medical Director to champion and sponsor the formal Proposed Protocol Submission Template.

Requirements for submission

Provide a paragraph describing the concept in as much detail as possible covering the idea, medication, or skill and the following demographics.

Date submitted to State EMS Medical Director: _____

Submitted by Name (print): _____

Signature: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Email: _____

Forward Protocol Concept / Sponsor Request Submission to:

MIEMSS

State EMS Medical Director

653 West Pratt St., Room 405

Baltimore, MD 21201

Or email:

Ralcorta@miemss.org

Official Use Only

Date received by OMD: _____

Review Date: _____ Approved / Denied

Protocol Review Committee hearing date: _____ Approved / Denied

Acquired Sponsoring System Medical Director (print): _____

Signature: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Email: _____



H. PROCEDURES

1. ACCESSING CENTRAL VENOUS CATHETERS AND DEVICES

a) PURPOSE

Accessing a preexisting central venous catheter or device may be required for fluid volume resuscitation and/or medication administration for critically ill/injured patients when peripheral IV access cannot be established.

b) INDICATIONS

Life-Threatening Emergency

A preexisting central venous access catheter or device may be accessed by an EMTP for resuscitation medication administration or fluid volume administration.



A CRT-I may access these devices **WITH MEDICAL CONSULTATION**.



Non-Life-Threatening Emergency

Medical consultation is required for all ALS (CRT-I and Paramedic) providers.

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS / COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Infection (local site and in the central bloodstream)
- (2) Air in the catheter line (air embolism)
- (3) Damage to catheter line
- (4) Obstruction in the line
- (5) Dislodge the catheter

e) PROCEDURE: PORTS (ie Port-a-Cath®, Mediport®, Bard®, Infuse-a-Port®)

A port (reservoir) is a disc about an inch in diameter that is just under the skin, usually on the upper chest. Under the skin, it is connected to a catheter line that lies in a large vein just above the heart.

- (1) Explain the procedure to the patient whenever possible.
- (2) Obtain assistance as needed.
- (3) Position the patient supine.
- (4) Using a 10mL syringe or larger, draw up TWO 5mL flushes with NS/RL
NOTE: 10mL syringes are used because they have lower pressure when flushing fluids than smaller volume syringes (1mL, 3mL, or 5mL). The smaller volume syringes may deliver enough pressure to break the catheter.
- (5) Open the right-angle, non-coring (Huber® or Gripper®) needle package and flush with NS/RL. Be sure there are **no air bubbles in the tubing**.
- (6) Clean the skin site at the port with cleaning material from patient/family, or use alcohol or other *approved antibacterial agent (i.e. ChlorPrep®)*, using a circular motion.

- (7) Use latex-safe sterile gloves. Using the non-dominant hand, palpate the area over the port to stabilize the port and locate the center.
- (8) With other hand, insert the non-coring needle into the center of the port with firm, steady pressure until you feel the needle reach the back of the port. Do not rock the non-coring needle back and forth in the port.
- (9) Aspirate 5mL of blood and/or heparinized solution and discard. If unable to aspirate blood, verify needle position by gently pushing the needle farther against the backstop of the port. If you are still unable to aspirate blood or fluid, contact MEDICAL CONSULTATION prior to use.
- (10) Flush with 5mL NS/RL while assessing for swelling at the site. **Be sure there are no air bubbles in the syringe or tubing.** Do not force flush if resistance is met. Verify the non-coring needle position by gently pushing the needle further against the backstop of the port, and attempt to flush again.
- (11) After assessing patency, clamp the tubing, and remove the syringe.
- (12) Apply needleless injection cap, if available, and cleanse with alcohol.
- (13) IV fluids, tubing and connectors must be assembled and primed in the cleanest area possible with **all air eliminated** prior to connecting to the patient.
- (14) Attach the completely flushed IV line, unclamp the needle tubing, and begin infusion of fluid/medication. NOTE: IV fluids may not infuse by gravity.
- (15) Secure the non-coring needle with sterile 2x2 or 4x4 and tape or occlusive dressing, being careful not to tape over the insertion site.
- (16) Tape or loop extension tubing to outside of dressing.

f) PROCEDURE: TUNNELED AND NON-TUNNELLED LINES

TUNNELED LINES (ie Hickman®, Groshong®, Broviac®, Cook®)

A tunneled central line is a catheter that is inserted under the skin of the chest, and the tip of the catheter is in a large vein just above the heart. A tunneled catheter has a cuff below the skin that the soft tissue grows into, reducing the risk of dislodgement and infection. These can be single or multiple-lumen catheters.

NON-TUNNELLED LINES: PICC and MLC (i.e. Cook®, Neo-PICC®)

A PICC (Peripherally inserted central catheter) line is a thin catheter which is inserted into one of the large veins, usually in the arm near the bend of the elbow, but may be in the neck or a lower extremity, and is threaded in a large vein just above the heart. A MLC (Mid-line catheter) is a thin peripheral catheter that is inserted into a large vein in the elbow, and ends in the vein before the shoulder. Both of these catheters have a very small lumen and are considered “low volume lines” and not appropriate for volume resuscitation.

- (1) Explain the procedure to the patient whenever possible.
- (2) Obtain assistance as needed.
- (3) Position the patient supine.
- (4) Using a 10 mL syringe or larger, draw up 5 mL flushes with NS/RL.
Be sure there are no air bubbles in the syringe. Attach a stopcock if available.
NOTE: 10mL syringes are used because they have lower pressure when flushing fluids than smaller volume syringes (1 mL, 3 mL, or 5mL). The smaller volume syringes may deliver enough pressure to break the catheter.
- (5) Use sterile latex-safe gloves.
- (6) If multiple lumens or ports, determine from patient/family which catheter is most appropriate for use, if possible, or refer to the EIF Form. This is usually the **white** port.
- (7) Clean the existing cap on catheter with alcohol for 30 seconds.
- (8) Clamp all lines with special clamps that do not have teeth that might damage the catheter.
- (9) Access the appropriate catheter port with a 10 mL syringe.
- (10) Unclamp the catheter line to be accessed and aspirate 5 mL of blood/heparinized solution and discard to confirm placement and access patency. Delete this step if less than 2Fr PICC catheter, as this may damage the catheter (the lumen is very small and the catheter wall may collapse and any blood in the catheter will form a clot).
NOTE: Contact MEDICAL CONSULTATION if unable to aspirate blood/fluid, or less than 2Fr catheter.
- (11) Reclamp the catheter any time you are changing lines or syringes. Remember that regular clamps may damage the central line tubing.
- (12) Attach the flush syringe and unclamp.
- (13) Flush with 5 mL NS/RL. **Be sure there are no air bubbles in the syringe or tubing.**
- (14) Clamp this line again with the special clamp.



2. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: BAG VALVE MASK VENTILATION

a) PURPOSE

- (1) Bag-valve-mask ventilation (BVM) is the technique of providing rescue breathing for patients with inadequate respiratory effort or cardiac arrest. Patients in respiratory failure may respond to BVM ventilation and not require endotracheal intubation.
- (2) A BVM may also be used to administer inhaled medications for patients with severe respiratory failure.

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) Inadequate respiratory rate
 - (a) Adult less than 8
 - (b) Adolescent less than 12
 - (c) Child less than 16
 - (d) Infant/Toddler less than 20
- (2) Inadequate respiratory effort
 - (a) Absent or diminished breath sounds
 - (b) Paradoxical breathing (chest and abdomen moving in opposite directions)
 - (c) Cyanosis or oxygen saturation less than 90% on 100% oxygen by nonrebreather with the exception of patients with chronic hypoxemia
- (3) Symptomatic Bradycardia
 - (a) Adult Heart rate less than 60
 - (b) Child Heart rate less than 80
 - (c) Infant Heart rate less than 100
- (4) Cardiac arrest
- (5) Altered mental status
Glasgow coma scale 8 or less

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS / COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Gastric distension
- (2) Vomiting
- (3) Increased intracranial pressure as a result of increased vagal stimulation if mask applied over the patient's eyes

e) PRECAUTIONS

- (1) Have suction available since vomiting may occur.
- (2) Use an appropriate size airway adjunct with BVM.
- (3) Use an appropriate size mask to avoid pressure over the eyes (pediatric patient), which may cause vagal stimulation.
- (4) For single provider BVM use the “E-C clamp” technique to achieve an adequate seal and avoid pressure on the soft tissues of the face or neck: Place the third, fourth, and fifth fingers along the jaw to provide a chin lift (forming an E); use the thumb and index finger to hold the mask on the child’s face (forming a C).
- (5) If the patient does not have adequate chest rise and breath sounds with BVM, consider the following interventions:
 - (a) Use 2-hand jaw lift and oral airway to relieve tongue obstruction.
 - (b) Use a larger bag to increase the volume of air delivered into the patient.
 - (c) Evaluate and treat the patient for gastric distension.
Providers may manually decompress the stomach and/or open an existing gastric tube or button.

f) SUGGESTED SIZES FOR RESUSCITATION MASKS

| Age | Mask Size |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Premature infants | Neonatal |
| Newborn to 1 year | Infant |
| 1 – 4 years | Toddler |
| 4 – 10 years | Pediatric |
| 10 – 14 years | Small adult |
| Adult | Adult |

g) SUGGESTED SIZES FOR RESUSCITATION BAGS

| Age/Weight | Bag Size |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Newborn to 3 months | Neonatal 450-500 mL |
| Child less than 30 kg | Pediatric 750 mL |
| Child 30 kg or greater | Adult 1000-1200 mL |
| Adult | Adult 1000-1200 mL |

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

3. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE (CPAP)



CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE (CPAP)

1. INDICATIONS

- a) Respiratory distress or failure, due to cardiogenic pulmonary edema or COPD/Asthma in which the patient demonstrates spontaneous respirations and a patent, self-maintained airway.
- b) Patients who are 15 years of age or older.

2. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Circumstances in which endotracheal intubation or a surgical airway is preferred or necessary to secure a patent airway.
- b) Circumstances in which the patient does not improve or continues to deteriorate despite CPAP administration.

3. PROCEDURE

- a) Assure patent airway.
- b) Administer 100% O₂ via appropriate delivery system.
- c) Perform appropriate patient assessment, including obtaining vital signs, pulse oximeter (SpO₂) reading, and cardiac rhythm.
- d) Apply CPAP device per manufacturer's instructions.
- e) Continuously reassess the patient.
- f) Monitor continuous pulse oximetry.
- g) Monitor continuous ETCO₂ monitoring with nasal prongs (if available).
- h) Follow the appropriate set of standing orders for continued treatment.
- i) Contact the medical control as soon as possible to allow for prompt availability of hospital CPAP equipment and respiratory personnel.



FOR CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH THE PATIENT DOES NOT IMPROVE OR CONTINUES TO DETERIORATE DESPITE CPAP AND/OR MEDICATIVE THERAPY, TERMINATE CPAP ADMINISTRATION AND PERFORM BVM VENTILATION AND ENDOTRACHEAL INTUBATION IF NECESSARY.

CPAP MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR NON-CARDIOGENIC PULMONARY EDEMA.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

3A. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: LATEX FREE DUAL LUMEN TUBE (E.G. EASYTUBE®)



1. INDICATION

Inability to place an endotracheal tube in a patient who has no gag reflex (including patients who cannot be intubated following the administration of succinylcholine).

2. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Responsive patients with an intact gag reflex.
- b) Patients under 35.5 inches (90 cm).
- c) Known esophageal disease or ingestion of caustic substances.

3. PROCEDURE

- a) Inspect all components of the EasyTube® for damage.
- b) Select appropriate size EasyTube®
 - (1) EasyTube® 28 Fr (Small): Patients 35-51 inches (90-130 cm) in height.
 - (2) EasyTube® 41 Fr (Large): Patients over 51 inches (130 cm) in height.
- c) Test cuffs and lubricate with water soluble jelly.
- d) Maintain cervical immobilization (if indicated) and lift tongue and jaw upward with one hand.
- e) Insert EasyTube® to the indicated depth; DO NOT FORCE.
- f) Inflate cuffs.
- g) Ventilate through primary tube #1 and evaluate lung ventilation (breath sounds, gastric sounds, chest rise, end tidal carbon dioxide, oxygen saturation).
- h) If lung ventilation is absent, immediately ventilate through secondary tube (#2) and re-evaluate (breath sounds, gastric sounds, chest rise, end tidal carbon dioxide, oxygen saturation).
- i) If no lung ventilation, then deflate the cuff #1, withdraw EasyTube® 2-3 cm, re-inflate cuff, and reevaluate ventilation through tube #1 (as in #7 and #8 of this section).
- j) Once effective ventilation is confirmed, continue to monitor oxygen saturation and ventilate to desired end tidal carbon dioxide level.
- k) If unable to achieve adequate ventilation using EasyTube®, remove device, reinsert, and attempt again. If unable to ventilate, re-attempt bag valve mask ventilation, consider obstructed airway maneuvers (if not yet performed), and refer to cricothyrotomy protocol.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



4. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: GASTRIC TUBE

a) PURPOSE

A naso/orogastric tube is passed to relieve the gastric distension or pressure in an effort to reduce the risk of aspiration and increase the intrathoracic volume.

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) All pediatric intubated patients
- (2) Intubated adult patients exhibiting signs and symptoms of gastric distension that compromise ventilation or circulation.
- (3) Although there are other indications for the use of gastric tubes (i.e., gastric lavage and feeding), none appear to be appropriate for use in the prehospital phase of treatment in Maryland.

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

- (1) History of esophageal varices
- (2) Esophageal or gastric surgery within the past 6 weeks
- (3) Anatomical deformity complicating nasal passage of the tube (nasogastric)
- (4) Suspected basilar skull fracture

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Tracheal intubation with gastric tube
- (2) Epistaxis
- (3) Coiling or knotting of tube in the stomach or esophagus
- (4) Trauma to the nose, esophagus, or stomach
- (5) Triggering vomiting
- (6) Intracranial placement of gastric tube in patients with unidentified skull fractures

e) PRECAUTIONS

Have suction available since vomiting may be induced.



Paramedic ONLY

5. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: NASOTRACHEAL INTUBATION

a) PURPOSE

Nasal intubation is the technique of passing an endotracheal tube through the nose and pharynx into the trachea. This is done without using a laryngoscope to visualize the vocal cords (blind technique). The procedure is limited to breathing patients in whom oral intubation is difficult.

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) Use is primarily for hypoxemic CHF and COPD patients and is allowed for closed head injury patients with clenched teeth
- (2) An oxygen saturation of less than or equal to 90% in a patient on 100% oxygen by face mask and respiratory distress
- (3) A respiratory rate of 8 or less per minute or 35 or greater per minute,
- (4) A Glasgow Coma Score of 8 or less, **or**
- (5) Loss of gag reflex

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

- (1) Patient receiving anticoagulants, such as coumadin (warfarin)
- (2) Patient with upper airway hemorrhage, significant mid-facial trauma, or laryngeal trauma
- (3) Patient with cerebral spinal fluid leakage or evidence of basilar skull fracture
- (4) Patient less than 12 years of age


d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Epistaxis
- (2) Intubation of the esophagus
- (3) Trauma to the oral pharynx, vocal cords, esophagus, or trachea
- (4) Right mainstem bronchus intubation
- (5) Vomiting
- (6) Increased intracranial pressure, as result of increased vagal stimulation



- (7) Pneumothorax/tension pneumothorax from high pressure ventilation or underlying pre-existing trauma
- (8) Intracranial tube placement through basal skull fracture

e) PRECAUTIONS

- (1) Topical anesthesia (lidocaine 4% spray or gel) should be applied to both nares to minimize discomfort.
- (2) Confirmation of ET placement
 - (a) Utilization of the beck airway airflow monitor [BAAM] device when available
 - (b) Auscultation of all lung fields to confirm air exchange
 - (c) Auscultation of the epigastrium to deny disturbance of gastric fluids upon ventilation
 - (d) Observation of bilateral expansion of the thorax
 - (e) End tidal CO₂ detection device required. At a minimum, use colorimetric devices.
 - (f) The esophageal detection device
 - (g) Documentation of tube depth at the nares
 - (h) Other clinical signs of improved perfusion and ventilation (i.e. pupillary response, skin color, etc.)
- (3)  Nasal intubation may require facilitation with sedation. When hypovolemia is unlikely, morphine or midazolam, or a combination of both may be given by direct medical consultation to achieve mild sedation.



6. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: NEEDLE DECOMPRESSION THORACOSTOMY (NDT)

a) PURPOSE

Needle Decompression Thoracostomy is a procedure of introducing a needle/catheter (with flutter valve attached) into the pleural space of the chest to provide temporary relief for the patient suffering from a tension pneumothorax.

b) INDICATIONS



MEDICAL CONSULTATION REQUIRED UNLESS THE DELAY WOULD COMPROMISE PATIENT CARE

- (1) Patients who are assessed to have a life-threatening tension pneumothorax in extremis with diminished/absent lung sounds, hypotension, and/or arrest.
- (2) If traumatic arrest is suspected due to multi-system blunt trauma, or due to penetrating neck, chest, or abdominal trauma, bilateral needle decompression should be performed. Once catheters are placed, **do not remove**.
- (3) Allowable Site: Second intercostal space anterior midclavicular line

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

- (1) Patients with suspected simple pneumothorax
- (2) Patients whose tension pneumothorax can be relieved by the removal of an occlusive dressing from an open chest wound

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS / COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Intercostal vascular or nerve injury
- (2) Pneumo/hemothorax
- (3) Direct damage to the lung
- (4) Pericardial/cardiac injury
- (5) Infection

e) PRECAUTIONS

- (1) Reassessment of catheter patency
- (2) Second decompression may need to be performed if evidence of reaccumulation, catheter occlusion, or dislocation is evident.



7. OBSTRUCTED AIRWAY FOREIGN BODY REMOVAL: DIRECT LARYNGOSCOPY

a) PURPOSE

The attempted correction of a foreign-body airway obstruction through direct laryngoscopy should be accomplished only by a Maryland licensed CRT-(I) or Paramedic. This is accomplished after the ALS provider has determined (by noting repeated unsuccessful attempts at dislodging the object by applying the standard basic method of foreign body removal by BLS providers or the ALS provider) that the object cannot be dislodged by these means. The patient must be unconscious and supine before this method is attempted.

b) INDICATIONS

Patient must be unconscious due to foreign body upper airway obstruction that has not resolved with standard basic methods for foreign body removal.

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

Trauma to the oral pharynx, vocal cords, esophagus, or trachea

e) PRECAUTIONS

It is important to distinguish the foreign body from portions of the patient's anatomy.



8. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: OROTRACHEAL INTUBATION

a) PURPOSE

- (1) Endotracheal intubation involves the passage of an endotracheal tube with direct visualization or digital manipulation through the larynx and into the trachea to provide direct maximum ventilatory support for a patient.
- (2) Blind digital intubation is accomplished without the laryngoscope.

b) INDICATION

- (1) Cardiac arrest
- (2) Respiratory arrest, patient without gag reflex
- (3) Deep coma, patient without gag reflex
- (4) Patient in extremis, in severe respiratory distress with extremely poor air exchange, or agonal respirations (gag reflex may be present)

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

Upper airway obstruction due to foreign objects

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Intubation of the esophagus
- (2) Trauma to the oral pharynx, vocal cords, esophagus, or trachea
- (3) Right mainstem bronchus intubation
- (4) Vomiting
- (5) Increased intracranial pressure as a result of increased vagal stimulation
- (6) Pneumothorax/tension pneumothorax from high pressure ventilation or underlying pre-existing trauma

e) PRECAUTIONS

- (1) When the patient cannot be intubated (following no more than two tracheal intubation attempts), avoid future intubation attempts until the patient reaches the hospital, unless otherwise directed by the physician.

- (2) Confirmation of ET placement

As it has been determined that no single method of assessment is 100% reliable, the position of the endotracheal tube must be assessed to be properly in the trachea by all means available to the EMS provider. The following methods may be used to confirm proper placement of the endotracheal tube

 - (a) Visualization of the ET Tube protruding adequately past the vocal cords and into the trachea
 - (b) Auscultation of all lung fields to confirm adequate air exchange
 - (c) Auscultation of the epigastrium to deny disturbance of the gastric fluids upon ventilation
 - (d) Observation of the bilateral expansion of the thorax
 - (e) End Tidal CO₂ detection device. At a minimum, utilize colorimetric devices (required for all intubated patients).
 - (f) The esophageal detection device
 - (g) Documentation of tube depth at the lip
 - (h) Other clinical signs of improved perfusion and ventilation (i.e. pupillary response, skin color, etc.)
- (3) Once initial placement is confirmed
 - (a) The tube must be adequately secured
 - (b) The patient must be prepared for transport in such a fashion as to minimize movement of the head and neck. This may include the use of a long backboard, and cervical collar, or other means of stabilization of the head and neck.
- (4) Placement of the tube should be verified by all means possible (as in “(2)” above) and as often as possible as part of the providers’ ongoing assessments. It has been further noted that flexion of the neck can cause 3-5 cm displacement of the ET Tube dislodging the tube from the trachea. At a minimum this reconfirmation should occur
 - (a) Once the patient is prepared for transport,
 - (b) Anytime the patient is moved,
 - (c) Anytime dislodgment of the tube is suspected, and
 - (d) When responsibility for care is transferred to any other provider.
- (5) During routine reporting procedures, documentation of proper placement should include which methods were utilized and at which points, in the care of the patient, verification was accomplished.
- (6) Maintain neutral alignment of head and neck with cervical stabilization when intubating trauma patients.
- (7) The Blind Digital method may be utilized for intubation of a patient in whom hyperextension of the cervical spine may be contraindicated. It may also benefit patients with severe facial trauma. However, it must be emphasized that this can be a difficult procedure, and the provider must be certain that the patient cannot bite.

f) **SUGGESTED SIZES FOR ENDOTRACHEAL TUBES AND SUCTION CATHETERS**

Equipment Sizes

| AGE | ORAL AIRWAY | BAG VALVE MASK | ETT SIZE | ETT BLADE | SUCTION CATHETER | GASTRIC Tube |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|----------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Premature | 0 | NEONATAL | 2.5–3.0 | 0 | 6F | 5F |
| newborn | 0 | NEONATAL | 3.0–3.5 | 0–1 | 6F | 5–8F |
| 3 mo. | 1 | INFANT | 3.5 | 1 | 6–8F | 5–8F |
| 6 mo. | 1 | INFANT | 3.5–4.0 | 1 | 8F | 8F |
| 1 yr. | 1 | INFANT | 4.0 | 1 | 8F | 8F |
| 2 yrs. | 2 | CHILD | 4.0–4.5 | 1–2 | 8–10F | 8–10F |
| 3 yrs. | 2 | CHILD | 4.5 | 2 | 10F | 10F |
| 4 yrs. | 3 | CHILD | 4.5–5.0 | 2 | 10F | 10–12F |
| 6 yrs. | 4 | CHILD | 5.0–5.5 | 2 | 10F | 12–14F |
| 8 yrs. | 4 | CHILD | 5.5–6.0 | 2 | 10–12F | 14F |
| 10 yrs. | 5 | CHILD | 5.5–6.5 | 3 | 12F | 14F |
| 12 yrs. | 5 | ADULT SMALL | 6.5–7.0 | 3 | 12F | 14–18F |
| 14 yrs. | 5 | ADULT | 6.5–7.5 | 3 | 12–14F | 16–18F |
| ADULT | 5 | ADULT | 7.0–10.0 | 4 | 12–14F | 16–18F |



ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE SELECTION FOR A CHILD SHOULD BE BASED ON THE 16 PLUS CHILD'S AGE DIVIDED BY FOUR [(16 + YEAR) / 4 = TUBE SIZE].

UNCUFFED ENDOTRACHEAL TUBES ARE RECOMMENDED FOR CHILDREN LESS THAN 8 YEARS OF AGE OR LESS THAN 25 KG.

AGE IN THE CHART IS A QUICK REFERENCE. ONE SIZE LARGER AND ONE SIZE SMALLER SHOULD BE ALLOWED FOR INDIVIDUAL VARIATIONS. USE A LENGTH-BASED TAPE IF AVAILABLE.

9. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: TRACHEOSTOMY CHANGE



a) PURPOSE

Changing a tracheostomy tube may be required to re-establish a patent airway in patients who present with respiratory distress secondary to tracheostomy tube occlusion or obstruction that has not been relieved through suctioning.

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) Inability to ventilate with BVM
- (2) Ineffective spontaneous ventilations (poor chest rise, decreased breath sounds bilaterally)
- (3) Hypoxia, cyanosis, or decreased O₂ saturation levels, not relieved by suctioning
- (4) Increased work of breathing
- (5) Altered mental status secondary to hypoxia

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Inability to re-insert a tracheostomy tube
- (2) Edema at stoma site
- (3) Inability to maintain adequate chest rise and fall with assisted ventilations due to air leak around uncuffed tracheostomy tube.



PATIENTS GREATER THAN EIGHT YEARS OF AGE WHO REQUIRE ASSISTED VENTILATIONS WILL NEED TO HAVE A CUFFED TUBE INSERTED TO PREVENT AIR LEAK AROUND THE TUBE AND ENSURE ADEQUATE CHEST RISE. IF AN APPROPRIATE SIZED CUFFED TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IS NOT AVAILABLE, THEN ALS PROVIDERS MAY USE AN ET TUBE.

e) PROCEDURE

- (1) Two providers or provider and trained family member.
- (2) Use latex-safe sterile gloves and equipment.
- (3) Position patient with the head and neck hyperextended to expose the tracheostomy site.
- (4) Explain procedure to patient/family.
- (5) Have new tracheostomy tube nearby.
- (6) To remove the tracheostomy tube:
 - (a) If a double cannula tracheostomy tube is in place, attempt to change inner cannula first and reassess the patient to see if the obstruction is relieved. If the patient continues to have respiratory distress, change the entire tracheostomy tube. If cuffed, deflate using a 10 mL syringe.
 - (b) Carefully cut the tracheostomy ties.

- (c) Remove the tracheostomy tube, outward and backward towards the chest.
 - (d) Lubricate the new tracheostomy tube with lubricating jelly or saline/water.
 - (e) Insert new tracheostomy tube into stoma, inward and downward towards the lungs.
NOTE: STOP IF YOU MEET RESISTANCE (see (7) below).
 - (f) If cuffed tracheostomy tube is used, once the tube has been inserted, inflate the cuff with an appropriate amount of air to avoid air leak around the tube (1-3 mL for pediatric tubes and 5-10 mL for adult tubes).
 - (g) Reassess the patient.
 - (h) With good chest rise and fall and improved skin color, secure the tracheostomy tube with ties or Velcro at the back of the neck, so only one fingertip fits between the neck and the ties.
- (7) If you meet resistance inserting the tracheostomy tube, do NOT force the tube into the stoma. Request ALS rendezvous, if appropriate. Assess the patient:
- (a) Reposition the patient, hyperextend the neck area.
 - (b) Re-oxygenate using BVM to stoma site, with infant mask and appropriate size reservoir bag for the patient's size. Assess for chest rise and fall.
 - (c) If inadequate rise and fall of the chest, AND the patient has not had a Laryngectomy, attempt BVM orally while placing an occlusive dressing over the stoma site. If a laryngectomy patient, you will only be able to ventilate with BVM at the stoma site.
 - (d) Attempt to insert a half-size smaller tracheostomy tube after lubricating with lubricating jelly or saline/water.
 - (e) Proceed with (6) f-g-h above.
 - (f) If you meet resistance, reassess the patient. Re-oxygenate as needed.
 - (g) Insert a suction catheter through the tracheostomy tube, and use the suction catheter as a guide to insert the tracheostomy tube.
 - (h) Proceed with (6) f-g-h above.
 - (i) If ALS, attempt to insert a similar sized endotracheal tube into the stoma. If cuffed endotracheal tube is used, inflate the cuff with an appropriate amount of air to avoid air leak around the tube (1-3 mL for pediatric tubes and 5-10 mL for adult tubes).
 - (j) If ALS and unable to insert the ET tube into the stoma, AND the patient has not had a laryngectomy, attempt to intubate orally and apply an occlusive dressing over the stoma site.
 - (k) If you continue to have problems, STOP, consult the base station and continue BVM ventilations orally, or BVM to tracheostomy site ventilations if a laryngectomy patient, while en route to the closest appropriate hospital.

10. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: TRACHEOSTOMY SUCTIONING



a) PURPOSE

Tracheostomy suctioning may be required to maintain a patent airway in patients who present with respiratory distress secondary to tracheostomy tube occlusion or obstruction.

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) Increased secretions from tracheostomy site or a mucous plug
- (2) Hypoxia, cyanosis, or decreased oxygen saturation levels
- (3) Increased work of breathing
- (4) Altered mental status secondary to hypoxia

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Bleeding at tracheal stoma site
- (2) Dislodgment of tracheostomy tube
- (3) Exaggerated cough reflex with introduction of saline
- (5) Increased hypoxia/respiratory distress
- (6) Infection

e) PROCEDURE

- (1) Two providers or provider and trained family member
- (2) Use latex-safe sterile gloves and equipment.
- (3) Position patient with the head and neck hyperextended to expose the tracheostomy site.
- (4) Pre-oxygenate patient at the tracheostomy site:
 - (a) NRB mask if patient has adequate effective spontaneous respirations
 - (b) BVM if ventilator-dependent or there are ineffective spontaneous respirations
- (5) Select appropriately sized suction catheter (2 x internal diameter of tracheostomy tube)
- (6) Insert suction catheter:
 - (a) Measure from the tracheostomy site to the sternal notch**OR**
 - (b) Insert until there is a cough reflex.
- (7) Apply suction ONLY as the catheter is withdrawn, rotating the catheter in a twisting motion between thumb and finger.
- (8) Suction for maximum of 10 seconds.
- (9) Re-oxygenate and re-evaluate patient.
- (10) Repeat suction procedure as needed (for thick secretions instill 3- 5 cc sterile saline/water prior to repeat suctioning).

10A. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: VENTILATORY DIFFICULTY SECONDARY TO BUCKING OR COMBATIVENESS IN INTUBATED PATIENTS





a) INDICATION

Patients successfully intubated with an endotracheal tube, an approved alternative airway device, or cricothyroidotomy, for whom the ability to provide manual or mechanical ventilation is impaired secondary to bucking or combativeness.

b) CONTRAINDICATION

Unsecured airway.

c) PROCEDURE

- (1)  Midazolam up to 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) IVP over 1-2 minutes, titrated to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg.
- (2)  If ventilatory difficulty is thought to be the result of pain response, morphine may be used in addition to, or instead of midazolam: Morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. Titrate to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg.
- (3) Continue to monitor oxygen saturation and ventilate to desired end tidal carbon dioxide level.
- (4) Obtain on-line medical direction if further problems present.
- (5)  Midazolam up to 0.05 mg/kg IVP over 1-2 minutes, titrated to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP: greater than 60 in neonates, 70 in infants, and $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.
- (6)  If ventilatory difficulty is thought to be the result of pain response, morphine may be used in addition to, or instead of, midazolam: Morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. Titrate to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP: greater than 60 in neonates, 70 in infants, and $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.
- (7) Continue to monitor oxygen saturation and ventilate to desired end tidal carbon dioxide level.
- (8) Obtain on-line medical direction if further problems present.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



11. ELECTRICAL THERAPY: AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATION (AED)

a) INDICATIONS (NEW '12)

Sudden cardiac arrest (patients with no pulse and not breathing).

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Birth - less than 1 of age | Manual defibrillator preferred. (If unavailable, an AED with pediatric capability is preferred over an adult AED.) |
| 1 year of age - 8 years of age | AED with pediatric capability |
| Child 8 years of age or greater | Adult AED |

b) CONTRAINDICATIONS

Patient exhibiting signs of life.



USE OF THE AED IN THE MANUAL MODE IS RESERVED FOR ALS.

c) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Burns to skin
- (2) Deactivation of patient's implanted pacemaker
- (3) Injury to patient, self, and/or bystanders

d) PRECAUTIONS

- (1) Make sure the patient and the environment are dry.
- (2) Avoid placing pads over cardiac pacemakers/defibrillators or nitroglycerin patches.
- (3) DO NOT touch the patient while the AED is analyzing the patient or discharging energy.
- (4) ENSURE that no one is touching the patient when the shock button is pushed.
- (5) Never defibrillate while moving the patient or when in a moving ambulance.

e) PROCEDURE

- (1) Initiate analysis of rhythm.
- (2) If shock is indicated:
 - (a) Ensure all individuals are clear of the patient.
 - (b) Initiate shock to the patient.
 - (c) Immediately perform 5 cycles of CPR between shocks, then initiate analysis of rhythm.
 - (d) If patient remains pulseless, continue this cycle of CPR and shocks until the patient regains a pulse, the AED prompt states "no shock advised" or ALS arrives.

- (3) No more than 3 stacked shocks (9) or 4 single new device shocks via AED without medical consultation.
- (4) If shock is not indicated and the patient remains in cardiac arrest:
 - (a) Perform 5 cycles of CPR.
 - (b) Initiate analysis of rhythm.
 - (c) If shock is indicated, see “If shock is indicated” section above.
 - (d) If shock is not indicated, continue CPR and transport.
- (5) If shock is not indicated and patient regains pulse, treat per altered mental status protocol.

f) SPECIFIC DOCUMENTATION (NEW '12)

- (1) Document the number of analyses and shocks delivered, times of assessments and treatments, and the patient’s response to shocks/CPR. Specify the type of AED, location of AED, bystander and provider contact, and the triggering event.
- (2) If using an AED with EKG strip recorder, generate 2 recordings.
- (3) Give one to the ALS provider or hospital and attach the other to your patient care report.
- (4) Record the name of the contact for accessing AED data download summary.
- (5) Consider bringing the AED to the hospital for downloading.



12. ELECTRICAL THERAPY: CARDIOVERSION

a) PURPOSE

Emergency cardioversion involves the delivery of a synchronized electric current to the myocardium of a patient who is exhibiting supra-ventricular or ventricular tachydysrhythmias that results in hemodynamic compromise (i.e., a systolic BP less than 80 mmHg with shock-like signs and symptoms). Emergency cardioversion is appropriate in the field only in those patients where there is hemodynamic compromise or where it is evident that the patient's condition may further deteriorate.

b) INDICATIONS FOR TREATMENT

Symptomatic Rate-Related Tachycardia (age-specific) with serious signs and symptoms related to tachycardia. Signs and symptoms may include chest pain, shortness of breath, decreased level of consciousness, low blood pressure, shock, pulmonary edema, congestive heart failure, and/or acute myocardial infarction.

c) DOSAGE

(1) Adult

(a) For symptomatic PSVT or atrial fibrillation/flutter:

- (i) Initial 50 J
- (ii) Subsequent 100 J, 200 J, 300 J, 360 J

(b) For other symptomatic tachydysrhythmias

- (i) Initial 100 J
- (ii) Subsequent 200 J, 300 J, 360 J

(2) Pediatric

Symptomatic tachydysrhythmias

(a) Initial 0.5 J/kg; if the calculated joules setting is lower than the defibrillation device is able to deliver, use the lowest joules setting possible or obtain medical consultation.

(b) Subsequent 1 J/kg; repeat at 2 J/kg, then 4 J/kg

(c) If refractory after 4 shocks, increase dosage to 6 J/kg, 8 J/kg, then 10 J/kg. **(NEW '12)**

(3) If the patient exhibits ventricular fibrillation following emergency cardioversion, immediately turn off the synchronizer and defibrillate with appropriate delivered energy (200 to 360 J for adults and 2 to 4 J/kg for pediatric patients) and refer to defibrillation and/or other appropriate protocol.

d) CONTRAINDICATIONS


Tachydysrhythmias due to digitalis toxicity

e) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/ COMPLICATIONS

An unsynchronized shock can result in ventricular fibrillation.


f) PRECAUTIONS

(1) If the calculated joules setting is lower than the cardioversion device is able to deliver, use the lowest joules setting possible or obtain medical consultation.

(2)  Administer midazolam 0.1 mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment with maximum single dose 5 mg.

(Reduce by 50% for patients 69 years or older)



(3)  Administer midazolam 0.1 mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment to a maximum total dose of 5 mg.



13. ELECTRICAL THERAPY: DEFIBRILLATION

a) PURPOSE

Defibrillation involves the delivery of non-synchronized direct electric current (mono or biphasic) to the myocardium of a patient exhibiting ventricular fibrillation or ventricular tachycardia without palpable pulses/blood pressure. The objective of defibrillation is to depolarize the entire myocardium, which, it is hoped, will result in allowing a single reliable pacemaker site to assume pacemaker control at a rate capable of producing an adequate cardiac output.

b) INDICATIONS FOR TREATMENT

- (1) Ventricular fibrillation
- (2) Ventricular tachycardia without palpable pulse or BP

c) DOSAGE

- (1) Adult
 - (a) Initial delivered energy monophasic 360 J or biphasic 120-200 J
 - (b) Subsequent delivered energy monophasic 360 J or biphasic increasing joules setting if device allows
- (2) Pediatric
 - (a) Initial delivered energy 2 J/kg (monophasic or biphasic)
 - (b) Subsequent delivered energy 4 J/kg (monophasic or biphasic)
 - (c) If refractory after 4 shocks, increase dosage to 6 J/kg, 8 J/kg, then 10 J/kg. **(NEW '12)**

d) CONTRAINDICATIONS

None

e) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS / COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Burns to the skin
- (2) Deactivation of patient's implanted pacemaker

f) PRECAUTIONS

- (1) Patients who are fully digitalized may require less than the normal recommended delivered energy.
- (2) If the calculated joules setting is lower than the defibrillation device is able to deliver, use the lowest joules setting possible or obtain medical consultation.





14. ELECTRICAL THERAPY: EXTERNAL TRANSCUTANEOUS CARDIAC PACING


a) PURPOSE

Non-invasive cardiac pacing, also referred to as external or transcutaneous pacing, involves the temporary application of externally applied electrodes to deliver an adjustable electrical impulse directly across an intact chest wall for the purpose of rhythmically stimulating the myocardium to increase the mechanical heart rate.

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) It is indicated for the treatment of hemodynamically compromised patients in settings where cardiac output is compromised due either to the complete failure of cardiac rhythm or to an insufficient rate of the patient's intrinsic pacemaker.
- (2) Bradycardia. (ECG other than second-degree Mobitz Type II or third-degree AV Block.)
- (3) Second-degree Mobitz Type II and third-degree AV block with a systolic BP of less than 80 mmHg, or 80-100 mm Hg with shock-like signs or symptoms.
 -  In the presence of Mobitz II and third-degree AV block, medical consultation is required for atropine administration.
- (4)  Pacing may be indicated in certain instances in which the heart rate is 60-75 BPM and shock-like symptoms persist. Pacing in these instances requires medical consultation from a physician.
- (5) Patients who experience provider-witnessed cardiopulmonary arrest and who present with asystole, or patients whose ECG converts to asystole while the ECG is being monitored.
- (6) Prompt application of the transcutaneous cardiac pacemaker is appropriate prior to the administration of epinephrine and atropine when a patient converts to asystole as a primary rhythm during ECG monitoring by a CRT-(I) or Paramedic.



- (7)  Pediatric patients with profound symptomatic bradycardia unresponsive to optimal airway management, oxygenation, epinephrine, and atropine.

c) DOSAGE

Start pacemaker at age appropriate heart rate:

Infant (less than 1 year): 120 beats per minute

Child (1 through 11 years): 100 beats per minute

Adult (12 years and greater): 80 beats per minute

Start milliamperes (m.a.) as low as possible and gradually increase m.a. until palpable pulse confirm capture or 200 m.a.



CONTINUE CHEST COMPRESSIONS FOR PEDIATRIC PATIENTS WHO REMAIN POORLY PERFUSED DESPITE PACEMAKER CAPTURE.

d) CONTRAINDICATIONS

- (1) Non-witnessed cardiopulmonary arrest with asystole
- (2) Patient not meeting blood pressure criteria

e) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Patient may experience mild to moderate discomfort.

If patient is conscious and has adequate blood pressure consider:



Morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)

OR

Midazolam 0.1 mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment with maximum single dose 5 mg

(Reduce by 50% for patients 69 years or older)

Administer midazolam 0.1 mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment to a maximum total dose of 5 mg.

- (2) Musculoskeletal twitching in upper torso may occur during pacing.

f) PRECAUTIONS

When properly applied, chest compressions can be performed directly over the insulated electrodes while the pacer is operating.



15. GO-TEAM ACTIVATION

a) PURPOSE

The University of Maryland Medical System, R Adams Cowley Shock Trauma Center (STC) maintains a deployable advanced surgical team (Go-Team) that includes an attending physician with surgical skills and an anesthetist capable of assisting EMS providers with the care of seriously injured patients when extrication times are anticipated to be more than 1 hour. On-scene incident commanders may request the Go-Team by contacting SYSCOM.

b) INDICATIONS

The on-scene incident commander may contact SYSCOM and request the Go-Team for seriously injured patients with potentially life or limb threatening injuries when extrication times are anticipated to be more than 1 hour and who may require advanced resuscitative or surgical services that are beyond the scope of prehospital emergency services. Examples include:

- (1) During a prolonged extrication, assist rescue personnel with planning the type and pace of the rescue by assessing the extent of injury and determine potential consequences that delays in time to definitive care might have on patient outcome.
- (2) A patient trapped in heavy machinery requiring anesthesia/pain management to perform extrication.
- (3) A patient surviving a building collapse requiring an amputation to enable extrication.
- (4) A patient with a prolonged extrication requiring advanced fluid resuscitation including the administration of blood products.
- (5) Insertion of chest tubes or gastric and urinary catheters during the course of prolonged extrication.

c) PROCEDURE

- (1) On-scene incident commander will request the Go-Team by contacting SYSCOM. SYSCOM will coordinate the Go-Team's transport to and from the scene with Maryland Express Care.
- (2) If the Go-Team is dispatched by air, then SYSCOM will notify the Go-Team when the aircraft is landing on the STC helipad. If the Go-Team is dispatched by land, then Maryland Express Care will coordinate the Team's response.
- (3) Prior to the Go-Team's departure to the scene, SYSCOM will notify the on-scene incident commander for the Go-Team's ETA and re-confirm the need for the Go-Team.

- (4) If the Go-Team is dispatched, the EMS medical commander will contact them using the "Trauma Line" (or other radio) to update them about the circumstances of the entrapment and the patient's condition.
- (5) When the Go-Team arrives on the scene, they are to report to the on-scene incident commander and operate within the Incident Command System.
- (6) Once the patient is extricated, the EMS system will transport the patient to the appropriate facility under established EMS guidelines with consultation by the Go-Team physician.
- (7) The Go-Team will document the care they provide and file a patient care report with the State EMS Medical Director at MIEMSS.



16. IV ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE: EXTERNAL JUGULAR (EJ) INTRAVENOUS ACCESS

a) PURPOSE

The external jugular vein is a large vessel in the neck that may be used by a CRT-(I) or Paramedic for intravenous cannulation.

b) INDICATIONS

EJs are appropriate when IV access is emergently indicated, but an extremity vein cannot be catheterized.

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

- (1) Inability to visualize the vein
- (2) Suspected spinal trauma

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS /COMPLICATIONS

Hematoma, pain, infiltration, infection, dislodged catheter, nerve injury, thrombosis, air embolism, airway occlusion, and pneumothorax.

e) PRECAUTIONS

Carefully secure EJ catheter and tubing.

17. GLUCOMETER PROTOCOL

a) PURPOSE


The glucometer should be utilized by ALS providers to determine the blood glucose level in an attempt to determine the etiology of the patient's condition and provide treatment tailored to the needs of the patient.

b) INDICATIONS

The glucometer should be utilized for any patient presenting with an altered mental status, seizure activity, or unresponsiveness.

c) TREATMENT


(1) ADULT

- (a) If blood glucose is less than 70 mg/dl, administer 25 grams 50% dextrose IVP.
- (b) If unable to initiate an IV and blood glucose is less than 70 mg/dl, administer glucagon 1 mg IM.
- (c) If blood glucose is greater than 300 mg/dl, administer 10 mL/kg LR bolus unless rales, wheezing, pedal edema, or history of renal failure or CHF is present.
- (d)  If blood glucose is less than 40 mg/dl, obtain medical consultation for authorization to administer a second dose of D50W.



(2) PEDIATRIC

- (a) **Patient 2 months of age or less** - If blood glucose is less than 30 mg/dl, administer 5–10 mL/kg of 10% dextrose IV/IO (D10W is prepared by mixing one part of D50W with four parts LR).
- (b) **Patient greater than 2 months but less than 2 years of age** - If blood glucose is less than 70 mg/dl, administer 2-4 mL/kg of 25% dextrose IV/IO; (D25W is prepared by mixing D50W with an equal volume of LR).
- (c) **Patient 2 years of age or greater** - If blood glucose is less than 70 mg/dl, administer 1–2 mL/kg of 50% dextrose IV/IO. Maximum dose 25 grams.

- (d) If unable to initiate an IV and blood glucose is less than 70 mg/dl, administer glucagon 1 mg IM (if over 25 kg) or 0.5 mg IM (if less than 25 kg).
- (d) If blood glucose is greater than 300 mg/dl, administer 10 mL/kg LR bolus unless rales, wheezing, pedal edema, or history of renal failure or CHF is present.
- (e)  If blood glucose is less than 40 mg/dl, obtain medical consultation for authorization to administer second dose of D25W or D10W.



18. INTRAOSSEOUS INFUSION (IO)

a) PURPOSE

The administration of fluids and medications via intraosseous infusion has long been known to be a relatively safe and effective procedure in the treatment of critically ill patients.

b) INDICATIONS

Patients in which the following conditions are present:

- (1) Cardiac arrest, **OR**
- (2) Profound hypovolemia, **OR**
- (3) No available vascular access, or following two unsuccessful peripheral IV attempts for patients with any other life-threatening illness or injury requiring immediate pharmacological or volume intervention **OR**
- (4) In pediatric patients in cardiac arrest, go directly to IO if no peripheral sites are obvious and without having to attempt peripheral access.



c) PROCEDURES

Allowable sites for IO:

- (1) Sites for manual placement of IO needle:
 - (a) IO needle with 18 G should be used in patients less than 3 kg **(NEW '12)**
 - (b) Patients 6 years of age or less, use the proximal tibial site: locate the preferred site 1-3 cm distal to the tibial tuberosity on the anteromedial surface of the tibia.
 - (c) Patients greater than 6 years of age, use the distal tibial site: locate the medial surface of the distal tibia just proximal to the medial malleolus.
- (2) Sites for mechanical placement of IO needle **(NEW '12)**:
 - (a) Select appropriate site:
 - (i) Patients 3-39 kg: use the proximal tibial site as in manual placement above.
 - (ii) Patients 40 kg and greater:
 - a. Preferred site: the proximal tibial site: 1-3 cm distal to the tibial tuberosity on the anteromedial surface of the tibia.
 - b. If proximal tibial site is not available, use the distal tibial site: locate the medial surface of the distal tibia just proximal to the medial malleolus.
 - c. If lower extremity site is not available, use the proximal humerus site: adduct the humerus, position the elbow posteriorly to the back of the stretcher or floor, and the patient's forearm at the waistline with hand toward the

umbilicus. Go two finger breaths below the tip of the acromion to locate the tuberosity. Insert at 90 degree angle to lateral surface of the tuberosity.

- (b) Select the appropriate needle:
 - (i) There are three lengths of 15 G mechanical IO needles
 - (ii) Estimate tissue depth at selected site and select appropriate needle (15 mm, 25 mm, or 45 mm). Always use the 45 mm needle for the proximal humerus site.
 - (iii) Insert so needle is touching bone.
 - (iv) Check the IO needle hub to assure that 5 mm of the needle is visible when the tip of the needle touches the bone. The black line closest to the hub should be visible.



TWO ATTEMPTS WITHIN FIVE MINUTES ARE PERMITTED. MEDICAL CONSULTATION SHOULD BE OBTAINED FOR FURTHER ATTEMPTS.



- (3) Pain due to infusion via IO
 - (a) To prevent or treat pain during an IO infusion for adults, administer 20-40 mg of 2% (only 1-2 mL preservative free/cardiac) Lidocaine IO.
 - (b) To prevent or treat pain during an IO infusion for pediatric patients equal to or greater than 40 kg, administer 20-40 mg of 2% (only 1-2 mL preservative free/cardiac) Lidocaine IO.
 - (c) Medical consultation required for pediatric patients under 40 kg.

d) CONTRAINDICATIONS

- (1) Conscious patient with stable vital signs
- (2) Peripheral vascular access readily available
- (3) Suspected or known fractures in the extremity targeted for IO infusion
- (4) Previous attempt in the same bone
- (5) Cellulitis at the intended site of the procedure
- (6) Patient with known bone disorder
- (7) Prior knee or shoulder joint replacement

e) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- (1) Extravasation of fluid
- (2) Infection
- (3) Fat emboli
- (4) Compartment syndrome

f) PRECAUTIONS

Humeral site: Stabilize the needle prior to any attempt at removing the driver. The humeral cortex can be considerably less dense and failure to stabilize the needle may cause inadvertent dislodgement. Also, as patients advance in age, bone density continues to decrease and the proximal humeral needle's stability must be routinely assessed.



19. INTRAVENOUS MAINTENANCE THERAPY FOR EMT

a) Provider-controlled IV solutions

(1) The EMT is authorized to be the primary caregiver for patients with established intravenous (IV) therapy **ONLY** when the reason for transport is not related to complications associated with the IV line, and:

(a) The IV Solution **DOES NOT** contain:

- (i) **MEDICATIONS**,
- (ii) **WHOLE BLOOD**, or
- (iii) **BLOOD PRODUCTS** (such as plasma, platelets, or packed red blood cells)

(b) The IV catheter is placed in a **PERIPHERAL LIMB VEIN**, or

(c) The IV catheter is a capped (i.e., heparin-locked) peripheral or central line, and

(d) No other ALS interventions are required.

(2) IV fluids

The EMT is authorized to perform IV maintenance of **NON-MEDICATED** IV solutions that contain only:

(a) Lactated Ringer's solution

(b) 2.5%-10.0% dextrose in water

(c) 0.25%-0.9% saline solution

(d) Potassium chloride (KCL) added to the solution. The amount of KCL in solution shall not exceed 20 milli-equivilants (mEq)/liter

OR

(e) Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN)



IF IV FLUIDS OR TPN ARE BEING ADMINISTERED VIA INFUSION PUMP AND NOT PATIENT-CONTROLLED, THE PATIENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A NURSE OR APPROPRIATELY TRAINED ALS PROVIDER.

b) Patient-controlled medications or IV solutions

The EMT is authorized to be the primary caregiver for patients with established intravenous (IV) therapy **ONLY** when the reason for transport is not related to complications associated with the IV line or the medications being infused and the patient has been caring for the line, IV fluids, and/or IV medications at home without the assistance of a health care provider.



UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE EMT PROVIDER ATTEMPT TO MAKE ANY ADJUSTMENTS TO IV INFUSION PUMPS, NOR SHOULD THE EMT PROVIDER ADMINISTER ANY ADDITIONAL MEDICATIONS OR IV FLUIDS.

- c) Provide patient care according to appropriate protocol.
- d) Routine IV maintenance procedures.
 - (1) Ensure IV solution and catheter placement meets criteria above.
 - (a) Request assistance of appropriate level health care provider if IV solution and/or IV catheter placement do not meet criteria above, or
 - (b) Request authorized personnel at health care facility to:
 - (i) Replace IV solution with an appropriate IV solution, or
 - (ii) Discontinue the IV prior to departing the scene.
 - (2) Confirm appropriate IV solution drip rate prior to transport.
 - (3) Ensure IV bag contains adequate volume of solution for duration of patient transport.

If IV solution is not adequate, request authorized personnel at health care facility to:

 - (a) Replace IV solution with an adequate volume, or
 - (b) Discontinue the IV prior to departing the scene.
 - (4) Ensure IV solution is flowing at appropriate rate.
 - (5) Ensure patient has no signs or symptoms specifically related to complications of IV therapy prior to transport.

If patient has signs or symptoms related to complications of IV therapy: Request authorized personnel at health care facility to correct the complication.

e) Complications of IV Therapy

(1) During patient transport, many possible complications of IV therapy may occur that the EMT must be prepared to manage.


(a) Local complications may include: pain, hematoma, infiltration, infection, dislodged catheter, and tissue sloughing.



DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REINSERT DISLODGED IV CATHETER.

(b) Central complications may include: syncope, sepsis (infection), air embolism, pulmonary edema, pulmonary thromboembolism, congestive heart failure, overhydration, and catheter embolism.

(c) General complications may include: restricted flow (e.g., bent tubing, fluid-filled air chamber, inappropriate bag placement), and empty IV solution bag.

(2)  Obtain medical direction and prepare to discontinue the IV if any of the complications described above are assessed and/or observed.

(3) If medical direction is genuinely not obtainable, the EMT shall discontinue the IV as soon as possible.



THE EMT IS AUTHORIZED TO DISCONTINUE PERIPHERAL LIMB VEIN IV'S ONLY.

(4) Specific documentation includes:

(a) Type of provider-controlled IV solution

(b) Type of patient-controlled IV solution

(c) Type of patient-controlled IV medication

(d) Volume administered

(e) Complications encountered

20. MEDEVAC UTILIZATION

a) PURPOSE

Summarize Medevac utilization protocol indications, contraindications, principles for consideration of Medevac request, Medevac request process, standardized Medevac request dataset, optimal landing zone setup and safety recommendations when interacting with helicopters.

b) INDICATIONS FOR “MEDEVAC REQUEST”

The following indications must meet the specific criteria of the indicated protocol(s)

- (1) Trauma Category Alpha, Bravo, Charlie*, Delta*
- (2) Specialty Category
 - (a) Burn
 - (b) Hand *
 - (c) Eye
 - (d) Head
 - (e) Spinal
- (3) Medical Category
 - (a) Stroke
 - (b) STEMI
 - (c) Hyperbaric (CO, Toxic Inhalation, or SCUBA)
- (4) Consult Approved Critical/ Unstable (Time critical illness or disease requiring specialized care) *

All of the above requests containing an asterisk (*) (adult or pediatric) require acceptance at the Trauma/ Medical/ Specialty Center for Medevac authorization before SYSCOM can launch the helicopter.

c) PRINCIPLES FOR CONSIDERATION OF MEDEVAC TRANSPORT MEETING ABOVE INDICATIONS:

- (1) Priority 1 Patients (critically ill or injured person requiring immediate attention: unstable patients with life-threatening injury or illness)
 - (a) Consider air transportation if the patient will **ARRIVE** at the appropriate receiving facility more quickly than could be accomplished by ground transportation.
 - (b) The provider should consider all of the following:
 - (i) Time for helicopter response
 - (ii) Patient turnover (loading time)
 - (iii) Flight time to appropriate facility
 - (iv) Weather conditions
- (2) Priority 2 Patients (less serious condition yet potentially life-threatening injury or illness, requiring emergency medical attention but not immediately endangering the patient's life)

Consider Medevac transport if drive time is greater than 30 minutes.

Special Consideration:

Consider Medevac transport if ground transport greater than 60 minutes to a trauma or specialty center would deplete limited EMS resources in the community.

d) CONTRAINDICATION FOR MEDEVAC REQUEST

EMS/DNR-B patients are not candidates for field Medevac transport.



ALL REQUESTS FOR SCENE HELICOPTER TRANSPORTS SHALL BE MADE THROUGH SYSCOM.

e) FORMAL REQUEST PROCESS

The Systems Communications Center (SYSCOM) at MIEMSS serves as the communications center for the dispatching and management of Maryland's public safety helicopter resources. This mission is accomplished through the partnership between jurisdictional 911 call-centers and SYSCOM operations at MIEMSS. All helicopter requests must be routed through SYSCOM. The Medevac Request Data form is designed to provide a consistent standard by which SYSCOM receives "request" information. Considering the variety in the types of requests received by SYSCOM (e.g. Medevac, Search-and-Rescue, Law Enforcement tracking) the information requested will vary, depending on the nature of the request. The county communications centers and the EMS providers that make the request should be familiar with the Medevac Data Request form to provide essential data to SYSCOM for prompt dispatch of the requested helicopter support.

EMS provider and 911 center Medevac request process:

- (1) Decision made to request Medevac based on indication and principles above (if 911 center has enough information from phone interrogation of call, and trauma indications meet Trauma Decision Tree Category Alpha or Bravo, the 911 center operator does not have to wait for EMS provider to arrive on scene to make Medevac request).
- (2) If indicated, consultation with trauma/specialty center for physician authorization to use Medevac for transport and acceptance of the patient.
- (3) Essential information gathered to complete the Medevac Data Request form (most of this is handled by 911 center).
- (4) Contact SYSCOM for formal Medevac request.
- (5) Select and secure landing zone following optimal landing zone setup and safety tips.

Medevac Data Request Form

Maryland Helicopter Dispatch Request

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Identify Call Origin & Operator ID |
| 2 | Identify Request Type: Medevac, Search & Rescue, Airborne Law Enforcement |
| 3 | Jurisdictional Incident Number & 911 Dispatch Time |

Medevac Dispatch

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Incident Type |
| 2 | Incident Location: Community & Site |
| 3 | Landing Zone |
| 4 | ADC Map Page/Grid OR Lat/Lon |
| 5 | Primary Condition |
| 6 | Severity, Category & Priority |
| 7 | Adult or Pediatric or Estimated Age? |
| 8 | Multiple Patients? |
| 9 | ALS Unit & LZ Contact Info |
| 10 | Additional Relevant Information |

Search & Rescue Dispatch

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Incident Type |
| 2 | Incident Location: Community & Site |
| 3 | ADC Map Grid OR Lat/Lon Info for LZ |
| 4 | Primary Target Description |
| 5 | Time Last Observed |
| 6 | Ground Contact Unit |
| 7 | Additional Relevant Information |

Airborne Law Enforcement Dispatch

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Incident Type: |
| 2 | Incident Location: Community & Site |
| 3 | ADC Map Grid OR Lat/Lon Info for LZ |
| 4 | Primary Target |
| 5 | Time Last Observed |
| 6 | Ground Contact Unit |
| 7 | Additional Relevant Information |

HELICOPTER SAFETY

OPTIMAL LANDING ZONE (LZ) SETUP

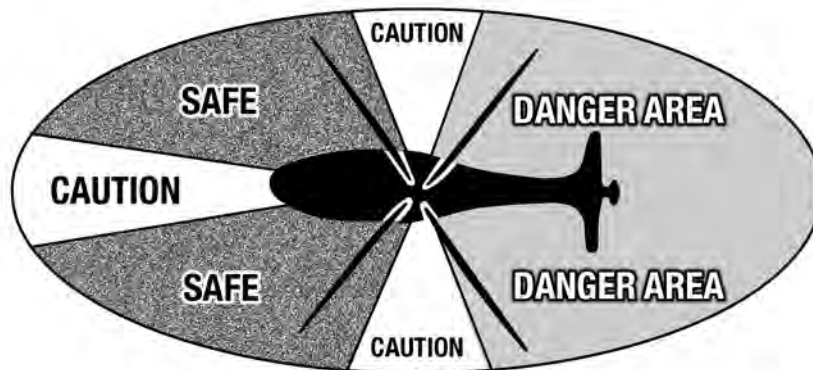
- ☑ **100 x 100 foot area close to the incident scene and free from obstructions is the best selection.**
(In mass casualty incident, increase to 165 x 165 foot area if possible to allow for large aircraft.)
- ☑ The landing zone should be a flat surface that is firm, free of overhead obstructions, and free of any debris that can blow up into the rotor system. The maximum allowable slope is 10 degrees.
- ☑ Obstacles such as wires, poles, signs, etc. can be difficult to see from the aircraft. If wires are present at or near the scene, this information must be relayed to the flight crew prior to landing.
- ☑ Advise the flight crew on overhead radio contact if there are any obstructions in the area, obstructions at the edge of the LZ, or any obstructions in-line with the departure or approach path.
- ☑ If the roadway is too narrow, or numerous trees or other obstacles are present, another area must be selected as an alternate LZ and checked for obstacles and other unsafe conditions. After the LZ Officer has evaluated all areas, the best unobstructed landing site must be secured, and the flight crew advised of any unsafe conditions they may encounter during the landing.
 - **NOTE:** In determining landing zones, be aware that helicopter take-offs and landings can be done in a vertical manner; however, these landings limit the pilot's visibility of the LZ. Increased power requirements on the helicopter may eliminate land-back areas should an engine malfunction occur, making the approach slower, causing extended periods of rotor wash.

ADDITIONAL LANDING ZONE TIPS

- ☑ The LZ Officer should walk the area on both sides of the LZ and check for hazards. During night operations, walk the LZ with a flashlight that is directed up and down to detect wires in and around the LZ.
- ☑ 45-Degree Test- The LZ Officer should stand in the middle of the LZ with one arm extended at a 45-degree angle in front of him/her. Any objects at or above this line are obstacles and need to be reported to the incoming aircraft. This test is done for the full 360 degrees.
- ☑ All traffic must be stopped in both directions of the roadway, even on multi-lane highways or interstates. Do not allow traffic to use the roadway until after the aircraft has departed. Traffic should be stopped at least 200 feet in both directions from the landing zone.
- ☑ Do not recommend landing zones that contain loose material such as gravel. The rotor wash will cause stones or gravel to become airborne, striking personnel and/or damaging vehicles.

- ☑ Do not use flares or cones to mark the landing zone: they will become airborne during the landing. (Weighted cones/lights that are designed for aircraft operations are generally acceptable.)
- ☑ The pilot is the final authority when selecting an LZ. On some occasions, the pilot may not choose to utilize the ground personnel's suggested LZ and choose an alternate LZ. This decision is usually based on information that is unknown to the ground personnel (e.g. wind, aircraft performance limitations, etc.).

APPROACHING THE AIRCRAFT



Personnel should only approach MSP aircraft under the following conditions:

- ☑ Hearing and eye protection shall be utilized at all times when approaching the aircraft.
- ☑ Only when accompanied by an MSP flight crew member to the aircraft.
 - Response personnel are usually limited to four when loading patients. The Trooper/Flight Paramedic will provide additional guidance prior to these personnel approaching the aircraft.
- ☑ In an emergency situation when it becomes necessary to render assistance or rescue occupants of the helicopter. In such cases:

DO NOT APPROACH THE AIRCRAFT UNLESS THE MAIN ROTOR HAS STOPPED!

- ☑ Only approach the aircraft from the Safe Zone (see diagram).
 - Never approach the aircraft from the rear areas due to the hazards existing from the tail rotor.

REMAIN CLEAR OF THE REAR AND TAIL ROTOR AT ALL TIMES!

- If it becomes necessary to go from one side of the aircraft to the other, this will be done by walking around the front of the aircraft; however, do not walk under the rotor blades.

- Personnel shall not wear hats and loose clothing when approaching the aircraft. Do not lift anything above shoulder height (e.g. IV bags).
- If the aircraft has landed on a slope or hill, care must be taken when approaching the aircraft from the downhill side. Uphill side approaches should be avoided, as the main rotor blade is spinning and is lower to the ground on one side of the aircraft. The Trooper/Flight Paramedic will provide additional guidance in this situation.
- Never bring the patient to the aircraft prior to advising the Trooper/Flight Paramedic of the patient's information. Very high noise levels found in the general proximity of the aircraft make communication and patient turnover impossible.
- If debris gets in the eyes and it impairs the vision, do not continue to approach or egress from the aircraft. Personnel will immediately "take a knee," and the Trooper/Flight Paramedic will provide assistance.

MISCELLANEOUS SAFETY TIPS

Aircraft Doors

- Personnel should not attempt to open or close any aircraft doors. If a person is in the aircraft, he/she should remain inside until the flight crew member opens the door, thus preventing damage to the door and greatly reducing the risk of an aircraft door opening inadvertently in flight.

Vehicles

- No vehicles or personnel shall be permitted within 200 feet of the aircraft.
- Do not direct spotlights onto the landing area or at the aircraft, but keep vehicle's emergency lights displayed until the aircraft is overhead. Once the LZ has been confirmed and verified by the flight crew, vehicle lighting can be reduced to running lights or parking lights for night vision purposes.

20A. Patient Initiated Refusal of EMS (NEW '12)

a) Initiate General Patient Care.

For the purposes of this protocol, a patient is defined as any person encountered by in-service Rescue or Emergency Medical personnel with an actual or potential injury or medical problem. (The term "patient," in this protocol only, refers both to patients and to persons who are potential patients. This protocol is not intended to determine the legal status of any person, the establishment of a provider-patient relationship, or a legal standard of care.)



A minor patient is defined as a patient who has not reached their 18th birthday or is not

- (1) Married,
- (2) Parent of a child,
- (3) Requesting:
 - (a) Treatment for drug abuse or for alcoholism,
 - (b) Treatment for Sexual Transmitted Infection (STI) or for contraception,
 - (c) Treatment of injuries from alleged rape or sexual offense,

An authorized decision maker for minor patients is defined as an adult who identifies themselves as the parent or guardian, or has written authorization for medical decision making or states that they have written authorization for medical decision making. Providers may request the parent or guardian to present identification and will document the name of the individual who identifies themselves as the decision maker.



IN CASES OF ALLEGED RAPE OR SEXUAL OFFENSE, LAW ENFORCEMENT OR SOCIAL SERVICES SHALL BE NOTIFIED

- ### b) These persons may have requested an EMS response or may have had an EMS response requested for them. Because of the hidden nature of some illnesses or injuries, an assessment must be offered and performed, to the extent permitted, on all patients. For patients initially refusing care, attempt to ask them, "Would you allow us to check you out and evaluate whether you are OK?"



IF THE AUTHORIZED DECISION MAKER REFUSES TO PERMIT THE EMS PROVIDER TO EXAMINE A MINOR PATIENT TO DETERMINE THE SEVERITY OF THE ILLNESS OR INJURY THEN CONSIDER CONTACTING LAW ENFORCEMENT FOR ASSISTANCE. CONSIDER CONSULTATION WITH PEDIATRIC BASE STATION.

- c) Each patient's assessment shall include:
 - (1) visual assessment - injuries, responsiveness, level of consciousness, orientation, respiratory distress, gait, skin color, diaphoresis.
 - (2) primary survey - airway, breathing, circulation, and disability.
 - (3) vital signs - pulse, blood pressure, respiratory rate and effort, pulse oximeter when available.
 - (4) secondary survey - directed by the chief complaint.
 - a) Medical calls - exam of lungs, heart, abdomen, and extremities. Blood glucose testing for patients with Diabetes Mellitus. Neurological exam for altered consciousness, syncope, or possible stroke.
 - b) Trauma calls - for patients meeting criteria in the Maryland Medical Protocols Trauma Decision Tree recommending transport to a Trauma Center: exam of neck and spine, neurological exam, palpation and auscultation affected body regions (chest, abdomen, pelvis, extremities).
 - (5) Capability to make medical decisions (complete questions 1 through 4 on the Patient Initiated Refusal of EMS Form):
 - (a) Disorientation to person, place, time, situation.
 - (b) Evidence of altered level of consciousness resulting from head trauma, medical illness, intoxication, or other cause.
 - (c) Evidence of impaired judgment from alcohol or drug ingestion.
 - (d) Language communication barriers were removed by assuring "language line" translation when indicated.
 - (e) The patient understands the nature of the illness.

- d) Following the assessment, complete items 5 - 9 on the Patient Initiated Refusal of EMS Form, noting the presence of conditions which may place the patient at higher risk of hidden illness/injury or of worse potential outcome.

Management

- (1) Patients at the scene of an emergency who meet criteria to allow self-determination shall be allowed to make decisions regarding their medical care, including refusal of evaluation, treatment, or transport. These criteria include:
 - a) Medical capacity to make decisions - the ability to understand and discuss and understanding of the nature and consequences of the medical care decision.
 - b) Adult
(eighteen years of age or greater)
 - c) Those patients who are under eighteen years of age and are:
 - (i) Married, or
 - (ii) Parent of a child, or
 - (iii) Requesting:
 - i) Treatment for drug abuse or for alcoholism,
 - ii) Treatment for STI or for contraception,
 - iii) Treatment of injuries from alleged rape or sexual offense
 - d) A patient that has been evaluated by EMS providers as having 'no'

answers to questions 1, 2, 3, 4a or 4b on the Patient Initiated Refusal of EMS Form shall be considered to be medically capable to make decisions regarding his/her care.

- e) Patients with 'no' answers to questions 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b on the Patient Initiated Refusal of EMS Form but one or more 'yes' answers to questions 5-8 (medical conditions) have a higher risk of medical illness. The EMS provider should consider consulting medical direction if the patient does not wish transport. The purpose of the consultation is to obtain a 'second opinion' with the goal of helping the patient realize the seriousness of his/her condition and accept transportation.
- f) If the EMS provider is unsure whether the patient has adequate ability to make medical decisions, he/she should seek medical consultation.
- g) At any time the EMS provider identifies patient conditions which indicate that the patient should be transported to a hospital, and the patient is refusing transport, then the provider should consult medical direction.

(2) Any person at the scene of an emergency requesting an EMS response, or for whom an EMS response was requested, and who is evaluated to have any one of the following conditions, shall be considered incapable of making medical decisions regarding care and shall be transported, with law enforcement involvement, to the closest appropriate medical facility for further evaluation:

- a) Continued altered mental status from any cause including altered vital signs, influence of drugs and/or alcohol, metabolic causes (CNS or hypoglycemia), head trauma or dementia.
- b) Attempted suicide, danger to self or others or verbalizing suicidal intent.
- c) Acting in an irrational manner, to the extent that a reasonable person would believe that the medical capacity to make decisions is impaired.
- d) Severe illness or injury to the extent that a reasonable and medically capable person would seek further medical care.
- e) On an Emergency Petition.

(3) Further care should be provided according to Maryland Medical Protocols, "III E. Behavioral Emergencies" or other protocol sections as appropriate, based on patient's condition.

e) Base Station Hospital Physician Consultation

Patient refusals are one of the highest risk encounters in clinical EMS. Careful assessment, patient counseling, and appropriate base hospital physician consultation can decrease non-transport of high-risk refusals. Patients who meet any of the following criteria require base hospital physician consultation:

- (1) The provider is unsure if the patient is medically capable to refuse transport.

- (2) The provider disagrees with the patient's decision to transport due to unstable vital signs, clinical factors uncovered by the assessment, or the provider's judgment that the patient may have a poor outcome if not transported.
- (3) The patient was involved in any mechanism included in the Trauma Decision Tree of the Maryland Medical Protocols which would recommend transportation to a Trauma Center.
- (4) Minor patients: No parent, guardian, or authorized decision maker is available or the provider disagrees with decision made by the parent, guardian or authorized decision maker.

For patients with significant past medical history, consider consultation with the specialty center that follows the patient if possible.

Patients who do not meet the criteria above but have one or more positive answers to questions 6 through 10 on the Patient-Initiated Refusal of EMS Form may have a higher risk of illness. In these situations, providers shall consult with the base station hospital physician.

f) Documentation

- (1) Complete Section One of the Patient Initiated Refusal of EMS Form, documenting the patient's medical decision-making capability and any "At-Risk" criteria.
- (2) Complete Section Two, which documents provider assessment and actions.
- c) Following patient counseling and base station hospital consultation, when indicated, complete Section Three: Initial Disposition, Interventions, and Final Disposition.
- (3) Have the patient and witness sign the refusal statement as determined by your jurisdiction.
- (4) Document your assessment, the care provided, elements of the refusal, medical decision-making capability, and "At-Risk" criteria on the jurisdiction's documentation (Medical Incident Report, MAIS form, or jurisdictional equivalent.)
- (5) Submit copies of the Patient Initiated Refusal of EMS Form and the documentation form to the EMS Supervisor.
- (6) If the patient/authorized decision maker refuses to sign the refusal statement,
 - (a) Contact a supervisor
 - (b) Explain the need for a signature and again attempt to have the patient sign the refusal statement.
 - (c) If not already done, have a witness sign the refusal statement.
 - (d) Transmit the patient's unwillingness to sign the refusal statement on a recorded channel and document all steps taken to convince patient to sign.

Section One:

When encountering a patient that is attempting to refuse EMS treatment or transport, assess their condition, and record whether the patient screening reveals any lack of medical decision-making capability (1-3,4a or b) or high risk criteria (5-8):

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Medical Capacity | 1. Disoriented to: | Person? | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | | Place? | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | | Time? | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | | Situation? | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | 2. Altered level of consciousness? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | 3. Alcohol or drug ingestion by history or exam with: | | | |
| | a. Slurred speech? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | b. Unsteady gait? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | 4. Patient does not understand the nature of illness and potential for bad outcome? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | | | If yes, transport | |
| At Risk Criteria | 5. Abnormal vital signs | | | |
| | For Adults | | | |
| | Pulse greater than 120 or less than 60? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | Systolic BP less than 90? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | Respirations greater than 30 or less than 10? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | For minor/pediatric patients | | | |
| | Age inappropriate HR or | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | Age inappropriate RR or | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | Age inappropriate BP | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| | 6. Serious chief complaint (chest pain, SOB, syncope) | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no |
| 7. Head Injury with history of loss of consciousness? | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | |
| 8. Significant MOI or high suspicion of injury | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | |
| 9. For minor/pediatric patients: ALTE, significant past medical history, or suspected intentional injury | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | |
| 10. Provider impression is that the patient requires hospital evaluation | | <input type="checkbox"/> yes | <input type="checkbox"/> no | |
| | | | If yes, consult | |

Section Two:

For providers: Following your evaluation, document information and care below:

1. Did you perform an assessment (including exam) on this patient? yes no
If yes to #1, skip to #3
2. If unable to examine, did you attempt vital signs? yes no
3. Did you attempt to convince the patient or guardian to accept transport? yes no
4. Did you contact medical direction for patient still refusing service? yes no

Patient Refusal of EMS

I, _____, have been offered the following by _____
(EMS Operational Program) but refuse (check all that apply):

- Examination Treatment Transport

Patient Name: _____ Phone: _____

Patient Address: _____

Signature: _____ Witness: _____

- Patient Parent Guardian Authorized Decision Maker (ADM)

If you experience new symptoms or return of symptoms after this encounter, we recommend that you seek medical attention promptly.

Section Three: (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

Initial Disposition:

- Patient refused exam Patient refused treatment Patient refused transport
 Patient accepted exam Patient accepted treatment Patient accepted transport
 ADM refused exam ADM refused treatment ADM refused transport

Interventions:

- Attempt to convince patient Attempt to convince family member/ADM
 Contact Medical Direction (Facility: _____)
 Contact Law Enforcement None of the above available

Final Disposition:

- Patient refused exam Patient refused treatment Patient refused transport
 Patient accepted exam Patient accepted treatment Patient accepted transport
 ADM refused exam ADM refused treatment ADM refused transport

Section Four: (MUST COMPLETE)

Provide in the patient's own words why he/she refused the above care/service:



Jurisdiction _____ Incident: _____ Date: _____
Unit #: _____ Provider Name/EID: _____ Time: _____

21. PERIPHERAL IV ACCESS FOR CRT-(I) & PARAMEDIC, AND IV ACCESS OPTION FOR EMT APPROVED BY THE EMS OPERATIONAL PROGRAM

a) PURPOSE

IV access is an invasive skill reserved for ALS providers and “Program Approved Option” EMTs with IV Technician training. The purpose of establishing an IV line, or a saline-lock, is to provide direct venous access for the possible administration of fluids and ALS medications (ALS only), if necessary and appropriate.

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) See treatment protocols for initiation of IV.
- (2) If the protocol indicates to start an IV, the “Program Approved Option” EMT may initiate an IV or saline-lock, if appropriate.
- (3) **Saline locks** may be substituted for IV KVO anywhere in the protocol with the understanding that if the patient needs a fluid challenge or medication, the saline lock is converted to an IV of LR.
- (4) All ALS providers in the event of a life-threatening emergency (with medical consult) or cardiac arrest, may access indwelling or implanted, central or peripheral venous catheters for medication administration.
- (5) When a patient is a **Hemophiliac A or B** (Factor VIII or IX) and the family or patient states that the patient must have factor concentrate administered, the ALS provider may assist the patient in the IV administration of the patient’s own factor concentrate (VIII or IX). Notify the receiving hospital of the administration of blood factor concentrate.
- (6) All ALS providers may access lower extremity IV sites. The CRT-(I) & Paramedic should consider lower extremity IV sites prior to IO attempts (EMT-IV technicians may not access lower extremity IV sites).
- (7) The ALS provider may establish a peripheral IV in a patient whose vasoactive medication has been interrupted due to a malfunctioning long-term access device that cannot be repaired by the home health caregiver. The ALS provider can assist in reestablishment of an existing vasoactive infusion at the same dose or setting. Patient shall be transported to the nearest appropriate facility to access patient’s long-term device. When in doubt, obtain medical consultation.
- (8)  Maximum 2,000 mL LR without medical consultation.
- (9)  Second IV requires medical consultation.

c) CONTRAINDICATIONS

See treatment protocols.

d) POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

See IV Maintenance Therapy for EMT.

e) PRECAUTIONS

All sharps must be properly disposed of in an appropriate container.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

23. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL RESTRAINTS

a) PURPOSE

To prevent harm to patient and/or others

b) INDICATIONS

- (1) Patient restraints (physical and/or chemical) should be utilized only when necessary and only in situations where the patient is exhibiting behavior that the EMS Provider believes will present a danger to the patient or others.
- (2) The procedure does apply to patients treated under implied consent.

c) PROCEDURE

- (1) The physical restraint procedure applies to patients greater than 1 year of age.
 - (a) Ensure that the scene is safe.
 - (b) Ensure sufficient personnel are present to control the patient while restraining. USE POLICE ASSISTANCE WHENEVER AVAILABLE.
 - (c) Position the patient for safe transport:



PATIENT POSITIONING SHOULD BE MODIFIED WHEN RESTRAINING PATIENTS WITH LIMITED MOBILITY (E.G. CONFINED TO BED OR WHEELCHAIR). USE PASSIVE RESTRAINT AND PLACE PATIENTS WITH PREVIOUS INJURY OR PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS, SUCH AS OSTEOPOROSIS OR CONTRACTURE, IN A NEUTRAL POSITION.

PATIENTS ARE NOT TO BE RESTRAINED IN A PRONE, HOBBLER, OR HOG-TIED POSITION. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, ALL PATIENTS THAT ARE PHYSICALLY RESTRAINED AND CONTINUE TO FIGHT THE RESTRAINTS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR CHEMICAL RESTRAINT.

Method. (Be prepared to logroll immediately in the event of vomiting.)

(i) Place patient face up or on his/her side, if at all possible.

(ii) Secure extremities:

For adults, use 4-point restraints (ideally with one arm up and the opposite arm down) or use a sheet to carefully wrap the patient before applying a Reeves-type stretcher. For patients 12 years and under, use 3-point restraints (two arms, one leg) or use a sheet to carefully wrap the patient before applying a Reeves-type stretcher.



IF POLICE HANDCUFFED THE PATIENT, JOINTLY WITH POLICE, REPOSITION THE PATIENT IN FACE-UP POSITION AND WITH HANDS ANTERIOR AND SECURED TO STRETCHER.

(iii) If necessary, utilize cervical-spine precautions to control violent head or body movements.

- (iv) Place padding under patient's head. Pad any other area needed to prevent the patient from further harming him or herself or restricting circulation.
- (v) Secure the patient onto the stretcher for transport, using additional straps if necessary. Be prepared at all times to logroll, suction, and maintain airway.
- (d) Monitor airway status continuously, utilize pulse oximetry when available, vital signs, and neurocirculatory status distal to restraints. Document findings every 15 minutes, along with reason for restraint.
- (e) For interfacility transfers, obtain a written physician's order for use of restraints.



(2) Chemical Restraint Procedure (**NEW '12**)



BE SURE TO ASSESS FOR EVIDENCE OF TRAUMATIC OR MEDICAL CAUSES FOR PATIENT'S AGITATION.

- (a) Prepare airway equipment, including suction, BVM, and intubation equipment.
- (b) Adults
 - (i) Administer combined medications of haloperidol and midazolam which can be mixed in the same syringe. (If patient has head injury consider administration of only midazolam.)

a. **Patient 15-69 years of age:**



- (i) Haloperidol 5 mg IM/IV **and**
- (ii) Midazolam 5 mg IM/IV (Paramedic may perform without consult)

b. **Patient greater than 69 years of age:**




- (i) Haloperidol 2.5 mg IM/IV **and**
- (ii) Midazolam 2.5 mg IM/IV (Paramedic may perform without consult)



- (ii) Repeat doses may be given with medical direction.

(c) Pediatric

- (i) Administer haloperidol only.
 - a. **Less than 6 years of age is contraindicated.**
 - b. **6-11 years of age**
 - (i) Haloperidol 0.05 mg/kg IM/IV
 - (ii) Max dose 2.5 mg
 - c. **12-14 years of age**
 - Haloperidol 2.5-5 mg IM/IV
- (ii) Repeat doses may be given with medical direction.

- (d) Start IV LR KVO, if possible.
- (e) Use Glucometer and treat accordingly.
- (f) Monitor vital signs, ECG, and pulse oximetry.
- (g) Be prepared to treat hypotension with fluid challenge.
- (h)  Treat acute dystonic or extrapyramidal reactions with Diphenhydramine adult: 25-50 mg IV/IM; pediatrics 1 mg/kg slow IV/IO/IM; Maximum single dose 25 mg. Additional doses of diphenhydramine require medical consultation.
- (i) Monitor airway status continuously, utilize pulse oximetry when available, vital signs, and neurocirculatory status distal to restraints. Document findings every 15 minutes, along with reason for restraint.

d) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- (1) Physical-restraint guidelines:
 - (a) Use the minimum restraint necessary to accomplish necessary patient care and ensure safe transportation (soft restraints may be sufficient in some cases). If law-enforcement or additional personnel are needed, call for assistance prior to attempting restraint procedures. Do not endanger yourself or your crew.
 - (b) Avoid placing restraints in such a way as to preclude evaluation of the patient's medical status (airway, breathing, and circulation). Consider whether placement of restraints will interfere with necessary patient-care activities or will cause further harm.
 - (c) Once restraints are placed, do not remove them until you arrive at the hospital unless there is a complication from their use. If at all possible, take extra personnel during transport to hospital to deal with potential complications.
- (2) Chemical-restraint guidelines:

Sedative agents may be used to provide a safe method of restraining violently combative patients who present a danger to themselves or others, and to prevent violently combative patients from further injury while secured with physical restraints.

24. NEUROPROTECTIVE INDUCED HYPOTHERMIA (THERAPEUTIC) AFTER CARDIAC ARREST - SCENE & INTERFACILITY TRANSFER

a) Indications:

Increased brain temperature contributes to ischemic brain damage in patients post-cardiac arrest. Studies have shown that lowering brain temperature, even by a few degrees, decreases ischemic brain damage. In studies of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest, induced hypothermia protocols have contributed to improved neurological outcomes. The initiating of hypothermia without the ability to continue the hypothermic intervention is detrimental. If the transport time is greater than 30 additional minutes to an ED capable of maintaining hypothermia, the hypothermia protocol shall not be initiated.

b) Patient Inclusion Criteria:


- (1) 18 years of age or older (**NEW '12**)
- (2) Return of spontaneous circulation post-cardiac arrest
- (3) Comatose (GCS less than 8) after return of spontaneous circulation
- (4) Secured airway with adequate ventilation (intubation preferred; ventilate slowly at the rate of 10 to 12 per minute for target end tidal CO₂ of 40-45mm Hg)
- (5) Systolic Blood Pressure (SBP) can be maintained at 90 mmHg or greater spontaneously or with fluids and/or pressors. (Target is SBP greater than 110 or Mean Arterial Pressure (MAP) equal to or greater than 80)
- (6) Destination hospital must have ability to continue hypothermic intervention

c) Patient Exclusion Criteria:

- (1) Cardiac Instability
 - (a) Refractory or recurrent dysrhythmia
 - (b) Inability to maintain SBP at least 90mm Hg (MAP greater than 80) despite use of fluids and pressors
- (2) Active bleeding or history of coagulopathy or thrombocytopenia (Thrombolytic/Fibrinolytic therapy does not preclude use of hypothermia)
- (3) Pregnancy
- (4) Trauma patients
- (5) Environmental hypothermia or initial temperature of 32°C

d) Procedure: (**NEW '12**)

- (1) Institute cooling as early as possible. Core temperature goal is 33°C.
- (2) Acutely cooled with either:
 - (a) Rapid IV infusion of ice-cold (4°C) LR (allowed to be carried on Supervisor units or ambulance). Give 2 liters for adult IV in single dose over a period of 30 minutes immediately.
 - (b) If not able to administer ice-cold IV fluids, apply ice/cold packs bilaterally to patient's neck, axilla, and femoral groins**PLUS**

- (3) Reduce the covering on the patient while maintaining dignity
- (4) If IV fluid administration completed before arrival at hospital, continue the cooling process by applying ice/cold packs bilaterally to patient's neck, axilla, and femoral groins.
- (5) If patient begins shivering, administer midazolam
 -  Adult: (Reduce the below IV/IO/IM by 50% for patients 69 years or older.)
 - (a) 0.1mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment with maximum single dose 5 mg.
 - (b) Additional doses to a maximum of 10 mg requires medical consultation for all providers.
- (6) Consider turning on vehicle air conditioning to assist with cooling enroute.
- (7) Document initial GCS and pupillary response.
- (8) Transport to a Cardiac Intervention Center (by air or ground) that can maintain the hypothermic intervention. **(NEW '12)**
- (9) Interfacility maintenance of hypothermic interventions techniques and monitoring of core temperature by Specialty Care Transport team must be maintained from the sending hospital to the destination hospital with either commercial ambulance equipment or sending hospital resources. Vital signs will be documented every 15 minutes with core temperature. Do not allow core temperature to drop below 33°C.

I. BLS PHARMACOLOGY



1. ACETAMINOPHEN

a) Indications

Patients ages 3 years and above judged to be in mild to moderate discomfort (e.g. 2-5 on FACES scale).

b) Adverse Effects

Not clinically significant.

c) Precautions

Administration of acetaminophen for mild to moderate pain does not eliminate the need for transport of the patient to the hospital to receive a comprehensive evaluation of the cause of the pain and appropriate definitive treatment.

d) Contraindications

- (1) Head Injury
- (2) Hypotension
- (3) Administration of acetaminophen or medications containing acetaminophen within the previous four hours



MANY COMMON COLD PREPARATIONS CONTAIN ACETAMINOPHEN.

- (4) Inability to swallow or take medications by mouth
- (5) Respiratory distress
- (6) Persistent vomiting
- (7) Known or suspected liver disease (including patients suspected of current alcohol ingestion)
- (8) Allergy to acetaminophen

e) Preparations Use Unit Dose Only

(DO NOT USE MULTIDOSE BOTTLE)

Unit dose 160 mg/5 mL

f) Dosage

- (1) Less than 3 years of age: Not indicated
- (2) 3-5 years: Unit dose 160 mg/5 mL
- (3) 6-9 years: TWO unit doses of 160 mg/5 mL each for a total of 320 mg/10 mL
- (4) 10 years and above: FOUR unit doses of 160 mg/5 mL each for a total of 640 mg/20 mL
- (5) Obtain on-line medical direction for appropriate dosing for patients who are significantly underweight or overweight.



2. ACTIVATED CHARCOAL (WITHOUT SORBITOL)

a) Indications

Poisoning by mouth

b) Adverse Effects

May indirectly induce vomiting and cause nausea

c) Precautions

Does not adsorb all drugs and toxic substances

d) Contraindications

- (1) Altered mental status
- (2) Patients who have received an emetic

e) Preparations

- (1) 25 grams/125 mL bottle
- (2) 50 grams/250 mL bottle

f) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 1 gram/kg
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 1 gram/kg



POISON INFORMATION CENTER RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD BE SOLICITED IN CONJUNCTION WITH MEDICAL CONSULTATION, BUT MEDICATION ORDERS CAN ONLY BE ACCEPTED FROM AN APPROVED BASE STATION OR CONSULTATION CENTER.



3. ALBUTEROL (PROVENTIL, VENTOLIN)

(Patient Prescribed, Patient Assisted)

a) Indications

- (1) Signs and symptoms of respiratory distress
- (2) Bronchospasm/wheezing associated with:
 - (a) Asthma
 - (b) Chronic bronchitis
 - (c) Emphysema
 - (d) Allergic reactions (anaphylaxis)

b) Adverse Effects

- (1) Tachycardia/ Palpitations
- (2) Hypertension
- (3) Angina
- (4) Nervousness/ Anxiety
- (5) Tremors
- (6) Dizziness
- (7) Headache
- (8) Sweating
- (9) Nausea/ Vomiting
- (10) Sore throat

c) Precautions

- (1) May cause severe bronchospasm from repeated excessive use.
- (2) Patient must have his/her own physician-prescribed hand-held aerosol inhaler.


d) Contraindications

Inhaler not prescribed for the patient.

e) Preparations

Hand-held (unit dose) aerosol inhaler.

f) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Patient may receive a maximum of 2 doses (4 puffs) over a 30-minute period.
- (2) Pediatric: Patient may receive a maximum of 2 doses (4 puffs) over a 30-minute period.
- (3)  Additional doses may be administered with medical consultation.



3A. ASPIRIN (NEW '12)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Platelet inhibitor
- (2) Anti-inflammatory

b) Pharmacokinetics

Blocks platelet aggregation

c) Indications

Chest pain when acute myocardial infarction is suspected.

d) Contraindications

Known hypersensitivity

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Heartburn
- (2) Nausea and vomiting
- (3) Wheezing

f) Precautions

GI bleeding and upset

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: 324 mg or 325 mg chewed
- (2) Pediatric: Not Indicated



4. EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTOR

a) Indications

- (1) Moderate to severe allergic reaction with respiratory distress or mild allergic reaction with history of life-threatening allergic reaction.
- (2) Pediatric patients with severe asthma.

b) Adverse Effects

- (1) Tachycardia/ Palpitations
- (2) Angina
- (3) Headache
- (4) Nausea/ vomiting
- (5) Dizziness
- (6) Hypertension
- (7) Nervousness/Anxiety
- (8) Tremors

c) Precautions

Unless in severe allergic reaction or severe asthma, medical consultation must be obtained before administering to pregnant, cardiac or adult asthma patients.

d) Contraindications

None in the presence of anaphylaxis.


e) Preparations

- Epinephrine Auto-injector (single or multi-dose) only
(Patient prescribed or EMS)
- (1) Adult: 0.3 mg
 - (2) Pediatric: 0.15 mg



MEDICAL CONSULTATION REQUIRED FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTOR TO ADULT ASTHMA PATIENTS.

f) Dosage

- (1) **Patients 3 years of age or greater:**
Adult Auto-injector: 0.3 mg IM
- (2) **Patients less than 3 years of age:**
Pediatric Auto-injector: 0.15 mg IM
- (3)  Additional doses may be administered with medical consultation.



5. NITROGLYCERIN

(Patient Prescribed, Patient Assisted)


a) Indications

- (1) Patient must have own prescribed sublingual nitroglycerin.
- (2) Chest pain

b) Adverse Effects

- (1) Hypotension
- (2) Headache
- (3) Dizziness
- (4) Tachycardia

c) Precautions

- (1) Reassess blood pressure before and after administration.
- (2)  If systolic blood pressure drops more than 20 mmHg, obtain medical consultation before further administration.


d) Contraindications

- (1) Blood pressure below 90 mmHg systolic
- (2) Heart rate less than 60
- (3) Medication not prescribed for the patient
- (4) Pediatric patient under age 12
- (5) Any patient having taken medication for Pulmonary Artery Hypertension (eg. Adcirca™ or Revatio™) (**NEW '12**) or erectile dysfunction (eg. Viagra™, Levitra™, or Cialis™) within the past 48 hours. Medical consultation is required to override this contraindication.

e) Preparations

Spray or tablet

f) Dosage

- (1) Adult: One tablet or one spray sublingually
 - (a) Repeat in 3 to 5 minutes if chest pain persists
 - (b) Maximum of three doses (a combination of patient-administered and EMT-administered) of nitroglycerin
- (2) Pediatric: Not Indicated (nitroglycerin contraindicated for children under age 12)
- (3)  Additional doses may be administered with medical consultation.



6. ORAL GLUCOSE

a) Indications

- (1) Altered mental status with known diabetic history
- (2) Unconscious for an unknown reason

b) Adverse Effects

Not clinically significant

c) Precautions

Patient without gag reflex may aspirate.

d) Contraindications

Not clinically significant

e) Preparations

10-15 grams of glucose (contained in 24, 30, or 37.5 gram tube)

f) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 10-15 grams of glucose paste between the gum and cheek. Consider single additional dose of glucose paste if not improved after 10 minutes.
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 10-15 grams of glucose paste between the gum and cheek; this may be accomplished through several small administrations. Consider single additional dose of glucose paste if not improved after 10 minutes.



7. OXYGEN

a) Indications

All medical and trauma patients

b) Adverse Effects

High concentrations of oxygen will reduce the respiratory drive in some COPD patients; these patients should be carefully monitored.

c) Precautions

- (1) Never withhold oxygen from those who need it.
- (2) Oxygen should be given with caution to patients with COPD.
- (3) Simple or partial rebreather face masks must be supplied with a minimum 6 lpm.
- (4) Non-rebreather face masks must be supplied with a minimum 12 lpm.

d) Contraindications

None

e) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 12–15 lpm with NRB mask or 2–6 lpm via nasal cannula, unless otherwise directed.
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 12–15 lpm via NRB mask or 2–6 lpm via nasal cannula, unless otherwise directed.

| DEVICE | FLOW RATE | CONCENTRATION |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Nasal Cannula | 2-6 lpm | 24-44% |
| Venturi Mask | Variable | 24-50% |
| Partial Rebreather Mask | 6-10 lpm | 35-60% |
| Simple Face Mask | 6-10 lpm | 35-60% |
| Pocket Mask | 12-15 lpm | 50-60% |
| Non-Rebreather Mask | 12-15 lpm | 80-100% |
| Bag-Valve-Mask | 12-15 lpm | 90-100% |

J. ALS PHARMACOLOGY



1. ACETAMINOPHEN

a) Indications

Patients ages 3 years and above judged to be in mild to moderate discomfort (e.g. 2-5 on FACES scale).

b) Adverse Effects

Not clinically significant

c) Precautions

Administration of acetaminophen for mild to moderate pain does not eliminate the need for transport of the patient to the hospital to receive a comprehensive evaluation of the cause of the pain and appropriate definitive treatment.

d) Contraindications

- (1) Administration of acetaminophen or acetaminophen containing medications within the previous four hours.



MANY COMMON COLD PREPARATIONS CONTAIN ACETAMINOPHEN

- (2) Inability to swallow or take medications by mouth
- (3) Respiratory distress
- (4) Persistent vomiting
- (5) Known or suspected liver disease (including patients suspected of current alcohol ingestion)
- (6) Allergy to acetaminophen

e) Preparations Use Unit Dose Only

(DO NOT USE MULTIDOSE BOTTLE)

Unit dose 160 mg/5 mL

f) Dosage

- (1) Less than 3 years of age: Not indicated
- (2) 3-5 years: Unit dose 160 mg/5 mL
- (3) 6-9 years: TWO unit doses of 160 mg/5 mL each for a total of 320 mg/10 mL
- (4) 10 years and above: FOUR unit doses of 160 mg/5 mL each for a total of 640 mg/20 mL
- (5) Obtain on-line medical direction for appropriate dosing for patients who are significantly underweight or overweight.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



2. ACTIVATED CHARCOAL (WITHOUT SORBITOL)

a) Pharmacology

Variable drug or toxin absorption when ingested

b) Pharmacokinetics

Absorbs poisons and prevents toxins from entering body systems

c) Indications

Poisoning by mouth

d) Contraindications

- (1) Altered mental status
- (2) Patients who have received an emetic

e) Adverse Effects

Not clinically significant

f) Precautions

Does not adsorb all drugs and/or toxic substances

g)  Dose

- (1) Adult: Administer 1 gram/kg
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 1 gram/kg



POISON INFORMATION CENTER RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD BE SOLICITED IN CONJUNCTION WITH MEDICAL CONSULTATION, BUT MEDICATION ORDERS CAN ONLY BE ACCEPTED FROM AN APPROVED BASE STATION OR CONSULTATION CENTER.



3. ADENOSINE (ADENOCARD)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Naturally occurring purine nucleoside
- (2) Used to treat narrow complex tachycardia, PSVT with WPW
- (3) Slows conduction through the AV node
- (4) No effect on ventricular contractility
- (5) Causes peripheral vasodilatation (often dramatic)

b) Pharmacokinetics

Onset of action within 5 to 20 seconds following an IV dose;
half-life is 10 seconds.

c) Indications

- (1) To slow the rate of narrow complex tachycardia
- (2) Is only effective on SVT/PSVT
- (3) No effect on VT, atrial fibrillation, or flutter
- (4) In stable, wide complex tachycardia (possible VT) for pediatric with caution.

d) Contraindications

- (1) Known hypersensitivity
- (2) History of moderate to severe asthma or active bronchospasm (**NEW '12**)
- (3) Polymorphic or irregular wide complex tachycardia (**NEW '12**)

e) Adverse Effects

Flushing, dyspnea, chest pressure, nausea, headache, dizziness,
and hypotension

f) Precautions

- (1) Effects antagonized by theophylline
- (2) Effects enhanced by dipyridamole (Persantine), digitalis, carbamazepine, calcium channel blockers, and benzodiazepines.
- (3) Be prepared for up to 40 seconds of asystole

g) Dosage (Paramedic May Administer Without Consult)

- (1) Adult:
6 mg rapid IVP bolus followed by a rapid flush
Give 12 mg if no response within 2 minutes
Give 12 mg more if no response within another 1 to 2 minutes



REDUCE DOSAGE BY HALF FOR PATIENTS WITH TRANSPLANTED HEARTS AND THOSE TAKING DIPYRIDAMOLE OR CARBAMAZEPINE. (**NEW '12**)

- (2) Pediatric: 0.1 mg/kg rapid IVP/IO, maximum initial dose 6 mg.
Second and third doses: 0.2 mg/kg rapid IVP/IO maximum single additional dose 12 mg.



4. ALBUTEROL SULFATE (PROVENTIL, VENTOLIN)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Synthetic sympathomimetic amine (a type of stimulant)
- (2) Stimulates beta-2 adrenergic receptors of the bronchioles
- (3) Minimal effect on blood pressure
- (4) Minimal cardiac effects
- (5) Main effect is bronchodilation.
- (6) It may cause some vasodilation as evidenced by headache or flushing.

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Bronchodilation begins within 5 to 15 minutes after inhalation.
- (2) Peak effect occurs in 30-120 minutes.
- (3) Duration of action is usually 3-4 hours.

c) Indications

- (1) To reverse bronchospasm (wheezing)
- (2) Hyperkalemia


d) Contraindications

Known hypersensitivity

e) Adverse Effects

Tachycardia, palpitations, peripheral vasodilation, tremors, nervousness, headache, sore throat, PVCs, nausea, and vomiting

f) Precautions

- (1) Bronchospasm may worsen in rare situations due to patient tolerance or hypersensitivity.
- (2) If respirations worsen, consider discontinuing use.
- (3) Should be used with caution in patients with hyperthyroidism or coronary artery disease.
- (4) Use with caution when administering to patients taking MAO inhibitors or tricyclic antidepressants which may be potentiated by albuterol.
- (5)  Medical direction required before administering to pregnant patient or patient having a cardiac history.





g) Dosage

Bronchospasm

- (1) Adult: 2.5 mg by nebulized aerosol connected to 6-8 lpm of oxygen; may repeat one time
- (2) Pediatric: May repeat one time; connect to 6-8 lpm of oxygen
 - (a) **Age two or older:** 2.5 mg by nebulized aerosol
 - (b) **Ages less than two years:** 1.25 mg by nebulized aerosol

Hyperkalemia

- (1)  Adult: 20 mg (if available) by nebulized aerosol connected to 6-8 lpm of oxygen
- (2)  Pediatric
 - (a) **Age two or older:** 2.5 mg by nebulized aerosol
 - (b) **Ages less than two years:** 1.25 mg by nebulized aerosol



5. ASPIRIN

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Platelet inhibitor
- (2) Anti-inflammatory

b) Pharmacokinetics

Blocks platelet aggregation

c) Indications

Chest pain when acute myocardial infarction is suspected.

d) Contraindications

Known hypersensitivity

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Heartburn
- (2) Nausea and vomiting
- (3) Wheezing

f) Precautions

GI bleeding and upset

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: 324 mg or 325 mg chewed
- (2) Pediatric: Not Indicated



6. ATROPINE SULFATE (NEW '12)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Parasympatholytic (vagolytic action)
- (2) Anticholinergic (accelerates the heart rate)
- (3) May restore cardiac rhythm in asystole

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Accelerated heart rate within minutes of IV injection.
- (2) Peak effect is seen within the first 15 minutes.
- (3) Atropine disappears rapidly from the blood.
- (4) Excreted in the urine within the first 12 hours.

c) Indications

- (1) Symptomatic bradycardia
- (2) Organophosphate poisoning
- (3) Nerve agents

d) Contraindications

- (1) Known hypersensitivity
- (2) Dysrhythmias in which enhancement of conduction may accelerate the ventricular rate and cause decreased cardiac output (e.g. atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, or PAT with block)
- (3) Relative Contraindications (Weigh risk/benefits.):
 - (a) AV block at His-Purkinje level (second-degree Type II AV Block and third-degree AV Block)
 - (b) Suspected acute myocardial infarction or ischemia
 - (c) Glaucoma

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Excessive doses of atropine can cause delirium, restlessness, disorientation, tachycardia, coma, flushed and hot skin, ataxia, blurred vision, dry mucous membranes.
- (2) Ventricular fibrillation and tachycardia have occurred following IV administration of atropine.

f) Precautions

Not clinically significant




g) Dosage

(1) Adult:

Bradycardia: Administer 0.5-1 mg IVP repeated every 3-5 minutes to a total dose of 0.04 mg/kg

(2) Pediatric:

Bradycardia: Administer 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO; minimum dose 0.1 mg; maximum single dose 0.5 mg; ET 0.04-0.06 mg/kg, dilute 5 mL; repeat once

(3)  Organophosphate poisoning:

(a) Adult: Administer 2-4 mg IVP or IM every 5-10 minutes

(b) Pediatric: Administer 0.02 mg/kg IVP/IO or IM every 5-10 minutes

(4) Nerve agent exposure

See MARK I in WMD Protocols.



7. ATROVENT (Ipratropium)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Anticholinergic (parasympatholytic) bronchodilator
- (2) Bronchodilator is site-specific, not systemic
- (3) Dries respiratory tract secretions
- (4) Most effective in combination with a beta-adrenergic bronchodilator

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Improved pulmonary function in 15 - 30 minutes
- (2) Peak effects occur in 1 - 2 hours
- (3) Duration of action is usually 4 - 5 hours

c) Indications

- (1) Allergic reactions/ anaphylaxis
- (2) Bronchial asthma
- (3) Reversible bronchospasms associated with chronic bronchitis and emphysema

d) Contraindications

- (1) Hypersensitivity to the drug
- (2) Hypersensitivity to atropine
- (3) Less than one year of age

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) More common: dry mouth, cough, or unpleasant taste
- (2) Less common: vision changes, eye burning or pain, dizziness, headache, nervousness, palpitations, sweating, trembling, chest tightness, rash, hives, or facial sweating

f) Precautions

- (1) Use with caution in patients with congestive heart failure, heart disease, hypertension, glaucoma and elderly patients.
- (2) May worsen the condition of glaucoma if it gets into the eyes. Having the patient close his/her eyes during nebulization may prevent this.
- (3) Not to be used as a single agent — must be used in combination with a beta-agonist.



g) Dosage

(1) Adult:

Single administration ONLY, 500 **mcg** (2.5 mL) by nebulized aerosol connected to 6-8 lpm of oxygen in combination with albuterol 2.5 mg.

(2) Pediatric:

Single administration ONLY. In combination with albuterol, nebulized aerosol is connected to 6 - 8 lpm of oxygen.

- a. **Less than 1 year of age:** contraindicated
- b. **Ages 1 year but less than 2 years:**
250 mcg (1.25 mL) by nebulized aerosol
- c. **Age 2 and older:**
500 **mcg** (2.5 mL) by nebulized aerosol



8. CALCIUM CHLORIDE (10% Solution)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Increase cardiac contractile state, and ventricular automaticity
- (2) Is useful in reversing cardiac arrhythmias due to hyperkalemia (often seen in renal dialysis patients)

b) Pharmacokinetics

Rapid onset of action with IV administration

c) Indications

- (1) Hyperkalemia
- (2) Hypocalcemia
- (3) To treat adverse effects caused by calcium channel blocker overdose
- (4) Hypotension secondary to diltiazem administration.

d) Contraindications

- (1) Not indicated in cardiac arrest except when hyperkalemia, hypocalcemia, or calcium channel toxicity is highly suspected
- (2) Patient currently taking Digoxin with suspected calcium channel blocker overdose

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Bradycardia may occur with rapid injection.
- (2) Syncope, cardiac arrest, arrhythmia, bradycardia

f) Precautions

- (1) Use with caution on patients taking digitalis, as calcium may increase ventricular irritability and precipitate digitalis toxicity.
- (2) If given with sodium bicarbonate, calcium will precipitate.
- (3) Calcium salts may produce coronary and cerebral artery spasm.

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 0.5 -1 gram slow IVP over 3-5 minutes
Maximum dose 1 gram or 10 mL.
Administer 250 mg slow IVP for hypotension following diltiazem administration.
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 20 mg/kg (0.2 mL/kg) slow IVP/IO (50 mg/min)
Maximum dose 1 gram or 10 mL.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



9A. DEXAMETHASONE

a) Indications

- (1) Moderate to severe asthma exacerbation
- (2) Croup (**NEW '12**)

b) Adverse Effects

- (1) Headache
- (2) Edema
- (3) Vertigo
- (4) Fluid retention
- (5) Adrenal insufficiency and immunosuppression with long-term use
- (6) HTN
- (7) CHF
- (8) Nausea and vomiting
- (9) Dyspepsia
- (10) Anaphylaxis

c) Precautions

- (1) Caution with DM
- (2) Known TB
- (3) Osteoporosis
- (4) Hepatic impairment
- (5) CHF
- (6) Seizure disorder

d) Contraindications

- (1) Hypersensitivity to drug
- (2) Known systemic fungal infection
- (3) Premature infants

e) Dosage (IV solution used for PO administration)

- (1) Adult: 10 mg IV (preferred, if established) or PO
- (2) Pediatric:
 - (a) Asthma: 0.5 mg/kg PO (preferred) or IV to a maximum of 10 mg
 - (b) Croup: 0.5 mg/kg PO/IM/IV to a maximum of 10 mg (**NEW '12**)



10. DEXTROSE 50%

a) Pharmacology

Dextrose is a water-soluble monosaccharide found in corn syrup and honey.

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Dextrose restores circulating blood sugar and is rapidly utilized following IV injection.
- (2) Excess dextrose is rapidly excreted unchanged in the urine.

c) Indications

Correction of altered mental status due to low blood sugar (hypoglycemia) seizures and cardiac arrest

d) Contraindications

Known hyperglycemia

e) Adverse Effects

May worsen hyperglycemia (high blood sugar)

f) Precautions

- (1) May worsen pre-existing hyperglycemia
- (2) Tissue necrosis if extravasation occurs

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 25 grams in 50 mL IV (1 ampule of 50% solution)
- (2) Pediatric:
 - (a) If less than 2 months of age - Administer 5–10 mL/kg D10W IV/IO (D10W is prepared by mixing one part of D50W with four parts LR).
 - (b) If greater than 2 months but less than 2 years of age - Administer 2-4 mL/kg of 25% dextrose IV/IO; (D25W is prepared by mixing D50W with an equal volume of Lactated Ringer's).
 - (c) If greater than 2 years of age - Administer D50W 1–2 mL/kg IV/IO. Maximum dose 25 grams.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



11. DIAZEPAM (VALIUM) (for Chempack or Mark I Optional Protocol)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Sedation, hypnosis, alleviation of anxiety, muscle relaxation, anticonvulsant activity
- (2) Little cardiovascular effect

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Onset of action is extremely rapid following IV administration.
- (2) Half-life ranges from 20 to 90 minutes.

c) Indications

Sustained and/or recurrent seizures due only to nerve agent or organophosphate exposure

d) Contraindications

- (1) Known hypersensitivity, head injury
- (2) Should be used with caution in patients with altered mental status, hypotension, or acute narrow angle glaucoma

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Lightheadedness, motor impairment, ataxia, impairment of mental and psychomotor function, confusion, slurred speech, amnesia
- (2) Additive effect with ethanol
- (3) Irritability and excitation may be seen paradoxically.

f) Precautions

- (1) Respiratory depression may occur with IV administration, especially if given too rapidly.
- (2) Respiratory support may be required.
- (3) Use with caution in pregnant patients, persons ingesting alcohol, or persons ingesting sedatives.

g) Dosage (Paramedic consultation NOT required for above indication)

- (1) Adult: Administer 10 mg IM.
- (2) Pediatric: greater than 30 kg/66 lbs: Administer 10 mg via auto-injector or 0.1 mg/kg IM, maximum of 10 mg.



12. DILTIAZEM (Cardizem)

a) Class

Calcium channel blocker

b) Actions

- (1) Inhibits the movement of calcium ions across cardiac muscle cells
- (2) Decreases conduction velocity and ventricular rate

c) Indications

Symptomatic atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter

d) Contraindications

- (1) Hypotension below 90 mm Hg, second or third degree heart block, hypersensitivity to the drug
- (2) Patients less than 12 years of age

e) Precautions

Use cautiously in patients with renal failure or congestive heart failure.

f) Side effects

- (1) Headache
- (2) Nausea
- (3) Vomiting
- (4) Bradycardia
- (5) Hypotension

g) Significant interactions

Congestive heart failure may result if used along with beta blockers.

h)  Dosage

(1) Adult

- (a) 0.25 mg/kg (maximum dose 20 mg) by IV bolus administered slow IV over 2 minutes; if response is not adequate, repeat in 15 minutes with a dosage of 0.35 mg/kg (maximum dose 25 mg) over 2 minutes.
- (b) For patients older than 50 years of age or borderline blood pressure, consider initial bolus 5-10 mg administered IV over 2 minutes.

(2) Pediatric:

Contraindicated for patients less than 12 years of age.



i) Overdose or Toxicity Presentation

Generally consists of exaggeration of side effects, including severe hypotension and symptomatic bradycardia

j) Treatment of Overdose or Other Adverse Reactions

- (1) Give general supportive measures, monitor vitals, administer oxygen.
- (2) Hypotension: Consider calcium chloride 250 mg SLOW IVP with medical consultation and IV fluid challenge with lactated Ringer's; evaluate legs.
- (3) Bradycardia: Consider atropine (0.5 to 1 mg); if necessary, consider pacing.



13. **DIPHENHYDRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (BENADRYL)**


a) Pharmacology

Antihistamine

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Effect begins within 15 minutes of IV dose.
- (2) Peak effect 1 to 4 hours
- (3) Metabolized by the liver
- (4) The half-life ranges from 2 to 10 hours.

c) Indications

- (1) Allergic reaction
- (2) Anaphylaxis
- (3)  Dystonic reactions


d) Contraindications

Known allergy to diphenhydramine


e) Adverse Effects

Drowsiness, loss of coordination, blurred vision, headache, hypotension, tachycardia, palpitations, thickening of bronchial secretions leading to chest tightness, and wheezing

f) Precautions - Should be used with caution in patients with:

- (1) Severe vomiting
- (2) Alcohol intoxication
- (3)  Medical consultation required for:
 - (a) Asthma
 - (b) Nursing mothers

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 25 - 50 mg slow IVP or IM
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 1 mg/kg slow IV/IO or IM
- (3)  Medical consultation required for administration in mild allergic reaction.



14. DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (INTROPIN)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Alpha and beta adrenergic receptor stimulator
- (2) Dopaminergic receptor stimulator
- (3) Precursor of norepinephrine
- (4) At low doses, less than 2 mcg/kg/min
 - (a) Dilates renal and mesenteric blood vessels
 - (b) Venoconstricts
 - (c) Arterial resistance varies
- (5) At moderate doses, 2-6 mcg/kg/min beta1 stimulating effect on heart
Results in increased cardiac output
- (6) High dose, 6-10 mcg/kg/min
Exhibits alpha1 effects; peripheral vasoconstriction including renal and mesenteric vessels, increases left and right ventricular preload
- (7) Doses greater than or equal to 10 mcg/kg/min
Alpha1 stimulating effects may reverse mesenteric and renal artery dilatation resulting in decreased blood flow, causing increased preload due to effects on venous system

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Extremely rapid onset of action
- (2) Extremely brief duration of action
- (3) The rate of administration may be used to control the effect of dopamine.

c) Indications

- (1) Cardiogenic shock
- (2) Septic shock
- (3) Anaphylactic shock
- (4) Hypovolemic shock (after sufficient volume replacement)

d) Contraindications

- (1) Pre-existing tachydysrhythmias
- (2) Uncorrected hypovolemia



e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Anginal pain
- (2) Tachydysrhythmias
- (3) Nausea and vomiting
- (4) Hypertension
- (5) Undesirable degree of vasoconstriction

f) Precautions

- (1) Extravasation should be reported to the hospital staff on arrival.
- (2) Patients receiving monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitors are extremely sensitive to the effects of dopamine and should receive a much lower dosage than is usually given.
- (3) Patients with pheochromocytoma are extremely sensitive to dopamine and may develop profound hypertension in response to minimal doses.

g)  Dosage

- (1) For IV infusion use only
- (2) In general, the infusion rate is adjusted to blood pressure and clinical response.
- (3) Adult: Administer 2-20 **mcg/kg/min** IV drip titrated to BP of 100 systolic or medical consultation selected BP; initial infusion rate 2-5 **mcg/kg/min**
- (4) Pediatric: Administer 2-20 **mcg/kg/min** IV drip titrated age specific BP or medical consultation selected BP; initial infusion rate is 2 **mcg/kg/min**



15. **EPINEPHRINE 1:10,000/1:1,000**

a) Pharmacology

- (1) The administration of epinephrine causes increases in:
 - (a) Systemic vascular resistance
 - (b) Systemic arterial pressure
 - (c) Heart rate (positive chronotropic effect)
 - (d) Contractile state (positive inotropic effect)
 - (e) Myocardial oxygen requirement
 - (f) Cardiac automaticity
 - (g) AV conduction (positive dromotropic effect)
- (2) Causes bronchial dilation by smooth muscle relaxation

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) IV administered epinephrine has an extremely rapid onset of action.
- (2) Is rapidly inactivated by the liver
- (3) Subcutaneous administration of epinephrine results in slower absorption due to local vasoconstriction.
- (4) Local massage will hasten absorption.
- (5) Topically applied nebulizer within the respiratory tract, epinephrine has vasoconstrictor properties which result in reduction of mucosal and submucosal edema. It also has bronchodilator properties which reduce airway smooth muscle spasms.

c) Indications

- (1) Cardiac arrest
- (2) Moderate to severe allergic reaction/anaphylaxis
- (3) IV epinephrine should be reserved for cardiac arrest patients and for impending cardiac arrest due to anaphylactic shock.
- (4) Bronchial asthma
- (5) Respiratory Stridor (Suspected Croup)

d) Contraindications

- (1) Hypertension
- (2) Pre-existing tachydysrhythmias with a pulse (ventricular and supraventricular)
- (3) Use with pregnant women should be avoided whenever possible.

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Tachydysrhythmias (supraventricular and ventricular)
- (2) Hypertension
- (3) May induce early labor in pregnant women



- (4) Headache
- (5) Nervousness
- (6) Decreased level of consciousness
- (7) Rebound edema may occur 20-30 minutes after administration to croup patients

f) Precautions

- (1) Do not mix with sodium bicarbonate as this deactivates epinephrine.
- (2) Epinephrine causes a dramatic increase in myocardial oxygen consumption.
- (3) Its use in the setting of an acute MI should be restricted to cardiac arrest.
- (4) IVP epinephrine (1:1,000) should not be administered to any patient with a pulse.

g) Dosage

- (1) Cardiac Arrest
 - (a) Adult:
 - (i) Administer 1 mg (1:10,000) IVP every 3-5 minutes;
 - (b) Pediatric:
 - (i) Administer 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) of 1:10,000 IVP/IO; repeat every 3-5 minutes
 - (ii) ET: 0.1 mg/kg of 1:1,000, diluted with 5 mL of Lactated Ringer's; repeat every 3-5 minutes
 - (c) Neonate:
 - (i) Administer 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) of 1:10,000 IVP/IO; repeat every 5 minutes
 - (ii) ET: 0.03 mg/kg of 1:10,000, diluted with 1 mL of Lactated Ringer's
- (2) Bradycardia
 - (a) Adult: not indicated
 - (b) Pediatric:
 - (i) Administer 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) of the 1:10,000 IVP/IO; repeat every 3-5 minutes
 - (ii) ET: 0.1 mg/kg of 1:1,000, diluted with 5 mL of Lactated Ringer's solution; repeat every 3-5 minutes



(c) Neonate:

- (i) Administer 0.01 mg/kg (0.1 mL/kg) of 1:10,000 IVP/IO; repeat every 3-5 minutes
- (ii) ET: 0.03 mg/kg of 1:10,000, diluted with 1 mL of Lactated Ringer's

(3) Allergic Reaction/Anaphylactic Shock/Asthma

(a) FOR ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK ONLY

Consider Epinephrine 1:10,000 (0.1 mg/mL) with medical consultation; 0.01 mg/kg slow IVP/IO; maximum dose 1 mg (1 mL increments) Additional doses of Epinephrine require medical consultation.

(b) Adult Epinephrine: 1:1,000

0.01 mg/kg IM;
maximum single dose 0.5 mg

(c) Pediatric Epinephrine: 1:1,000

0.01 mg/kg IM;
maximum single dose: 0.5 mg

(4) Croup

(a) Adult: not indicated

(b) Pediatric

- (i) Administer 2.5 mL of Epinephrine 1:1,000 via nebulizer
- (ii) If patient does not improve, administer a second dose of 2.5 mL of Epinephrine 1:1,000 via nebulizer



ALL PATIENTS WHO RECEIVE NEBULIZED EPINEPHRINE MUST BE TRANSPORTED BY AN ALS UNIT TO AN APPROPRIATE FACILITY.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



17. GLUCAGON

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Hormone synthesized by the pancreas
- (2) Increases blood glucose concentration
- (3) Inhibits gastric and pancreatic secretions
- (4) May increase heart rate and cardiac output
- (5) May decrease blood pressure
- (6) Increases metabolic rate

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Destroyed by the GI tract and is not effective orally
- (2) Maximum hyperglycemic activity occurs within 30 minutes and disappears after 1-2 hours.
- (3) Relaxation of smooth muscle occurs within 8-10 minutes and persists for 12-27 minutes.
- (4) The half-life is 3-10 minutes.
- (5) Degraded in liver and kidneys

c) Indications

- (1) Patients with altered mental status who are suspected of being hypoglycemic where IV access is not obtainable
- (2) Beta blocker overdose

d) Contraindications

Known hypersensitivity


e) Adverse Effects

Nausea and vomiting

f) Precautions

Glucagon only works if liver has significant glycogen stores.

g) Dosage

- (1) For suspected hypoglycemia without IV access:
 - (a) Adult: Administer 1 mg IM (Medical consult for additional dosing to a maximum of 3 mg IM)
 - (b) Pediatric:
 - (i) 1 mg IM (25-40 kg) (Medical consult for additional dosing to a maximum of 3 mg IM)
 - (ii) 0.5 mg IM (less than 25 kg) (Medical consult for additional dosing to a maximum of 3 mg IM)
- (2)  For suspected beta blocker overdose:
 - (a) Adult: Administer 1 mg IVP every 5 minutes
 - (b) Pediatric: Administer every 5 minutes
 - (i) 1 mg IVP (25-40 kg) every 5 minutes
 - (ii) 0.5 mg IVP (less than 25 kg) every 5 minutes



18. **HALOPERIDOL (HALDOL) (NEW '12)**

a) Pharmacology

- (1) An effective anxiolytic agent. Very effective in the management of aggressive and violent patients.
- (2) Also has antiemetic properties. Useful in the management of severe nausea and vomiting.
- (3) Weak anticholinergic (atropine-like) and alpha-blocking agent (vasodilation).

b) Pharmacokinetics

Onset of action is within 10 minutes of the IM administration.


c) Indications

Chemical restraint for violent, agitated, and aggressive patients who present a danger to themselves or to others and who cannot be safely managed otherwise. Most violent/agitated patients can be handled with verbal or physical restraint alone.

d) Contraindication

- (1) Children under 6 years of age
- (2) Parkinson's disease
- (3) CNS depression
- (4) Acute CNS injury

e) Adverse Effects

- (1)  Extrapyrimal symptoms (dystonic reaction) are the most common side effects. These are generally not encountered with short-term use. In the event that they should develop, a single dose of diphenhydramine 25-50 mg (1 mg/kg for pediatrics to a max of 25 mg) will generally relieve symptoms.
- (2) Hypotension and tachycardia are common (20-25%) but usually self-limiting side effects. Fluid challenge is indicated with a significant drop blood pressure or hypotension.
- (3) Haloperidol has been known to cause torsades de pointes ventricular tachycardia. Once the patient has been medicated, place the patient on a cardiac monitor and monitor for dysrhythmias.

f) Precautions

- (1) Violent patients should be physically restrained while the medication is administered.
- (2) May mask subsequent evaluation.

g) Dosage (May combine with midazolam in same syringe)

- (1) Adult
 - (a) **Patient 15-69 years of age:**
5 mg IM or IV
 - (b) **Patient greater than 69 years of age:**
2.5 mg IM or IV
- (2) Pediatric
 - (a) **Child less than 6 years of age:**
Contraindicated
 - (b) **Child 6-11 years of age:**
0.05 mg/kg IM or IV, max of 2.5 mg
 - (c) **Patient 12-14 years of age:**
2.5 - 5 mg IM or IV



19. LACTATED RINGER'S

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Isotonic crystalloid solution
- (2) Lactated Ringer's contains:
 - (a) Sodium (Na⁺) 130 mEq/liter
 - (b) Potassium (K⁺) 4 mEq/liter
 - (c) Calcium (Ca⁺⁺) 3 mEq/liter
 - (d) Chloride (Cl⁻) 109 mEq/liter
 - (e) Lactate 28 mEq/liter

b) Pharmacokinetics

Lactated Ringer's is a water and electrolyte replacement.

c) Indications

- (1) Hypovolemia
- (2) Keep vein open
- (3) Fluid boluses

d) Contraindications

Fluid overload states



e) Adverse Effects

Rare in therapeutic doses

f) Precautions

- (1) Patients receiving lactated Ringer's should be monitored to prevent circulatory overload.
- (2) Lactated Ringer's should be used with caution in patients with congestive heart failure or renal failure.

g) Dosage

- (1)  Maximum dose 2,000 mL without medical consultation
- (2) Adult:
 - (a) KVO
 - (b) Initiate IV LR fluid therapy (20 mL/kg bolus).
 - (c) Titrate to a systolic pressure of 100 mm Hg.
- (3) Pediatric:
 - (a) KVO
 - (b) If age-related vital signs and patient's condition indicate hypoperfusion, administer initial fluid bolus of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO. Fluid boluses for neonates and volume sensitive children are 10 mL/kg
 - (c) If patient's condition does not improve, administer the second fluid bolus of 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO.
 - (d)  Third and subsequent fluid boluses at 20 mL/kg LR IV/IO



20. LIDOCAINE (XYLOCAINE)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Suppresses ventricular ectopy
- (2) Elevates VT and VF threshold
- (3) Nasal anesthesia

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Extremely rapid (within minutes) onset following IV administration and lasts approximately 10-20 minutes
- (2) Mucosal anesthesia with onset in 1-5 minutes

c) Indications

- (1) Prevent recurrence of ventricular fibrillation/tachycardia after defibrillation and conversion to supraventricular rhythm
- (2) Ventricular tachycardia (VT)
- (3) Ventricular fibrillation (VF)
- (4) Reduce or eradicate ventricular ectopy, especially closely coupled, multifocal, or short bursts of five or more PVCs in succession
- (5) Decrease intracranial pressure with Rapid Sequence Intubation
- (6) Nasal tracheal intubation

d) Contraindications

- (1) AV blocks
- (2) Sensitivity to lidocaine
- (3) Idioventricular escape rhythms
- (4) Accelerated idioventricular rhythm
- (5) Sinus bradycardia or arrest or block
- (6) Hypotension
- (7) Shock
- (8) Ventricular conduction defects

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Lidocaine may cause clinical evidence of toxicity usually related to the central nervous system.
- (2) Toxicity:
 - (a) Early: muscle twitching, slurred speech, altered mental status, decreased hearing, paresthesia (pins and needles), anxiety, apprehension, visual disturbances, nausea, numbness, difficulty breathing or swallowing, decreased heart rate
 - (b) Late: convulsions, hypotension, coma, widening of QRS complex, prolongation of the P-R interval, hearing loss, hallucinations



f) Precautions

- (1) Reduce the dosage in patients with decreased cardiac output, liver dysfunction, and the elderly (age over 70)
- (2) Bolus doses should be administered over a 1-minute period, except in ventricular fibrillation/ventricular tachycardia, when they are administered IVP.

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult with pulse: Administer 1 -1.5 mg/kg IVP/IO bolus followed by 0.5-0.75 mg/kg every 8-10 minutes as needed, up to 3 mg/kg.
- (2) Adult without pulse: Administer 1.5 mg/kg IVP/IO bolus initially followed by additional 1.5 mg/kg IVP bolus in 3-5 minutes to maximum of 3 mg/kg.
- (3) Pediatric with pulse: Administer 1 mg/kg initial bolus and 0.5 mg/kg IVP/IO bolus every 8-10 minutes, as needed, to maximum of 3 mg/kg.
ET dose: 2-2.5 times the above dose
- (4) Pediatric without pulse: Administer 1 mg/kg initial bolus IVP/IO bolus followed by 1 mg/kg IVP boluses in 3-5 minutes to a maximum of 3 mg/kg.
ET dose: 2-2.5 times the above dose
- (5) Adult with an IO infusion: To prevent or treat pain during an IO infusion in adult patients (40 kilograms or greater), administer 20-40 mg (1-2 mL) of 2% (preservative free) lidocaine IO.
- (6) Pediatric with an IO infusion: To prevent or treat pain during an IO infusion in pediatric patients (39 kilograms or less), consult a pediatric base station.
- (7) Nasal Pharyngeal Anesthesia (age 12 years and greater)
Draw up 4 mL of lidocaine 4% (40 mg/mL) and using mucosal atomization device, administer 2 mL per nares. The patient IV, gel, and intranasal dosing should not exceed 3 mg/kg.

h) Inter-Facility Transport Only

- (1) IV Infusion
- (2) Maintain the IV Infusion of lidocaine at the rate established by the sending physician and record vital signs every 15 minutes.
(See Lidocaine Infusion for Inter-Facility Transport.)



21. MIDAZOLAM (VERSED)


a) Pharmacology

- (1) Sedative
- (2) Hypnotic
- (3) Anticonvulsant

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) A short-acting benzodiazepine with strong hypnotic, anticonvulsant activity and amnestic properties
- (2) Onset of action is extremely rapid following IV administration approximately 1¹/₂ minutes and for IM approximately 15 minutes.
- (3) Duration of effect 1-4 hours with half life of 1¹/₂ to 3 hours in healthy adult.

c) Indications

- (1) Sustained and/or recurrent seizures
- (2) Precardioversion to reduce anxiety
- (3) Awake patient requiring transcutaneous pacing (TCP)
- (4) Nasal Tracheal Intubation
- (5) Implanted Cardioverter Defibrillator (ICD) Malfunction
- (6) Nerve/ organophosphate exposure
- (7)  Bucking Endotracheal Intubated patient
- (8) Chemical Restraint

d) Contraindications


- (1) Hypotension (See below for ET bucking)
- (2) Known hypersensitivity to midazolam

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Respiratory depression or apnea
- (2) Hypotension

f) Precautions

- (1) The effects of midazolam can be accentuated and significantly potentiated by CNS depressants, such as narcotics or alcohol
- (2) Midazolam is five times as potent per milligram as diazepam and there is an increased risk of respiratory depression

- g)  **Dosage** (Paramedic may perform without consult for patients with active seizures.)

All Indications in c) above except for Bucking Endotracheal Intubated patient and Chemical Restraint

- (1) Adult: (Reduce the below IV/IO/IM by 50% for patients 69 years or older.)

0.1mg/kg in 2 mg increments slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment with maximum single dose 5 mg
If IV unavailable, 5 mg IM may be administered

Additional doses up to a maximum total dose 10 mg require medical consultation for all providers.

For seizures lasting greater than 10 minutes (status), consider IO administration of midazolam.

If suspected severe nerve agent exposure, providers may administer midazolam 5 mg IM without medical consultation.

- (2) Pediatric:
0.1mg/kg in 2 mg increments. Slow IV push over one to two minutes per increment to a maximum total dose of 5 mg
If IV unavailable, 0.2 mg/kg IM
Maximum total dose 5 mg

Additional doses up to a maximum total dose 5 mg require medical consultation for all providers.

For life threatening conditions, consider IO administration of midazolam.

If suspected severe nerve agent exposure, providers may administer midazolam as above without medical consultation.

Chemical Restraint

- (1) Patient 15-69 years: midazolam 5 mg IM/IV
Patient greater than 69 years: midazolam 2.5 mg IM/IV
Repeat doses may be given with medical direction
- (2) Pediatric: Not indicated



Bucking Endotracheal Intubated patient

- (1) Adult: Administer 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) slow IVP over 1-2 minutes, while maintaining systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg. STOP ONCE BUCKING HAS RESOLVED AND VENTILATION IS RELAXED
Additional doses require medical consultation.

- (2) Pediatric: Administer 0.05 mg/kg slow IVP over 1-2 minutes, while maintaining systolic BP greater than 60 in neonates, 70 in infants, $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.



ADMINISTER UP TO 0.05 MG/KG IV WHEN TREATING ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE BUCKING, STOPPING ONCE BUCKING HAS RESOLVED AND VENTILATION IS RELAXED.



22. MORPHINE SULPHATE

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Decreases pain perception and anxiety
- (2) Relaxes respiratory effort
- (3) Causes peripheral dilation which decreases preload
- (4) Decreases left ventricular afterload

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Binds with opiate receptors in the CNS, altering both perception and emotional response to pain
- (2) Onset of action is in less than 5 minutes after IV dose and effects last 4-5 hours.
- (3) Causes peripheral arterial and venous vasodilation

c) Indications

- (1) Acute myocardial infarction
- (2) Burns
- (3) Isolated injuries requiring pain relief
- (4) Sedative for transcutaneous pacing

d) Contraindications

- (1) Head injury
- (2) Multiple trauma
- (3) COPD with compromised respiratory effort
- (4) Hypotension
- (5) Sensitivity to morphine, codeine, or Percodan

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Respiratory depression/arrest
- (2) Altered mental status (decreased level of consciousness)
- (3) Increased vagal tone due to suppression of sympathetic pathways (slowed heart rate)
- (4) Nausea and vomiting
- (5) Constricted pupils (pinpoint)
- (6) Increased cerebral blood flow



f) Precautions

- (1) Narcan reverses all effects.
- (2) Should be administered slowly and titrated to effect.
- (3) Vital signs should be monitored frequently.
- (4) Hypotension is a greater possibility in volume-depleted patients.

g)  Dosage

- (1) Adult:
 - (a) AMI: Administer 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.
 - (b) Administer 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg. (Paramedic may perform without consult.)
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg titrated to effect at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. For IM, administer 0.1 mg/kg.



23. NALOXONE (NARCAN)

a) Pharmacology

Reverses all effects due to opioid (morphine-like) agents. This drug will reverse the respiratory depression and all central and peripheral nervous system effects.

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Onset of action is within a few minutes if administered IVP.
- (2) Intramuscular and pediatric/neonatal endotracheal administration results in a slower onset of action.
- (3) Patients responding to naloxone may require additional doses and transportation to the hospital since most opioids last longer than naloxone.
- (4) Has no effect in the absence of narcotics

c) Indications

To reverse respiratory depression induced by opiates

d) Contraindications

Not clinically significant


e) Adverse Effects

Opiate withdrawal

f) Precautions

- (1) Naloxone may induce opiate withdrawal in patients who are physically dependent.
- (2) Certain drugs may require much higher doses of naloxone for reversal than are currently used.
- (3) Should be administered and titrated so respiratory efforts return but not intended to restore full consciousness

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 0.4-2 mg IVP/IM/Intranasal (if delivery device is available); repeat as necessary to maintain respiratory activity.
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 0.1 mg/kg IVP/IM/Intranasal (if delivery device is available), up to maximum initial dose of 2 mg; may be repeated as necessary to maintain respiratory activity.
ET dose: 0.2 - 0.25 mg/kg
- (3)  Greater than 2 mg IV may be administered with medical consultation



24. NITROGLYCERIN

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Vasodilator-effect on veins more than arteries
- (2) Decreases right heart return (preload) by venous pooling, thereby decreasing myocardial workload and oxygen consumption

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Absorbed through oral mucosa
- (2) Antianginal and vasodilation effects within 1-2 minutes after administration. Half-life is 1-4 minutes.
- (3) Duration of action is less than 5 minutes.

c) Indications

- (1) For treatment of angina
- (2) Congestive heart failure, acute pulmonary edema

d) Contraindications

- (1) Known hypersensitivity
- (2) Pediatric patient under the age of 12
- (3) Any patient having taken medication for Pulmonary Artery Hypertension (eg. Adcirca™ or Revatio™) (**NEW '12**) or erectile dysfunction (eg. Viagra™, Levitra™, or Cialis™) within the past 48 hours. Medical consultation is required to override this contraindication.
- (4) Asymptomatic hypertension
- (5) Blood pressure below 90 mmHg systolic
- (6) Heart rate less than 60

e) Adverse Effects


Headache, hypotension, nausea, vomiting, and dizziness, decreased level of consciousness

f) Precautions

May cause hypotension

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Chest pain
 - (a) If patient has a prescription or previous history of nitroglycerin use, administer nitroglycerin: 0.4 mg SL (may repeat dose 2 times at 3-5 minute intervals)

May be repeated if symptoms persist, and BP is greater than 90 mm Hg, and pulse is greater than 60 bpm, to a maximum dose of 1.2 mg
 - (b) If patient does **not** have a prescription or previous history of nitroglycerin use, establish IV prior to the administration of nitroglycerin, then administer nitroglycerin as above.
 - (c)  Additional doses may be administered with medical consultation.

- (2) Adult: Pulmonary Edema/Congestive Heart Failure (**NEW '12**)
 - (a) Low dose - Administer 0.4 mg SL at 3-5 minute intervals to a maximum dose of 1.2 mg.
 - (b) High dose - (until CPAP is applied or if CPAP is not tolerated)
 - (i) Administer 1 dose of 0.4 mg SL and apply 1 inch of NTG paste
 - (ii) Administer 1 dose of 0.8 mg SL
 - (iii) Continue 0.8 mg NTG dosing to achieve a 20% reduction in systolic blood pressure

- (3) Pediatric: Not indicated

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



25. NITROGLYCERIN PASTE

a) Pharmacology

Nitroglycerin paste contains a 2% solution of nitroglycerin in a special absorbent paste. When placed on the skin, nitroglycerin is absorbed into the systemic circulation. In many cases, it may be preferred over nitroglycerin tablets because of its longer duration of action.

b) Pharmacokinetics

Nitroglycerin is a rapid smooth-muscle relaxant that reduces cardiac work and, to a lesser degree, dilates the coronary arteries. This results in increased coronary blood flow and improved perfusion of the ischemic myocardium. Relief of ischemia causes reduction and alleviation of chest pain. Pain relief following transcutaneous nitroglycerin administration usually occurs within 5 to 10 minutes, and therapeutic effects can be observed up to 30 minutes later. Nitroglycerin also causes vasodilation, which decreases preload. Decreased preload leads to decreased cardiac work. This feature, in conjunction with coronary vasodilation, reverses the effects of angina pectoris.

c) Indications

Patients in respiratory distress with moderate or severe symptoms and elevated systolic blood pressure.

d) Contraindications

- (1) Known hypersensitivity
- (2) Pediatric patient under the age of 12
- (3) Any patient having taken medication for Pulmonary Artery Hypertension (eg. Adcirca™ or Revatio™) (**NEW '12**) or erectile dysfunction (eg, Viagra™, Levitra™, or Cialis™) within the past 48 hours. Medical consultation is required to override this contraindication.
- (4) Asymptomatic hypertension
- (5) Blood pressure below 90 mmHg systolic
- (6) Heart rate less than 60

e) Adverse Effects

Headache, dizziness, weakness, tachycardia, hypotension, orthostasis, skin rash, dry mouth, nausea, and vomiting.

f) Precautions

Patients taking the drug routinely may develop a tolerance and require an increased dose. Headache is a common side effect of nitroglycerin administration and occurs as a result of vasodilation of the cerebral vessels.

Postural syncope sometimes occurs following the administration of nitroglycerin. This should be anticipated and the patient kept supine when possible. It is important to monitor the blood pressure constantly.

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: 1 inch of the NTG paste is applied. Measuring applicators are supplied.
- (2) Pediatric: Not indicated



25A. ONDANSETRON (ZOFRAN)


a) Pharmacology

A selective blocking agent of the serotonin 5-HT₃ receptor type.

b) Pharmacokinetics

Anti-nausea and anti-emetic with onset of action within 5-15 minutes IV and 30 minutes IM.

c) Indications

- (1) Control of nausea and vomiting
- (2)  Ondansetron can be administered in an effort to reduce the nausea or vomiting complications associated with certain existing injuries, medical illness, or medication side effects (e.g., penetrating eye injury, high risk for aspiration, or following narcotic administration)

d) Contraindications

Known hypersensitivity to ondansetron.

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Hypotension
- (2) Tachycardia
- (3) Extrapyrarnidal reactions
- (4) Seizures
- (5) QT interval prolongation

f) Precautions


- (1) Monitor ECG, pulse oximetry, and blood pressure.
- (2) Have emesis basin and suction ready.

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: 4 mg slow IV over 2-5 minutes OR
4 mg IM;



May repeat once with medical consultation.
Preventative administration of an anti-nausea/anti-emetic

- (2)  Pediatric:
For patients who weigh 40 kg or less: 0.1 mg/kg slow IV over 2-5 minutes,
For patients who weigh more than 40 kg: 4 mg slow IV over 2-5 minutes

OR

If no IV: 0.1 mg/kg IM (with max single dose of 4 mg);

May repeat once with medical consultation.



Preventative administration of an anti-nausea/anti-emetic

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



26. OXYGEN

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Increases oxygen content of the blood
- (2) Improves tissue oxygenation
- (3) Decreases energy expended for respirations

b) Pharmacokinetics

Changing the percentage of inspired oxygen results in an increased blood and tissue level equilibration within 5 to 20 minutes.

c) Indications

- (1) Acute chest pain
- (2) Suspected hypoxemia of any etiology
- (3) Cardiopulmonary arrest
- (4) Trauma
- (5) Dyspnea

d) Contraindications

Not clinically significant

e) Adverse Effects

High concentrations of oxygen will reduce the respiratory drive in some COPD patients; these patients should be carefully monitored.

f) Precautions

- (1) Never withhold oxygen from those who need it.
- (2) Oxygen should be given with caution to patients with COPD.
- (3) Simple or partial rebreather face masks must be supplied with a minimum 6 lpm.
- (4) Non-breather face masks must be supplied with a minimum 12 lpm.

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: Administer 12-15 lpm via NRB mask or 2-6 lpm via nasal cannula, unless otherwise directed.
- (2) Pediatric: Administer 12-15 lpm via NRB mask or 2-6 lpm via nasal cannula, unless otherwise directed.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK



28. SODIUM BICARBONATE

a) Pharmacology

Sodium bicarbonate corrects acidosis.

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Rapid onset of action in the blood
- (2) Delayed onset of action in the tissues

c) Indications

- (1) Used in cardiac arrest only after more definitive treatments
- (2) Hyperkalemia
- (3) Tricyclic and phenobarbital overdose

d) Contraindications

Pre-existing alkalosis

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Worsened intracellular acidosis due to carbon dioxide formation
- (2) Hyperosmolality
- (3) May precipitate congestive heart failure
- (4) Metabolic alkalosis
- (5) Acute hypokalemia
- (6) Exacerbation of central venous acidosis
- (7) Shifting the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, inhibiting the release of oxygen to the tissues

f) Precautions

- (1) Inactivates simultaneously administered catecholamines
- (2) Priorities before use:
 - (a) Intubation
 - (b) Hyperventilation
 - (c) Defibrillation
 - (d) Epinephrine
 - (e) Antiarrhythmics

g) Dosage

- (1) Should only be given after airway has been secured and ventilations achieved
- (2) Adult: Administer 1 mEq/kg IVP bolus initially with 0.5 mEq/kg at 10-minute intervals.
- (3) Pediatric: Administer 1 mEq/kg IVP/IO; for patients less than 1 year of age, must be diluted (1:1) with LR.

Hyperkalemia

(Reserve for patients with suspected CRUSH SYNDROME or patients with functional kidneys by history)



FLUSH IV WITH 5 ML OF LACTATED RINGER'S BETWEEN CALCIUM AND BICARBONATE ADMINISTRATION

Adult:



Consider sodium bicarbonate 50 mEq SLOW over 5 minutes and then initiate drip of sodium bicarbonate 100 mEq in 1000 mL LR to run over 30-60 minutes

Pediatric:



Consider sodium bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IV over five minutes. For patients less than 1 year of age, must be diluted 1:1 with LR



29. TERBUTALINE SULFATE

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Stimulates beta-2 receptors located in the smooth muscle of bronchioles
- (2) Causes relaxation of bronchospasm
- (3) In patients over 44 years of age, with severe respiratory impairment, does not exert cardiovascular side effects seen with epinephrine

b) Pharmacokinetics

Relieves bronchospasm in acute and chronic airway disease with minimal cardiovascular effect

c) Indications

- (1) Bronchial asthma
- (2) Reversible airway obstruction associated with bronchitis or emphysema

d) Contraindications

- (1) Hypertension
- (2) Tachycardia due to digitalis intoxication
- (3) Pediatric under 12 years of age

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Tachycardia
- (2) Palpitations
- (3) Nervousness
- (4) Tremors
- (5) Dizziness
- (6) Nausea
- (7) Vomiting

f) Precautions

- (1) Administer cautiously to patients with history of diabetes, seizures, or cardiac history
- (2) Monitor ECG

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult: 0.25 mg IM
- (2) Pediatric: Not indicated

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

K. LIDOCAINE INFUSION FOR INTER-FACILITY TRANSPORT



1. PURPOSE

A CRT-(I) or Paramedic who is performing an inter-facility transport may utilize this protocol. During inter-facility transports, a CRT-(I) or Paramedic may monitor a patient on a continuous IV lidocaine infusion as long as the following criteria have been met.

2. INDICATIONS

The lidocaine infusion must have been started by the hospital staff prior to an inter-hospital transfer. IV lidocaine infusions may NOT be started by the prehospital provider in the prehospital setting.

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

Patients who are clinically unstable, including but not limited to, unstable vital signs and blood pressure, current arrhythmia, and active chest pain



4. PROCEDURE

- a) Follow the appropriate ALS algorithm and maintain the infusion as directed by the sending physician.
- b) The sending physician must document the infusion to be administered on the patient's transport record or transport note, including the concentration of the medication and the infusion rate.
- c) The infusion must be maintained on an infusion pump designed for transport, and the provider must be trained in the appropriate use of that specific make and model infusion pump. The ambulance must have an inverter to power the pump while in the vehicle.
- d) The total volume of lidocaine infused must be recorded on the patient care report.
- e) The patient must be on a cardiac monitor and vital signs should be documented on the patient care report at least every 15 minutes.
- f) When in doubt, contact the **sending** physician for medical direction.

5. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The ALS service or jurisdiction must provide and document training of the ALS providers on the operation of infusion pumps(s) being used. They must also have a quality improvement (QI) program monitoring the appropriateness and quality of care provided. The QI program should be directed or coordinated by, at minimum, an ALS provider.

L. MORPHINE SULFATE INFUSION FOR INTER-FACILITY TRANSPORT



1. PURPOSE

A Paramedic who is performing an inter-facility transport may utilize this protocol. During inter-facility transports, a Paramedic may monitor a patient on a continuous morphine sulfate infusion as long as the following criteria have been met.

2. INDICATIONS

The morphine sulfate infusion must have been started by the hospital staff prior to an inter-hospital transfer. Morphine infusions may NOT be started by the prehospital provider in the prehospital setting.

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

Patients who are clinically unstable, including but not limited to, unstable vital signs and blood pressure

4. PROCEDURE

- a) Maintain the infusion as directed by the sending physician.
- b) The sending physician must document the infusion to be administered on the patient's transport record or transport note, including the infusion rate.
- c) The infusion must be maintained on an infusion pump designed for transport, and the provider must be trained in the appropriate use of that specific make and model infusion pump. The ambulance must have an inverter to power the pump while in the vehicle.
- d) The total volume of morphine infused must be recorded on the patient care report.
- e) The patient must be on a cardiac monitor and vital signs should be documented on the patient care report at least every 15 minutes.
- f) When in doubt, contact the **sending** physician for medical direction.

5. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The ALS service or jurisdiction must provide and document training of the ALS providers on the operation of infusion pumps(s) being used. They must also have a quality improvement (QI) program monitoring the appropriateness and quality of care provided. The QI program should be directed or coordinated by, at minimum, a Paramedic.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK


THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

M. ADULT RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE

1. Rapid Sequence Intubation (RSI) Pilot Program

a) Indications

- (1) Inability to tolerate laryngoscopy, and:
 - (a) GCS less than or equal to 8 with respiratory rate less than or equal to 8 or greater than or equal to 35 or
 - (b) GCS less than or equal to 8 with oxygen saturation less than or equal to 90% on non-rebreather face mask
- (2)  On-line medical direction for RSI may be requested in the following situations:
 - (a) GCS less than or equal to 8 with clenched jaw, inability to adequately suction airway, and without above respiratory parameters
 - (b) Respiratory extremis with contraindications to nasotracheal intubation (respiratory rate greater than or equal to 35 with air hunger, use of accessory muscles, and oxygen saturation less than or equal to 90% on non-rebreather face mask)

b) Contraindications

- (1) Conditions that may cause hyperkalemia:
 - (a) Burns greater than 24 hours old
 - (b) Spinal cord injury greater than 24 hours old
 - (c) Known neuromuscular disease (Guillain-Barré Syndrome, myasthenia gravis, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, muscular dystrophy)
 - (d) Chronic renal failure on hemodialysis/ Presence of hemodialysis access
- (2) Age less than 12
- (3) History of malignant hyperthermia

c) Preparation

- (1) Pre-oxygenate with 90-100% oxygen.
- (2) Monitor oxygen saturation with pulse oximetry and ECG.
- (3) Ensure functioning IV and fluid therapy as per protocol.
- (4) Evaluate for difficult airway.
- (5) Perform focused RSI neurologic exam.
- (6) Prepare equipment
 - (a) Intubation kit
 - (b) Bag Valve Mask (BVM)
 - (c) Suction
 - (d) RSI kit
 - (i) Prepare medications
 - (ii) Alternative airway device, Cricothyroidotomy equipment
 - (e) Capnograph

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

d) RSI Procedure

- (1) Etomidate: Administer 0.3 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds
If the provider suspects hypovolemia, administer half the usual initial dose
(0.15 mg/kg) IVP over 30-60 seconds. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP in 2-3 minutes if inadequate sedation
OR
Midazolam: Administer 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) IVP over 1-2 minutes
(a) Hold for BP less than 80
- (2) For patients with head injury or suspected increased intracranial pressure, administer Lidocaine 1 mg/kg (40-100 mg) IVP over 1-2 minutes
- (3) In-line cervical spine stabilization by second caregiver (in trauma setting)
- (4) Apply cricoid pressure (by third caregiver).
- (5) Succinylcholine: Administer 1.5 mg/kg (60-150 mg) rapid IVP
- (6) Intubate trachea and verify ET placement.
- (7) If inadequate relaxation after 2-3 minutes, administer Atropine 1 mg to avoid bradycardic response and repeat succinylcholine 0.5 mg/kg IVP (20-50 mg).

e) Successful Endotracheal Tube Placement

- (1) Release cricoid pressure and secure ET.
- (2) Ventilate to end tidal carbon dioxide of 30-32 mmHg.
- (3) If significant resistance to ventilation occurs as succinylcholine wears off (4-5 minutes), refer to Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking Protocol.

f) Unsuccessful Endotracheal Tube Placement

- (1) Maintain cricoid pressure and resume BVM ventilation for 30 seconds.
- (2) If unable to ventilate, see "Unable to Ventilate" below.
- (3) Re-attempt oral ET intubation.
- (4) If unsuccessful, resume BVM ventilation for 30 seconds.
- (5) Insert an approved alternative airway device (refer to alternative airway device protocol).
- (6) Attach capnograph and ventilate to desired end tidal carbon dioxide level.
- (7) If significant resistance to ventilation occurs as succinylcholine wears off (4-5 minutes), or if patient exhibits difficulty in tolerating an approved alternative airway device as succinylcholine wears off, refer to Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking Protocol.

g) If Unable to Ventilate

Insert an approved alternative airway device (refer to alternative airway device protocol).

- h) If still unable to ventilate using an approved alternative airway device, remove and perform cricothyroidotomy (refer to Cricothyroidotomy Protocol).**

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

2. Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness in Intubated Patients

a) Indication

Patients successfully intubated with an endotracheal tube, an approved alternative airway device, or Cricothyroidotomy, for whom the ability to provide manual or mechanical ventilation is impaired secondary to bucking or combativeness

b) Contraindication

Unsecured airway

c) Procedure

- (1) Midazolam up to 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) IVP over 1-2 minutes, titrated to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg

OR


Etomidate: Administer 0.3 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds

If the provider suspects hypovolemia, the initial dose will be 0.15 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP after succinylcholine effects resolve and patient is bucking or combative. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP every 15 minutes to a total of three doses. Additional doses require medical consultation.

- (2) If ventilatory difficulty is thought to be the result of pain response, Morphine may be used in addition to, or instead of, Midazolam: Morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. Titrate to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg.
- (3) If significant resistance to ventilation continues, the EMT-P may administer
- (a) Vecuronium 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) IVP



PRE-SEDATION MUST BE PROVIDED WHEN VECURONIUM IS ADMINISTERED TO A PATIENT WHO IS EITHER RESPONSIVE TO STIMULUS, OR WHO MAY BECOME RESPONSIVE TO STIMULUS DURING NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKADE. USE OF VEDURONIUM REQUIRES FUNCTIONING END TIDAL CO₂ MONITORING. VECURONIUM MAY ONLY BE USED IF CONTINUOUS, BREATH TO BREATH, ET_{CO}₂ MONITORING CAN BE PROVIDED.

- (b) Dose may be repeated in 4-6 minutes if necessary.
- (4) Continue to monitor oxygen saturation and ventilate to desired end tidal carbon dioxide.
- (5)  Obtain on-line medical direction if further problems present.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

3. Protocol for Cricothyroidotomy (Surgical and Needle)

a) Indications

- (1) Inability to ventilate despite having tried BVM with oropharyngeal/nasopharyngeal airway, ET placement, and an alternative airway device (if not contraindicated)
- (2) Inability to place ET in the setting of life-threatening upper airway hemorrhage
- (3) Completely obstructing upper airway foreign body that cannot be removed via BLS maneuvers or Magill forceps with direct visualization

b) Preparation

- (1) Prepare suction and cricothyroidotomy kit.
- (2) Begin at sternal notch and locate cricoid cartilage.
- (3) Palpate cricothyroid membrane anteriorly between cricoid cartilage and thyroid cartilage.
- (4) Prepare skin with betadine or alcohol swabs.

c) Surgical Cricothyroidotomy

- (1) Stabilize thyroid cartilage and make vertical incision (1-1½ inches) over cricothyroid membrane. Alternatively, a needle puncture dilator device may be utilized.
- (2) Palpate cricothyroid membrane with gloved finger and carefully make transverse incision through membrane. Insert scalpel handle and rotate 90 degrees.
- (3) Insert a 6.0 mm cuffed ET tube, using the natural curve of tube.
- (4) Insert ET tube to just beyond cuff.
- (5) Inflate cuff and ventilate patient.
- (6) Monitor oxygen saturation and end tidal carbon dioxide level.
- (7) Secure ET tube. (Do not cut or trim ET tube.)
- (8) If significant resistance to ventilation develops, or if patient develops difficulty in tolerating successful cricothyroidotomy, refer to Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness Protocol.

**PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only**

Protocol for Cricothyroidotomy (Continued)

d) Needle Cricothyroidotomy



ONLY NEEDLE CRICOTHYROIDOTOMY SHOULD BE PERFORMED FOR PATIENTS LESS THAN THE AGE OF 8 WHO REQUIRE CRICOTHYROIDOTOMY.

- (1) Insert 12- or 14-gauge over-the-needle catheter through the cricothyroid membrane at a 45-degree angle toward the feet. Aspiration of air with a syringe indicates tracheal entry.
- (2) Hold needle in place and advance catheter, then remove needle.
- (3) Attach catheter hub to intermittent jet oxygen insufflator valve.
- (4) Manually secure catheter at hub at all times to prevent kinking or displacement.
- (5) Monitor oxygen saturation.
- (6) If significant resistance to ventilation develops, or if patient develops difficulty in tolerating cricothyroidotomy, refer to Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness Protocol.

**PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only**

4. RSI Quality Assurance Process

a) Individual Paramedic Approval for RSI Pilot Participation

- (1) Successful completion of small group training includes all five of the following:
 - (a) Classroom lecture
 - (b) Mannequin instruction
 - (c) Cadaver lab, including cricothyroidotomy
 - (d) Anesthesia computerized mannequin simulator
 - (e) Must demonstrate proficiency through skills testing and written test
- (2) Successful completion of individualized Operating Room Training
 - (a) Individual Operating Room training with Attending Anesthesiologist, and
 - (b) Must demonstrate proficiency to Attending Anesthesiologist's satisfaction

b) Ongoing Demonstration of Proficiency

A verification of all RSI skills and review of RSI principles of safety will be performed on a quarterly basis. In two of the quarters, this will be accomplished via direct observation in the Operating Room. In a third quarter, the medical director during a full Paramedic skills evaluation will perform this. A fourth quarter verification will be accomplished via an anesthesia mannequin simulator, an RSI skills module, or a documentation and review of a field utilization.

c) Review of Each Call

- (1) Mechanism for follow-up of each call will be in accordance with the Quality Review Procedure for Pilot Programs (formerly "Class B" Additional Procedure Algorithm) of the Maryland Medical Protocols, with the following additions:
- (2) Immediate notification of your jurisdictional RSI supervisor for all RSI attempts
- (3) Medical Director evaluation of all RSI attempts within 12 hours

d) Maintenance of detailed RSI database

**PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only**

**N. PEDIATRIC RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
(For children less than 12 years of age)**



1. Rapid Sequence Intubation (RSI) Pilot Program

a) Indications


- (1) Inability to tolerate laryngoscopy and have the following:
 - (a) GCS less than or equal to 8, indicated by a patient that will not: open eyes, cry, say words, or show purposeful movement in response to painful stimulus.

AND

- (b) Respiratory insufficiency, demonstrated by oxygen saturation less than or equal to 90% on non-rebreather face mask, respiratory rate less than or equal to 8, or respiratory rate greater than or equal to 45 (age less than 1 yr), greater than or equal to 40 (age 1-5 yrs), greater than or equal to 35 (age 6-9 yrs) with signs of air hunger and accessory muscle use.



PATIENTS WITH AN IDENTIFIED DIFFICULT AIRWAY WHO CAN BE BAGGED TO AN OXYGEN SATURATION GREATER THAN 90% REQUIRE ON-LINE MEDICAL DIRECTION FOR RSI, PREFERABLY FROM A PEDIATRIC BASE STATION.

- (2)  On-line medical direction for RSI may be requested (preferably from a pediatric Base Station), in the following situations:
 - (a) GCS less than or equal to 8 with clenched jaw, inability to adequately suction airway, and without above respiratory parameters
 - (b) Respiratory extremis with contraindications to nasotracheal intubation (respiratory rate greater than or equal to 35 with air hunger, use of accessory muscles, and oxygen saturation less than or equal to 90% on non-rebreather face mask)
 - (c) Identified difficult airway patient with a GCS less than or equal to 8 and signs of respiratory insufficiency who cannot tolerate laryngoscopy but is able to be bagged to an oxygen saturation greater than 90%.

b) Contraindications

- (1) Conditions that may cause hyperkalemia:
 - (a) Burns greater than 24 hours old
 - (b) Spinal cord injury greater than 24 hours old
 - (c) Known neuromuscular disease (Guillain-Barré Syndrome, myasthenia gravis, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, muscular dystrophy)
 - (d) Chronic renal failure on hemodialysis/ Presence of hemodialysis access
- (2) History of malignant hyperthermia

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

c) Preparation

- (1) Pre-oxygenate with 90-100% oxygen.
- (2) Monitor oxygen saturation with pulse oximetry and ECG.
- (3) Ensure functioning IV and fluid therapy as per protocol.
- (4) Evaluate for difficult airway.
- (5) Perform focused RSI neurologic exam.
- (6) Prepare equipment
 - (a) Intubation kit: Recommended to carry both cuffed and uncuffed ET tubes for patients less than 8 years of age or 25 kg.
 - (b) Bag Valve Mask (BVM) with manometer. (Manometer may be part of the BVM or separate.)
 - (c) Suction
 - (d) RSI kit
 - (i) Prepare medications
 - (ii) Alternative airway device, Cricothyroidotomy equipment
 - (e) Capnograph

d) RSI Procedure

- (1) Etomidate: Administer 0.3 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds
If the provider suspects hypovolemia, administer half the usual initial dose (0.15 mg/kg) IVP over 30-60 seconds. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP in 2-3 minutes if sedation is inadequate.
OR
Midazolam: Administer 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) IVP over 1-2 minutes
 - (a) Hold for BP less than 60 in neonates (patients less than 28 days old), less than 70 in infants (patients less than 1 year of age), less than $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.
- (2) For patients with head injury or suspected increased intracranial pressure, administer Lidocaine 1 mg/kg IVP over 1-2 minutes.
- (3) If patient is less than 8 years of age (or if age unknown and using ET tube smaller than 6.0), pretreat patient with Atropine 0.02 mg/kg IVP (minimum dose of 0.1 mg).
- (4) In-line cervical spine stabilization by second caregiver (in trauma setting)
- (5) Apply cricoid pressure (by third caregiver).
- (6) Succinylcholine: Administer 1.5 mg/kg rapid IVP
- (7) Intubate trachea and verify ET placement.
- (8) If inadequate relaxation after 2-3 minutes, repeat succinylcholine 0.5 mg/kg IVP.

e) Successful Endotracheal Tube Placement

- (1) Release cricoid pressure and secure ET.
- (2) Ventilate to end tidal carbon dioxide of 30-32 mmHg.
- (3) If significant resistance to ventilation occurs as succinylcholine wears off (4-5 minutes), refer to Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking Protocol.

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

f) Unsuccessful Endotracheal Tube Placement

- (1) Maintain cricoid pressure and resume BVM ventilation for 30 seconds.
- (2) If unable to ventilate, see “Unable to Ventilate” below.
- (3) Re-attempt oral ET intubation.
- (4) If unsuccessful, resume BVM ventilation.

g) If Unable to Ventilate

If unable to ventilate, verify appropriate oropharyngeal airway placement and reposition BVM for optimal mask seal. If still unable to ventilate, refer to needle cricothyroidotomy protocol.

2. Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness in Intubated Patients

a) Indication

Patients successfully intubated with an endotracheal tube, or needle Cricothyroidotomy, for whom the ability to provide manual or mechanical ventilation is impaired secondary to bucking or combativeness

b) Contraindication

Unsecured airway

c) Procedure

- (1) Midazolam up to 0.05 mg/kg IVP over 1-2 minutes, titrated to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP: greater than 60 in neonates, 70 in infants, $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.

OR

Etomidate: Administer 0.3 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds

If the provider suspects hypovolemia, the initial dose will be 0.15 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP after succinylcholine effects resolve and patient is bucking or combative. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP every 15 minutes to a total of three doses. Additional doses require medical consultation.

- (2) If ventilatory difficulty is thought to be the result of pain response, Morphine may be used in addition to, or instead of, Midazolam/ Etomidate:

Morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 20 mg. Repeat in 5-10 minutes after reassessment with 0.05 mg/kg at a rate of 2 mg/min to a maximum single dose of 10 mg. Titrate to abate bucking and relax ventilation while maintaining systolic BP: greater than 60 in neonates, 70 in infants,

$[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.


- (3) If significant resistance to ventilation continues, the Paramedic may administer

**PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only**

- (a) Vecuronium 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) IVP (May not be used for patients with needle cricothyroidotomy because of inability to monitor breath to breath $ETCO_2$).



PRE-SEDATION MUST BE PROVIDED WHEN VECURONIUM IS ADMINISTERED TO A PATIENT WHO IS EITHER RESPONSIVE TO STIMULUS, OR WHO MAY BECOME RESPONSIVE TO STIMULUS DURING NEUROMUSCULAR BLOCKADE. VECURONIUM MAY ONLY BE USED IF CONTINUOUS, BREATH TO BREATH, $ETCO_2$ MONITORING CAN BE PROVIDED.

- (b) Dose may be repeated in 4-6 minutes if necessary.
- (4) Continue to monitor oxygen saturation and ventilate to desired end tidal carbon dioxide.
- (5)  Obtain on-line medical direction (preferably from a pediatric Base Station), if further problems present.

**3. Protocol for Cricothyroidotomy
(Surgical for 8 years old or greater and Needle)**

a) Indications

- (1) Inability to ventilate despite having tried BVM with oropharyngeal/nasopharyngeal airway, ET placement, and alternative airway device (if not contraindicated)
- (2) Inability to place ET in the setting of life-threatening upper airway hemorrhage
- (3) Completely obstructing upper airway foreign body that cannot be removed via BLS maneuvers or Magill forceps with direct visualization

b) Preparation

- (1) Prepare suction and cricothyroidotomy kit.
- (2) Begin at sternal notch and locate cricoid cartilage.
- (3) Palpate cricothyroid membrane anteriorly between cricoid cartilage and thyroid cartilage.
- (4) Prepare skin with betadine or alcohol swabs.

c) Surgical Cricothyroidotomy for 8 years old or greater

- (1) Stabilize thyroid cartilage and make vertical incision (1-1 1/2 inches) over cricothyroid membrane. Alternatively, a needle puncture dilator device may be utilized.
- (2) Palpate cricothyroid membrane with gloved finger and carefully make transverse incision through membrane. Insert scalpel handle and rotate 90 degrees.
- (3) Insert a 5 to 6.0 mm cuffed ET tube, using the natural curve of tube.
- (4) Insert ET tube to just beyond cuff.
- (5) Inflate cuff and ventilate patient.
- (6) Monitor oxygen saturation and end tidal carbon dioxide level.
- (7) Secure ET tube. (Do not cut or trim ET tube.)

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

- (8) If significant resistance to ventilation develops, or if patient develops difficulty in tolerating successful cricothyroidotomy, refer to Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness Protocol.



ONLY NEEDLE CRICOTHYROIDOTOMY SHOULD BE PERFORMED FOR PATIENTS LESS THAN AGE 8 WHO MAY REQUIRE CRICOTHYROIDOTOMY.

d) Needle Cricothyroidotomy

- (1) Insert 12- or 14-gauge over-the-needle catheter through the cricothyroid membrane at a 45-degree angle toward the feet. Aspiration of air with a syringe indicates tracheal entry.
- (2) Hold needle in place and advance catheter, then remove needle.
- (3) Attach catheter hub to intermittent jet oxygen insufflator valve.
- (4) Manually secure catheter at hub at all times to prevent kinking or displacement.
- (5) Monitor oxygen saturation.
- (6) If significant resistance to ventilation develops, or if patient develops difficulty in tolerating cricothyroidotomy, refer to Ventilatory Difficulty Secondary to Bucking or Combativeness Protocol.

4. Pediatric RSI Quality Assurance Process

a) Individual Paramedic Approval for Pediatric RSI Pilot Participation

- (1) Successful completion of small group training includes all of the following:
 - (a) Classroom lecture
 - (b) Mannequin instruction
 - (c) Must demonstrate proficiency through skills testing and written test
- (2) Successful completion of individualized Operating Room Training
 - (a) Individual Operating Room training with Pediatric/Critical Care/Anesthesiology Attending approved by the Associate State EMS Medical Director for Pediatrics
 - (b) Must demonstrate proficiency to Attending Pediatric/Critical Care/Anesthesiologist's satisfaction

b) Ongoing Demonstration of Proficiency

A verification of all pediatric and adult RSI skills and review of pediatric and adult RSI principles of safety will be performed on a quarterly basis.

c) Review of Each Call

- (1) Mechanism for follow-up of each call will be in accordance with the Quality Review Procedure for Pilot Programs (formerly "Class B" Additional Procedure Algorithm) of the Maryland Medical Protocols, with the following additions:
- (2) Immediate notification to jurisdictional RSI supervisor for all RSI at-

PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only

tempts

(3) Medical Director evaluation of all RSI attempts within 12 hours

d) Maintenance of detailed RSI database

ETOMIDATE (AMIDATE)

a) Pharmacology

Hypnotic

b) Pharmacokinetics

A short-acting nonbarbiturate hypnotic agent without analgesic properties

c) Indications

Pre-sedation of responsive patients prior to administration of neuro-muscular blocking agents

d) Contraindications

Known hypersensitivity to etomidate

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Respiratory depression, or apnea
- (2) Hypotension (infrequent)
- (3) Involuntary myoclonus
- (4) Adrenal suppression (possible with repeated dosing)

f) Precautions

- (1) The effects of etomidate can be accentuated by CNS depressants, such as narcotics and alcohol.
- (2) Myoclonic movements are common and should not be confused for fasciculations due to a depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent or seizure activity.

g) Dosage

(1) Adult:

Administer 0.3 mg/kg IVP over 30 to 60 seconds.

If the provider suspects hypovolemia, the initial dose will be 0.15 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds. May repeat 10 mg for adult IVP after succinylcholine effects resolve and patient is bucking or combative. May repeat 10 mg for adult IVP every 15 minutes to a total of three doses. Additional doses require medical consultation.

(2) Pediatric:

Administer 0.3 mg/kg IVP over 30 to 60 seconds.

If the provider suspects hypovolemia, the initial dose will be 0.15 mg/kg IVP over 30-60 seconds. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP after succinylcholine effects resolve and patient is bucking or combative. May repeat 0.15 mg/kg IVP every 15 minutes to a total of three doses. Additional doses require medical consultation.

**PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only**

MIDAZOLAM (VERSED)

a) Pharmacology

- (1) Sedative
- (2) Hypnotic

b) Pharmacokinetics

A short-acting benzodiazepine with strong hypnotic and amnestic properties

c) Indications

- (1) Pre-sedation of responsive patients prior to administration of neuro-muscular blocking agents
- (2) Sedation of intubated patients with ventilatory difficulty secondary to bucking or combativeness

d) Contraindications

- (1) Hypotension
- (2) Acute narrow-angle glaucoma
- (3) Known hypersensitivity to midazolam

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Respiratory depression or apnea
- (2) Hypotension
- (3) Amnesia

f) Precautions

The effects of midazolam can be accentuated by CNS depressants, such as narcotics and alcohol

g) Dosage

- (1) Adult:
Administer 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) slow IVP over 1-2 minutes, while maintaining systolic BP greater than 90 mmHg.
- (2) Pediatric:
Administer 0.05 mg/kg slow IVP over 1-2 minutes, while maintaining systolic BP greater than 60 in neonates, 70 in infants, $[70 + (2 \times \text{years}) = \text{systolic BP}]$ for patients greater than 1 year of age.



ADMINISTER UP TO 0.05 MG/KG IV WHEN TREATING ENDOTRACHEAL TUBE BUCKING, STOPPING ONCE BUCKING HAS RESOLVED AND VENTILATION IS RELAXED.

**PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only**

SUCCINYLCHOLINE (ANECTINE)

a) Pharmacology

Neuromuscular blocking agent (depolarizing)

b) Pharmacokinetics

Paralyzes skeletal muscles, including respiratory muscles, and removes gag reflex

c) Indications

To achieve paralysis to facilitate endotracheal intubation in patients as per Rapid Sequence Intubation Protocol

d) Contraindications

(1) Conditions that may cause hyperkalemia:

- (a) Burns greater than 24 hours old
- (b) Spinal cord injury greater than 24 hours old
- (c) Known neuromuscular disease (Guillain-Barré Syndrome, myasthenia gravis, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, muscular dystrophy)
- (d) Chronic renal failure on hemodialysis or presence of hemodialysis access

(2) History of malignant hyperthermia

(3) Patients with known hypersensitivity to the drug

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Bradycardia
- (2) Prolonged paralysis

f) Precautions

Paralysis occurs in 1-2 minutes and generally lasts 4-6 minutes.

g) Dosage/Route

(1) Adult:

Administer 1.5 mg/kg (60-150 mg) rapid IVP.

If relaxation is inadequate after 2-3 minutes, a repeat dose of 0.5 mg/kg (20-50 mg) rapid IVP may be given.

(2) Pediatric:

Administer 1.5 mg/kg rapid IVP.

If relaxation is inadequate after 2-3 minutes, a repeat dose of 0.5 mg/kg rapid IVP may be given.

**PILOT PROGRAM
RAPID SEQUENCE INTUBATION PROTOCOL PACKAGE
Paramedic only**

VECURONIUM (NORCURON)

a) Pharmacology

Neuromuscular blocking agent (non-depolarizing)

b) Pharmacokinetics

- (1) Skeletal muscle relaxant
- (2) Paralyzes skeletal muscles, including respiratory muscles

c) Indications

For treatment of ventilatory difficulty secondary to bucking or combativeness in intubated patients

d) Contraindications

- (1) Non-intubated patients
- (2) Patients with known hypersensitivity to the drug

e) Adverse Effects

- (1) Bradycardia
- (2) Prolonged paralysis

f) Precautions

- (1) Pre-sedation must be provided when vecuronium is administered to a patient who is either responsive to stimulus or who may become responsive to stimulus during neuromuscular blockade.
- (2) Paralysis occurs within 2-4 minutes and generally lasts 25-40 minutes.

g) Dosage/Route

- (1) Adult:
Administer 0.05 mg/kg (2-5 mg) IVP.
- (2) Pediatric:
Administer 0.05 mg/kg IVP.
- (3) If bucking or combativeness persists 4-6 minutes after initial vecuronium administration, a second dose of 0.05 mg/kg IV may be administered for an adult or pediatric patient.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

**PILOT PROGRAM
EMT ACQUISITION OF 12-LEAD
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY**

N2. EMT Acquisition of 12-Lead Electrocardiography

1. PURPOSE

Coronary heart disease is the single largest cause of death in U.S. men and women. Early identification and treatment of patients with acute myocardial infarction (AMI) has proven to reduce myocardial damage and decrease morbidity and mortality. The goal of this program is to allow an EMT to acquire and transmit a 12-lead (15-lead if trained to perform) electrocardiography (ECG) to the receiving facility and possibly reduce the door to reperfusion time for the AMI patient.

2. PRESENTATION

Chest discomfort that may radiate to the arm, shoulders, jaw, or back. Generally described as a crushing pain or toothache. May be accompanied by shortness of breath, sweating, nausea, or vomiting.

OR

- a) Chest discomfort. Some heart attacks involve discomfort in the center of the chest that lasts for more than a few minutes or that goes away and comes back. This discomfort can feel like uncomfortable pressure, squeezing, or fullness.
- b) Discomfort in other areas of the upper body. Symptoms can include discomfort in one or both arms or in the back, neck, jaw, or stomach.
- c) Shortness of breath. This symptom often accompanies chest discomfort. However, it can also occur prior to the chest discomfort.
- d) Other signs. These may include breaking out in a cold sweat, nausea, light-headedness, or a sense of impending doom.
- e) Medical history and contributing factors.
 - (1) A previous heart attack or procedure to open up coronary arteries
 - (2) Family history of heart disease
 - (3) Diabetes mellitus
 - (4) High blood pressure
 - (5) High blood cholesterol
 - (6) Overweight
 - (7) Physical inactivity
 - (8) Cigarette smoking

**PILOT PROGRAM
EMT ACQUISITION OF 12-LEAD
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY**

3. INDICATIONS

Any patient complaining of chest discomfort or exhibiting signs, symptoms, or medical history as outlined in Section 2.

4. CONTRAINDICATIONS

Acquisition of a 12-lead ECG should not take precedence over required life-saving measures (i.e. CPR, assisting respirations, clearing or maintaining a patient's airway, checking blood glucose, extrication, or removal of a patient from a dangerous scene).

5. PROCEDURE

- a) Initiate General Patient Care.
- b) Initiate Cardiac Emergencies: Chest Pain Protocol.
- c) Position patient (1) (2).
- d) Place chest and limb leads (3) (4).
- e) Turn on monitor.
- f) Set patient age and a patient identifier.
- g) Acquire 12-lead (5).
- h) Consult with receiving facility.
- i) Transmit 12-lead (6).
- j) Continue patient care.

(1) Unrestricted access to the skin in the chest area, arms, and lower legs is required to allow for correct placement of electrodes. Do your best to protect the patient's privacy. Once the electrodes are positioned and connecting leads are appropriately attached, the patient should be covered with a sheet to preserve his/her dignity during the procedure.

(2) If unable to place patient in the recumbent position, include this information in your hospital consult and note it on your EMAIS report or in your written narrative of your patient care report.

**PILOT PROGRAM
EMT ACQUISITION OF 12-LEAD
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY**

- (3) Remove electrodes from a sealed package immediately before use. Using previously unpacked electrodes or electrodes with expired date codes may impair ECG signal quality.
- (4) When placing electrodes on female patients, always place the leads V3-V6 under the breast rather than on the breast.
- (5) Acquisition of a 12-lead ECG should take no more than 5 minutes.
- (6) Transmission of the 12-lead ECG to the receiving facility should be done en route to the receiving facility. There is no need to delay transport to transmit a 12-lead ECG.

6. INDIVIDUAL EMT APPROVAL FOR PARTICIPATION

- a) The EMT 12-Lead ECG Program is open to all Maryland EMTs that have been providing direct patient care for a minimum of one year.
- b) Providers must be members of an ALS company that currently owns a local system compatible 12-lead device.

7. ONGOING DEMONSTRATION OF PROFICIENCY

After the initial training program is completed, the EMT will participate in an annual refresher training program.

8. REVIEW OF EACH CALL

- a) Providers will submit copies of each 12-lead ECG and EMAIS report to their jurisdictional Quality Review Committee.
- b) The Quality Review Committee will review all 12-lead transmissions on a quarterly basis and submit a report to the Jurisdictional and Regional Medical Directors.

**PILOT PROGRAM
PELVIC STABILIZATION BINDER DEVICE FOR
SUSPECTED PELVIC FRACTURE PROCEDURE**

N3. PELVIC STABILIZATION BINDER DEVICE

All levels of EMS providers if appropriately trained in the device

1. INDICATIONS

All of the following blunt trauma patients with physical findings indicative of pelvic fracture should have an application of a Pelvic Stabilization Binder Device.

- a) Evidence of pelvic instability on examination of the pelvis
- b) Patients complaining of pelvic pain on examination of the pelvis
- c) Pain on iliac compression
- d) Pain on compression of the pubic symphysis
- e) Blood at the urethral meatus
- f) Vaginal bleeding
- g) Perineal or scrotal hematoma
- h) All blunt trauma patients with an unreliable physical exam and significant mechanism of injury may be considered for application of a Pelvic Stabilization Binder Device.



PREGNANCY IS NOT A CONTRAINDICATION TO THE APPLICATION OF THE PELVIC STABILIZATION BINDER DEVICE WHEN INDICATED.

2. CONTRAINDICATIONS

Children who have not reached their 15th birthday

3. PROCEDURE

- a) Assess for pelvic instability.
In order to not increase bleeding, only one exam should be performed to evaluate for pelvic fracture. Multiple exams will disrupt clot formation.
- b) Identify the greater trochanter of each femur.
The greater trochanter is the bony prominence of the lateral upper thigh.
- c) The patient should be placed in a supine position prior to application of the pelvic stabilization binder device.
- d) Place pelvic binder around the patient, centered at the level of the greater trochanter.
- e) It may be advisable to place the binder on the backboard prior to placing the patient onto the backboard so that it is already prepared for placement.
- f) Ensure patient has been undressed and provides adequate exposure.
- g) Tighten the binder as directed by the manufacturer's instructions for the specific stabilization binder.
- h) Once pelvic stabilization binder device is applied, do not remove until directed to do so by physician.

**PILOT PROGRAM
PELVIC STABILIZATION BINDER DEVICE FOR
SUSPECTED PELVIC FRACTURE PROCEDURE**

4. PRECAUTIONS

- a) Incorrectly placing the pelvic stabilization binder device at the level of the iliac wing could cause harm by widening the pelvic fracture.
Assessment after application of the pelvic stabilization binder device
- b) Continue with patient care
- c) EMS providers should also assess distal pulses before and after the application of the pelvic stabilization binder device.
- d) For EMS units with long transport times and with patients requiring large volumes of fluid resuscitation, the patient will need to be periodically monitored to make sure that the device is not becoming too tight due to expansion of the pelvic area from accumulation of fluids that have third spaced to the pelvic area.
- e) If providers feel the device is becoming too tight it should be slowly loosened and then reapplied.

**PILOT PROGRAM
ON-SCENE PROTOCOL AND ALTERNATIVE DISPATCH PROTOCOL DURING
DECLARED PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES FOR PANDEMIC INFLUENZA**

N4. On-Scene Protocol and Alternative Dispatch Protocol During Declared Public Health Emergency for Pandemic Influenza

This protocol is designed to be implemented only when there is a significant infectious disease that has impacted the health care system to the extent that all hospital beds are full, the EMS/Dispatch work force is significantly depleted due to absenteeism, and the calls for EMS support overwhelm resources to manage all calls. MIEMSS, in collaboration with DHMH and Local health officers, would activate this protocol to provide authorization for the adjustment in the pre-hospital standard of care.

MANAGING ARRESTS

If the patient is in cardiac arrest, CPR for 5 cycles, than apply AED. Shock and continue to shock with 5 cycles CPR if indicated.

- 1) If a pulse returns, initiate patient transport as quickly as possible to a higher level of medical care (the ED or rendezvous with ALS, whichever has a shorter ETA).
- 2) If no shock is indicated and there is no return of pulse, Consult Medical Direction to withdraw care and leave patient on scene.

Follow normal *Maryland Medical Protocol for EMS Providers* and conduct General Patient Care assessment and make sure you are using appropriate universal precautions.

Follow the sequential steps below:

- 1) If patient has an obvious **non-flu related illness or injury**, apply appropriate *Maryland Medical Protocol for EMS Providers*, then treat and transport appropriately.
- 2) If patient has **Critical Vital Signs (Table #1)**, transport patient to ED.
- 3) If patient has **Normal Vital Signs (Table #1)**, then go to Case Definition Signs and Symptoms for Flu (Table #2).
 - a) If the patient has **three or more Case Definition Signs or Symptoms for Flu**, transport patient to Alternate Care Facility.
 - b) If the patient has **two or less Case Definition Signs or Symptoms for Flu**, EMS provider shall call for Medical Consult (state central resource physician) to determine if EMS provider can leave the patient on scene and advise the patient to self-quarantine and call a nurse/public health hotline for further assistance.

**PILOT PROGRAM
ON-SCENE PROTOCOL AND ALTERNATIVE DISPATCH PROTOCOL DURING
DECLARED PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES FOR PANDEMIC INFLUENZA**

| Table 1. Assess Patient's Vital Signs | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Critical Adult Vital Signs | Critical Pediatric Vital Signs | Normal Adult Vital Signs | Normal Pediatric Vital Signs |
| | Transport to ED | | Consider Alternate Care | |
| Pulse/<i>Perfusion</i> | Equal or Greater than 130 | <i>CRT greater than 2 seconds</i> | Less than 130 | <i>CRT less than or equal to 2 seconds</i> |
| RR/<i>Distress</i> | Equal or Greater than 30 | <i>Greater than 45 or increased work of breathing Neonate: Less than 30 Infant: Less than 20 Child: Less than 15</i> | Less than 30 | <i>Unlabored breathing or Neonate: 30-45 Infant: 20-45 Child: 15-45</i> |
| Systolic BP | Less than 90 | <i>Neonates: Less than 60 Infants: Less than 70 Children under 10 years of age: Less than 70 + (2 x years)</i> | Equal or Greater than 90 | <i>Neonates: Equal or greater than 60 Infants: Equal or greater than 70 Children under 10 years of age: Equal or greater than 70 + (2 x years)</i> |
| Pulse Ox | Less than 92 on room air | <i>Less than 92 on room air</i> | Equal or Greater than 92 | <i>Equal or Greater than 92</i> |
| AVPU | Pain or Unresponsive | <i>Pain or Unresponsive</i> | Alert or Verbal | <i>Alert or Verbal</i> |
| Lung sounds | Rales/ Wheezing | <i>Rales/ Wheezing</i> | Clear | <i>Clear</i> |

| Table 2. Case Definition Signs and Symptoms for FLU | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|
| 1. | Difficulty breathing with exertion | 7. | Sore throat |
| 2. | Has doctor diagnosed flu | | (no difficulty breathing or swallowing) |
| 3. | Cough | 8. | Nasal congestion |
| 4. | Fever | 9. | Runny nose |
| 5. | Shaking chills | 10. | Muscle aches |
| 6. | Chest pain (pleuritic) | 11. | Headache |

**PILOT PROGRAM
ON-SCENE PROTOCOL AND ALTERNATIVE DISPATCH PROTOCOL DURING
DECLARED PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES FOR PANDEMIC INFLUENZA**

| Maximize the Use of Limited Resources Alternative Dispatch Protocols | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dispatch Priority Level (match vendor or call center based dispatch protocol/ tiered algorithm) | Response (Standard Operating Mode) | Level 1 (A) Activation of Card 36 and ONLY for use in 6, 10, 18, and 26 DSS1 BELOW IS BACK UP STRATEGY FOR EMD WITHOUT CARD 36 | Level 2(B) Implement Declining Response / Configuration CAD Table (Moderate) + Card 36 (6,10,18 & 26) DSS2 | Level 3(C) Implement Declining Response / Configuration CAD Table (Severe) + Card 36 (6,10,18 & 26) DSS 3 |
| Classification 1 (*Echo) Confirmed Cardiac Arrest (Not Breathing, Unresponsive per 911 call) (MPD cards - 2, 6, 9, 11,15, 31) | Closest AED Unit <u>and</u> Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> Closest ALS Ambulance | Closest AED Unit <u>and</u> Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> Closest BLS Ambulance if available | -Closest AED Unit and -Closest 1st Responder if available | - Closest AED Unit if available - If no unit available, no response |
| Classification 2 (*Delta) Life Threatening Emergency/Potentially Life Threatening/Confirmed Unstable Patient(s) | Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> Closest ALS Ambulance | - Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> Closest ALS Ambulance if available; - BLS ambulance if ALS unit not available | Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> Closest Ambulance available (ALS or BLS) | - Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> - If available Closest Ambulance available (ALS or BLS) |
| Classification 3 (*Charlie) Non-Critical/Currently Stable Patient(s) Requiring ALS Assessment | Closest ALS Ambulance | Closest Ambulance available (ALS or BLS) | Closest Ambulance available (ALS or BLS) | - Closest 1st Responder if available or - Closest stand-in responder unit |
| Classification 4 (*Bravo) BLS Assessment for unknown/possibly dangerous scenes | Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> Closest BLS Ambulance | Closest 1st Responder <u>and</u> Closest BLS Ambulance if available | Closest 1st Responder | - Trauma Closest 1st Responder - Medical Referral to Nurse or Health Department Advice Phone service if available; or self-transport Alternate Care Site |
| Classification 5 (*Alpha) BLS Treatment | BLS Ambulance | Alternate Care Referral | Alternate Care Referral | Alternate Care Referral |
| Classification 6 (*Omega) Non-Ambulance Care | Alternate care such as Poison Control Center; Police/Fire service call, etc. | Alternate care such as Poison Control Center; Police/Fire service call, etc. | Alternate care such as Poison Control Center; Police/Fire service call, etc. | Alternate care such as Poison Control Center; Police/Fire service call, etc. |

**PILOT PROGRAM
AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: VIDEO LARYNGOSCOPE/GLIDESCOPE
RANGER FOR OROTRACHEAL INTUBATION**

**N5. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: VIDEO LARYNGOSCOPY/GLIDESCOPE
RANGER FOR OROTRACHEAL INTUBATION**

1. PURPOSE

Endotracheal Intubation using video laryngoscopy involves visualizing the glottic opening using specialized technology to view “around the corner” and pass the endotracheal tube, under optimal visualization, into the trachea. The purpose is to provide airway and ventilatory support for apnea, hypoxia, hypoventilatory respiratory failure, or respiratory insufficiency.

2. INDICATION

Video laryngoscopy and orotracheal intubation is indicated for patients who are 18 years or older.

- a) Apnea or agonal respirations
- b) Airway reflex compromised
- c) Ventilatory effort compromised
- d) Injury or illness involving the airway
- e) Potential for airway or ventilatory compromise

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

Patients less than 18 years of age.

4. POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS/COMPLICATIONS

- a) Trauma to the mouth, pharynx, larynx, trachea, esophagus
- b) Right mainstem bronchus intubation
- c) Vomiting
- d) Secondary brain injury resulting from hypoxia and/or hypotension
- e) Displacement of a properly placed endotracheal tube
- f) Esophageal intubation

5. PRECAUTIONS

- a) Attempt visualization and endotracheal intubation up to two times. If additional attempts are indicated, consult medical direction and consider what changes would result in improved visualization and success at endotracheal placement of the ET tube.
- b) Confirm placement of the endotracheal tube in the trachea as described in AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: OROTRACHEAL INTUBATION.

PILOT/RESEARCH PROTOCOL
RAMPART: The Rapid Anticonvulsant Medication
Prior to Arrival Trial

**N6. RAMPART: THE RAPID ANTICONVULSANT MEDICATION
PRIOR TO ARRIVAL TRIAL**

PROTOCOL

RAMPART - A double-blind randomized clinical trial of the efficacy of IM midazolam (10 mg) versus IV lorazepam (4 mg) in the prehospital treatment of status epilepticus by paramedics or CRT-I.

1. INDICATIONS

The benefits of emergent treatment and termination of Status Epilepticus likely result from minimizing the consequences of impaired ventilation, pulmonary aspiration, hemodynamic instability, or metabolic derangements associated with prolonged convulsions. Rapid termination of seizures may also prevent kindling effects demonstrated in animal models in which seizures become more refractory to subsequent treatment as the duration of seizure increases.

2. PATIENT INCLUSION CRITERIA

Patients must be convulsing at the time of treatment to be enrolled.

- a) Destination is a study participating hospital.
- b) Paramedics or CRT-I or reliable witnesses verify continuous or repeated convulsive seizure activity of more than 5 minutes.

OR

Patient does not regain consciousness (operationally defined as meaningful speech or obeying commands) between seizures.

- c) Patient is still seizing on paramedic or CRT-I arrival.

OR

Patient isn't seizing, but is unresponsive on paramedic or CRT-I arrival and has a qualifying generalized seizure without regaining consciousness (as above).

3. PATIENT EXCLUSION CRITERIA

- a) Patient is not 18 years of age or older.
- b) Major trauma as the precipitant of the seizure.
- c) Hypoglycemia (glucose less than 60 mg/dl).
- d) Known allergy to midazolam or lorazepam.
- e) Cardiac Arrest or Heart Rate (HR) < 40 beats per minute.
- f) Medical Alert tag marked with "RAMPART declined."
- g) Prior treatment of this seizure with diazepam autoinjector as part of another study.
- h) Known pregnancy.
- i) Prisoners.

4. PROCEDURE: INITIAL INCLUSION

- a) Evaluate patient for unconsciousness or active seizure.
- b) If the patient is unconscious, ask bystander/family if the patient had a seizure.

PILOT/RESEARCH PROTOCOL
RAMPART: The Rapid Anticonvulsant Medication
Prior to Arrival Trial

5. PROCEDURE: ASSESSMENT FOR EXCLUSION FROM STUDY

- a) **Check pulse.** Pulse must be palpable with rate equal to or greater than 40 beats per minute. Exclude patients in whom seizure is the presenting symptom of cardiac arrest or hemodynamic collapse.
- b) **RAPID ASSESSMENT:**
 - (1) Patient is wearing medical alert ID for allergy or sensitivity to midazolam or lorazepam or the statement “RAMPART” declined, do not enroll in this study.
 - (2) Patient is a female of child-bearing-age; look at abdomen (rise in umbilicus = 20 weeks) to assess for possible pregnancy. Ask family if present. Do not enroll if this patient is suspected or known to be pregnant.
 - (3) Check glucose level; if glucose is below 60, treat per protocol. Do not enroll in this study.

6. STUDY STEPS

- a) Open RAMPART study box; say out loud for the voice recorder, **“patient is seizing and all study criteria are met.”**
- b) Give IM medication; say out loud **“IM med given”** and state time.
- c) Start IV; say out loud **“IV access obtained.”**
- d) Administer IV med; say out loud **“IV med given”** and state time.
- e) Say out loud **“patient no longer seizing”** if patient stops convulsing.
- f) Continue standard of care with monitoring and charting of vital signs every 5 minutes or per local protocol – include pulse, BP, respiratory rate, cardiac rhythm, pulse oximetry, and airway management (nasal/oral airway, O₂, ET, etc.) if needed.
- g) If patient is still seizing 10 minutes after last dose, refer to your local protocol for use of additional “rescue medication.”
If rescue medication is given, say out loud **“rescue medication given.”**
- h) When you arrive at the ED, say out loud “arrival at ED” and say out loud whether “patient is seizing” or **“patient is not seizing.”**

7. UPON ARRIVAL AT ED

- a) Contact on-call study personnel.
- b) Initiate RAMPART case replacement.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

V. JURISDICTIONAL OPTIONAL PROTOCOLS



O. CYANIDE POISONING

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. Presentation

Depending on its form, Cyanide can enter the body through inhalation, ingestion, or absorption through the skin. Cyanide should be suspected in occupational or smoke exposures (i.e. firefighting), industrial accidents, natural catastrophes, suicide and murder attempts, chemical warfare and terrorism (whenever there are multiple casualties of an unclear etiology).

Non-specific and early signs of cyanide exposure (inhalation, ingestion, or absorption) include the following signs and symptoms: anxiety, vertigo, weakness, headache, tachypnea, nausea, dyspnea, vomiting, and tachycardia.

“High Concentrations of cyanide” will produce:

1. Markedly altered level of consciousness
2. Seizure
3. Respiratory depression or respiratory arrest or
4. Cardiac dysrhythmia (other than sinus tachycardia)

The rapidity of onset is related to the severity of exposure (inhalation or ingestion) and may have dramatic, immediate effects causing early hypertension with subsequent hypotension, sudden cardiovascular collapse or seizure/coma.



PATIENTS WHO HAVE SUSTAINED A BURN AND/OR TRAUMATIC INJURY SHOULD BE GIVEN TREATMENT SPECIFIC TO THOSE INJURIES, INCLUDING SPINAL IMMOBILIZATION, IF INDICATED. THE SMELL OF (BITTER) ALMONDS IS NOT A RELIABLE SIGN AND THE PROVIDER SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO INHALE LOCAL AIR NOR PATIENT BREATH TO DETERMINE IF THE ALMOND SMELL IS PRESENT.

BE SURE TO ASSESS FOR EVIDENCE OF TRAUMATIC OR MEDICAL CAUSES FOR PATIENT'S ALTERED MENTAL STATUS.



BLS Treatment:

- a) Remove the patient from the source of exposure. (In the smoke inhalation victim, maintain appropriate provider respiratory protection, SCBA).
- b) Restore or maintain airway patency.
- c) Administer 100% oxygen via non-rebreather mask or bag valve mask.
- d) Provide aggressive advanced airway management.

CYANIDE POISONING (CONTINUED)



4. ALS Treatment:

- a) Initiate IV LR KVO.
- b) Use Glucometer and treat patient accordingly.
- c) There is no widely available, rapid, confirmatory cyanide blood test. Treatment decisions must be made on the basis of clinical history and signs and symptoms of cyanide intoxication. For the patient with an appropriate history and manifesting one or more of “high concentrations of cyanide” signs or symptoms:
 - (1) Collect a pre-treatment blood sample in the appropriate tube for Lactate and Cyanide levels.
 - (2) ADULT: Administer Hydroxocobalamin. Initial dose is 5 g administered over 15 minutes slow IV. Each 2.5 g vial of hydroxocobalamin for injection is to be reconstituted with 100 mL of LR and administered at 10 - 15 mL/minute. An additional 5 g dose may be administered with medical consultation.
 - (3) PEDIATRIC: Administer Hydroxocobalamin 70 mg/kg (reconstitute concentration is 25 mg/mL). Each 2.5 g vial of hydroxocobalamin for injection is to be reconstituted with 100 mL of LR and administered at 10 - 15 mL/minute. Maximum single dose is 5 grams.
 - (4) If patient (adult or pediatric) has a reported oral cyanide ingestion and does not manifest signs and symptoms meeting administration criteria, medical consultation is required for administration of hydroxocobalamin (consider simultaneous consultation with poison control and medical consultation).
 - (5) If patient history is suggestive of CO inhalation, consider transport to hyperbaric medicine treatment facility.



HYDROXOCOBALAMIN MAY CAUSE TEMPORARY RED DISCOLORATION OF THE SKIN, URINE, AND MUCOUS MEMBRANES (WHICH IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH THE RARE SIGN OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING). THE DEVICES THAT RELY ON COLORIMETRY (EG. PULSE OXIMETER, AND CO LEVEL) WILL BE INTERFERED WITH BY THE COLOR CHANGE AND ARE NOT RELIABLE FOR PATIENT ASSESSMENT.

NOTIFY HOSPITAL OF ADMINISTRATION OF HYDROXOCOBALAMIN AND DO NOT ADMINISTER SODIUM THIOSULFATE THROUGH THE SAME IV SINCE THIS MAY CAUSE CRYSTALLINE PRECIPITATION.

5. Continue General Patient Care.

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
CYANIDE POISONING PROTOCOL

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

1. Pharmacology

Hydroxocobalamin is a form of Vitamin B-12.

2. Pharmacokinetics

Hydroxocobalamin binds to the cyanide ion forming cyanocobalamin which is excreted in the urine.

3. Indication

Signs and Symptoms of high concentrations of Cyanide exposure with an appropriate clinical history are indications for treatment as there is no widely available, rapid, confirmatory cyanide blood test.

“High Concentrations of cyanide” will produce:

- a) Markedly altered level of consciousness
- b) Seizure
- c) Respiratory depression or respiratory arrest or
- d) Cardiac dysrhythmia (other than sinus tachycardia)

Mechanism of action of **cyanide** in the body

Cyanide inhibits mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase and hence blocks electron transport, resulting in decreased oxidative metabolism and oxygen utilization. Lactic acidosis occurs as a consequence of anaerobic metabolism. The oxygen metabolism at the cell level is grossly hampered.

Cyanide is rapidly absorbed from the stomach, lungs, mucosal surfaces, and unbroken skin.

The lethal dose of potassium or sodium **cyanide** is 200 to 300 mg and of hydrocyanic acid is 50 mg. Effects begin within seconds of inhalation and within 30 min of ingestion. The rapidity of onset is related to the severity of exposure (inhalation or ingestion) and may have dramatic, immediate effects causing sudden cardiovascular collapse or seizure/coma.

Initial effects of poisoning include headache, faintness, vertigo, excitement, anxiety, a burning sensation in the mouth and throat, breathing difficulty, increased heart rate, and hypertension. Nausea, vomiting, and sweating are common.

Smell of almonds is not a reliable sign and the provider should not attempt to inhale local air nor patient breath to determine if the almond smell is present.

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
CYANIDE POISONING PROTOCOL

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN (CONTINUED)

4. Contraindications

Patients with known anaphylactic reactions to hydroxocobalamin or cyanocobalamin

5. Adverse Effects

- a) Reddish discoloration of the skin and urine (which is not to be confused with the rare sign of carbon monoxide poisoning). The devices that rely on colorimetry (pulse oximeter, and CO level) will be interfered with by the color change and are not reliable for patient assessment.
- b) Rash
- c) Increased blood pressure
- d) Nausea
- e) Headache
- f) Decreased white cell count
- g) Injection site reactions
- h) Allergic reactions have been observed.

6. Precautions

- a) Notify hospital of administration of hydroxocobalamin and do not administer sodium thiosulfate through the same IV as this may cause crystalline precipitation.
- b) Administer slowly over 15 minutes
- c) Watch for administration sight reactions.
- d) Monitor for hypertensive response to administration.



BE SURE TO ASSESS FOR EVIDENCE OF TRAUMATIC OR MEDICAL CAUSES FOR PATIENT'S ALTERED MENTAL STATUS.

7. Dosage

- a) Collect a pre-treatment blood sample in the appropriate tube to assess cyanide level.
- b) ADULT: Administer hydroxocobalamin. Initial dose is 5 g administered over 15 minutes slow IV. (Each 2.5 g vial of hydroxocobalamin for injection is to be reconstituted with 100 mL of LR and administered at 10 - 15 mL/minute.) An additional 5 g dose may be administered with medical consultation.
- c) PEDIATRIC: Administer hydroxocobalamin 70 mg/kg (reconstitute concentration is 25 mg/mL). Each 2.5 g vial of hydroxocobalamin for injection is to be reconstituted with 100 mL of LR and administered at 10 - 15 mL/minute. Maximum single dose 5 grams.
- d) If patient (adult or pediatric) has a reported oral cyanide ingestion and does not manifest signs and symptoms meeting administration criteria, consider medical consultation for administration of hydroxocobalamin.

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
GLYCOPROTEIN IIb/IIIa ANTAGONIST INFUSIONS FOR INTER-FACILITY TRANSPORTS
Paramedic only



P. GLYCOPROTEIN IIb/IIIa ANTAGONIST INFUSIONS

(Paramedic only)

1. PURPOSE

During inter-facility transports, a paramedic may monitor a patient on a continuous IV Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa infusion as long as the following criteria have been met.

2. INDICATIONS

The Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa infusion must have been started by the hospital staff prior to an inter-hospital transfer. IV Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa transports may NOT be started by the prehospital provider in the prehospital setting.

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Patients who are clinically unstable, including but not limited to unstable vital signs and blood pressure, or current arrhythmia.
- b) Pediatric patients

4. PROCEDURE

- a) Maintain the infusion as directed by the sending physician.
- b) The sending physician must document the infusion to be administered on the patient's transport record or transport note. This includes the concentration of the medication and the infusion rate.
- c) The infusion must be maintained on an infusion pump designed for transport. The provider must be trained in the appropriate use of the specific make and model infusion pump. The ambulance must have an inverter to power the pump while in the vehicle.
- d) The total volume of Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa infused must be recorded on the patient care report.
- e) The patient must be on a cardiac monitor and vital signs should be documented on the patient care report at least every 15 minutes.
- f) When in doubt, contact the sending physician for medical direction.

5. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The ALS service or jurisdiction must provide and document training of the ALS providers on the operation of the infusion pump(s) being used. They must also have a quality improvement (QI) program monitoring the appropriateness and quality of care provided. The QI program should be directed or coordinated by, at minimum, a Paramedic.

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
GLYCOPROTEIN IIb/IIIa ANTAGONIST INFUSIONS FOR INTER-FACILITY TRANSPORTS
Paramedic only



GLYCOPROTEIN IIb/IIIa ANTAGONIST

(Paramedic only)

1. Pharmacology

Platelet glycoprotein antagonist. This agent reversibly prevents fibrinogen, von Willenbrand's factor, from binding to the Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor, inhibiting platelet aggregation.

2. Pharmacokinetics

Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa has a half-life of 2.5 hours. Metabolism of this drug is limited and is excreted via the kidneys.

3. Indications

Patients with acute coronary syndrome including those with PCI (percutaneous coronary intervention).

4. Contraindications

- a) Hypersensitivity, active internal bleeding, history of bleeding, stroke within one month, major surgery with severe trauma, severe hypotension, history of intracranial bleeding, intracranial neoplasm, arteriovenous malformation/aneurysm, aortic dissection, or dependence on renal dialysis
- b) Pediatric patients

5. Side Effects/Adverse Reactions

- a) Cardiovascular: Stroke, hypotension
- b) Systemic: Bleeding, anaphylaxis
- c) Other: Hematuria, Thrombocytopenia

6. Precautions

Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa is a medication designed to inhibit the clotting factor in blood. Patients on this medication should be protected from further injuries which may cause bleeding. Attempts to start IVs should not be made without a doctor's orders.

7. Dosage

- a) INITIAL BOLUS: Given at sending facility and should be documented.
- b) MAINTENANCE IV DRIP: Follow Standard Dosing. Maintain drip based on patient weight and sending physician's orders.



IF CHEST PAIN OR HYPOTENSION DEVELOPS DURING TRANSPORT THE PARAMEDIC MUST CONSULT WITH EITHER THE SENDING OR RECEIVING PHYSICIAN FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
HEPARIN INFUSION FOR INTER-FACILITY TRANSPORT
Paramedic only**



Q. HEPARIN INFUSION FOR INTER-FACILITY TRANSPORT

(Paramedic only)

1. PURPOSE

During inter-facility transports, a paramedic may monitor a patient on a continuous IV heparin infusion as long as the following criteria have been met.

2. INDICATIONS

The heparin infusion must have been started by the hospital staff prior to an inter-facility transfer. IV heparin infusions may NOT be started by the prehospital provider in the prehospital setting.

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Patients who have had trauma or surgery to the brain, eye, spinal cord, urinary tract, joints, or retroperitoneum within the last 7 days
- b) Patients with active bleeding
- c) Third trimester pregnancy



4. PROCEDURE

- a) Follow the appropriate ALS algorithm and maintain the infusion as directed by the sending physician.
- b) The sending physician must document the infusion to be administered on the patient's record or transport note, including the concentration of the units per hour.
- c) The infusion must be maintained on an infusion pump designed for transport, and the provider must be trained in the appropriate use of that specific make and model infusion pump. The ambulance must have an inverter to power the pump while in the vehicle.
- d) The total volume of heparin infused must be recorded on the patient care report.
- e) The patient must be on a cardiac monitor and vital signs should be documented on the patient care report every 15 minutes.
- f) When in doubt, contact the sending physician for medical direction.

5. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The ALS service or jurisdiction must provide and document training of the ALS providers on the operation of infusion pump(s) being used. They must also have a quality improvement (QI) program monitoring the appropriateness and quality of care provided. The QI program should be directed or coordinated by, at minimum, an ALS provider.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
HEPARIN INFUSION FOR INTER-FACILITY TRANSPORT
Paramedic only**



HEPARIN

(Paramedic only)

1. Pharmacology

Heparin is an anticoagulant that works by neutralizing several of the clotting factors (XIII, XII, XI, X, IX, and II).

2. Pharmacokinetics

- a) Heparin inhibits the coagulation mechanism in 3 sites:
 - (1) activation of factor X
 - (2) formation of thrombin from prothrombin
 - (3) conversion of fibrinogen to fibrin
- b) Heparin's effect, which is to retard or prevent blood clotting, is immediate. The half-life of intravenous heparin is 1 - 1½ hours.

3. Indications

- a) Thromboembolic disease, such as pulmonary embolism deep vein thrombophlebitis, and arterial embolization
- b) Acute myocardial infarction. (Heparin may be given alone or in conjunction with thrombolytic therapy.)

4. Contraindications

- a) Patients who have had trauma or surgery to the brain, eye, spinal cord, urinary tract, joints, or retroperitoneum within the last 7 days
- b) Patients with active bleeding
- c) Third trimester pregnancy

5. Adverse Effects

Increased potential for bleeding

6. Precautions

- a) Inadvertent infusion of too much heparin can result in over-anticoagulation and the potential for bleeding complications.
- b) If it is necessary to draw blood or start an IV while a patient is receiving heparin, extra time to hold pressure over the puncture site will be necessary to stop the bleeding.
- c) Use with caution for patients with extreme hypertension.



7. Dosage

- a) Adult: Administer a maximum of 2000 units per hour. **(NEW '12)**
- b) Pediatric: Not indicated.

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
IMPEDANCE THRESHOLD DEVICE (ITD)
ALL PROVIDER LEVELS



Q1. IMPEDANCE THRESHOLD DEVICE (ITD) (single use device)

1. PURPOSE

While CPR is being performed, the impedance threshold device prevents air from entering the chest during chest recoil, thereby increasing negative pressure. This enhanced vacuum pulls more blood back to the heart, doubling blood flow during CPR. Studies have shown that this mechanism increases cardiac output, blood pressure, and survival rates.

2. INDICATIONS

The impedance threshold device is indicated for patients 12 years of age and greater with cardiac arrest.

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Children less than 12 years of age
- b) Patients with a pulse



4. PROCEDURE

- a) Use with a facemask.
 - (1) Connect ITD to facemask.
 - (2) Open airway. Establish and maintain tight face seal with mask throughout chest compressions; a head strap or 2-handed technique is recommended.
 - (3) Connect ventilation source to ITD.
 - (4) Perform CPR at the recommended compression to ventilation ratio.
- b) Use with an ET Tube.
 - (1) Confirm ET tube placement and firmly secure ET tube as there is additional weight.
 - (2) Connect ITD to ET tube
 - (3) Connect ventilation source to ITD.
 - (4) Perform continuous chest compressions at recommended rate.
 - (5) Remove clear tab and turn on timing assist lights. Ventilate asynchronously at timing light flash rate of 10/min.
 - (6) Place exhaled CO₂ detector between ITD and ventilation source.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
IMPEDANCE THRESHOLD DEVICE (ITD)
ALL PROVIDER LEVELS**



ONCE THE PATIENT HAS A RETURN OF SPONTANEOUS CIRCULATION (A PULSE) THE ITD MUST BE REMOVED. THE SAME ITD MAY BE PLACED BACK INTO THE VENTILATION CIRCUIT IF THE PATIENT GOES BACK INTO CARDIAC ARREST REQUIRING ADDITIONAL CPR.

5. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Remove secretions from the ITD by shaking or blowing out with the ventilation source.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
AIRWAY MANAGEMENT
ALS ONLY**



Q2. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: LARYNGEAL TUBE AIRWAY DEVICE (KING LTS-D™)

1. PURPOSE

To provide an alternative to the Combitube® (latex) or EasyTube® (latex-free); it is a latex-free means of ventilating patients who cannot be intubated via direct laryngoscopy.

2. INDICATIONS

Inability to place an endotracheal tube in a patient who has no gag reflex (including patients who cannot be intubated following the administration of succinylcholine)

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Responsive patients with an intact gag reflex
- b) Patients under 4 ft (2 and 2.5 LT not to be used)
- c) Known esophageal disease or ingestion of caustic substances

4. POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS / COMPLICATIONS

- a) The LTS-D airway does not protect against the effects of regurgitation and aspiration.
- b) High airway pressures may divert gas either to the stomach or to the atmosphere.
- c) Intubation of the trachea cannot be ruled out as a potential complication of the insertion of the LTS-D airway. After placement, perform standard checks for breath sounds and utilize an appropriate carbon dioxide monitor.

5. PROCEDURE

- a) Inspect all components of the LTS-D for visible damage.
- b) Select appropriate size LTS-D airway:
 - (1) Size 3: Patients 4-5 ft tall (BVM connector tip is yellow)
 - (2) Size 4: Patients 5-6 ft tall (BVM connector tip is red)
 - (3) Size 5: Patients greater than 6 ft tall (BVM connector tip is purple)
- c) Test cuffs by injecting the maximum volume of air (by size) and lubricate with water soluble jelly.
 - (1) Size 3: 60mL Air
 - (2) Size 4: 80mL Air
 - (3) Size 5: 90mL Air

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
AIRWAY MANAGEMENT
ALS ONLY**

- (d) Maintain cervical immobilization (if indicated) and lift tongue and jaw upward with one hand. Ideal position of the head is in the “sniffing position”; however, the LTS-D airway can be inserted with the head in neutral position.
- (e) Insert LTS-D airway to the indicated depth until the proximal cuff is slightly visible in the posterior pharynx under the base of the tongue; **DO NOT USE EXCESSIVE FORCE.**
- (f) With the free hand, hold the mouth open and make sure that the tongue is not folded back during insertion of the LTS-D airway.
- (g) Inflate cuff. When the airway is properly seated, the patient’s teeth should be located within the black lines on the lumen of the LTS-D airway.
- (h) Ventilate and evaluate lung ventilation (breath sounds, absence of gastric sounds, chest rise, end tidal carbon dioxide, oxygen saturation).
- (i) If no lung ventilation, then deflate the cuff, withdraw LTS-D airway 2 cm at a time, re-inflate cuff, and reevaluate ventilation.
- (j) Once effective ventilation is confirmed, continue to monitor oxygen saturation and ventilate to desired end tidal carbon dioxide level.
- (k) If unable to achieve adequate ventilation using LTS-D airway, remove device, reinsert, and attempt again. If unable to ventilate, re-attempt bag valve mask ventilation and consider obstructed airway maneuvers.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
AIRWAY MANAGEMENT
PARAMEDIC ONLY**



Q3. AIRWAY MANAGEMENT: BI-LEVEL POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE (BiPAP)

1. INDICATIONS

- a) Inter-facility transfer of a patient with established/chronic respiratory distress or failure, due to cardiogenic pulmonary edema or COPD/Asthma in which the patient demonstrates spontaneous respirations and a patent, self-maintained airway.
- b) No increase in pressure settings or oxygen requirement of the current BiPAP device within 48 hours of the transfer. Otherwise, the patient shall be transferred by a SCT team.
- c) Patients who are 15 years of age or older.

2. CONTRAINDICATIONS

- a) Circumstances in which endotracheal intubation or a surgical airway is preferred or necessary to secure a patent airway.
- b) Circumstances in which the patient is being transferred for treatment of acute respiratory distress.

3. PROCEDURE

- a) Assure patent airway.
- b) Perform appropriate patient assessment, including obtaining vital signs, pulse oximeter (SpO₂) reading, and cardiac rhythm.
- c) Apply BiPAP device per manufacturer's instructions.
- d) Program the device to match the settings of the BiPAP machine that the patient is currently using.
- e) Assess the patient after placing the BiPAP device selected for transfer. In the event that respiratory distress occurs, the patient should be supported with a BVM while therapy is reestablished, by facility personnel, on the original BiPAP device.
- f) Continuously reassess the patient.
- g) Monitor continuous pulse oximetry.
- h) Monitor continuous ETCO₂ monitoring with nasal prongs.
- i) Follow the appropriate set of standing orders for continued treatment.
- j) Confirm the availability of a BiPAP device at the destination facility.



FOR CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH THE PATIENT DOES NOT IMPROVE OR CONTINUES TO DETERIORATE DESPITE BIPAP AND/OR MEDICATIVE THERAPY, TERMINATE BIPAP ADMINISTRATION AND PERFORM BVM VENTILATION AND ENDOTRACHEAL INTUBATION IF NECESSARY.

BIPAP MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR NON-CARDIOGENIC PULMONARY EDEMA.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
MARK I KITS**

R. MARK I Kits Atropine and 2-PAM Auto-Injectors

1. Initiate General Patient Care.

2. General Information

- a) Nerve agents are a group of highly toxic chemicals that may potentially be released in a WMD event. These agents act to inhibit cholinesterase and therefore prolong the effects of acetylcholine. These agents are potent, long acting, and all bind to acetylcholine irreversibly unless an oxime is given.
- b) Nerve agents include Tabun (GA), Sarin (GB), Soman (GD) and GF. There are also V agents such as VX.
- c) The G-type agents evaporate and become vapor or may be dispersed in the air by weapons. When a person inhales this vapor, effects begin within seconds to minutes.
- d) The V-type agents are oily and evaporate very slowly. They persist on the ground, foliage, etc., for long periods of time. Exposure to this liquid on the skin causes effects to start as soon as 10 minutes or as long as 18 hours after contact. The vapor hazard from these is not as great as from the G-type agents.
- e) Many insecticides currently in use are organophosphates and are chemically related to nerve agents. The organophosphate insecticides may have a slower onset and a longer lasting effect compared with nerve agents.

3. Presentation

- a) Characteristic signs and symptoms may identify nerve agent poisoning. After vapor exposure, early manifestations of poisoning occur in the eyes, nose, and airway. With liquid/dermal contact exposure, early manifestations occur in the skin and the GI tract. Thus, when looking at the chart below, consider the mechanism of release and the associated signs and symptoms. (Refer to the chart below with the mnemonic P-SLUDGE-MC for symptoms and signs. NOTE: This mnemonic is used for all organophosphate toxicity. Pupillary response occurs only with vapor exposure and will not be seen unless there is direct liquid contact with the eye. Urinary incontinence is also very rare.)

| Nerve Agents | | |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Signs & Symptoms of Chemical Agents | | |
| | Vapor Exposure | Liquid Exposure |
| P - Pinpointing pupils | x | Not Seen |
| S - Salivation | x | Not Seen |
| Mild L - Lacrimation (tearing) | x | Not Seen |
| Severe U - Urination | x | x |
| D - Defecation | x | x |
| G - Gastrointestinal; pain/gas | x | x |
| E - Emesis (vomiting) | x | x |
| M - Muscle twitching | x | x |
| C - Convulsions | x | x |

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
MARK I KITS**

- b) EMS providers must know the following MILD, MODERATE, and SEVERE signs and symptoms of nerve agent poisoning. When providers recognize most or all of the symptoms listed below they must IMMEDIATELY receive treatment (first aid or buddy aid).
- (1) MILD poisoning (self-aid). Casualties with mild symptoms may experience most or all of the following:
 - (a) Unexplained runny nose
 - (b) Unexplained sudden headache
 - (c) Sudden drooling
 - (d) Difficulty in seeing (dimness of vision, constricted pupil)
 - (e) Tightness in the chest or difficulty in breathing
 - (f) Wheezing and coughing
 - (g) Localized sweating and muscular twitching in the area of the contaminated skin
 - (h) Stomach cramps
 - (i) Nausea without vomiting
 - (2) MODERATE effects would be the above, but also include more severe effects such as diarrhea, moderate to severe difficulty breathing, and some skeletal-muscular twitching /fasciculations. The progression of symptoms from mild to moderate indicates either inadequate treatment or continuing exposure to the nerve agent.
 - (3) SEVERE symptoms. Providers with severe symptoms will not be able to treat themselves and must receive prompt buddy aid and medical treatment. Casualties with severe symptoms may experience most or all of the MILD symptoms plus most or all of the following:
 - (a) Impaired thinking
 - (b) Increasing wheezing and increased difficulty breathing
 - (c) Severe pinpoint pupils
 - (d) Red eyes with tearing
 - (e) Vomiting
 - (f) Severe muscular twitching and general weakness
 - (g) Involuntary defecation
 - (h) Convulsions
 - (i) Unconsciousness
 - (j) Respiratory Failure
 - (k) Bradycardia

4. Prevention of Poisoning

- a) In the setting of an exposure to a nerve agent, the most rapid absorption occurs through the respiratory tract. When it is suddenly determined that providers are in the Hot Zone, do **not** look for the **invisible** vapor cloud. Providers should hold their breath until they don and clear their breathing apparatus or protective masks. Once masked, a provider will then give the alarm to other providers. This may be done with hand signals or through the mask. If a fellow provider is severely poisoned with altered consciousness in the hot zone, the initial, less poisoned masked provider should mask the casualty.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
MARK I KITS**

- b) When the masked casualty is severely poisoned after exposure to vapor and liquid, he/she should be decontaminated by removing clothing, blotting the agent (if a liquid exposure), and diluting the agent by using a flush with large amounts of water. Decontamination should be done as soon as possible, but it will usually occur in the warm zone or a safe area.
- c) When treating a severely poisoned casualty, the treating provider should take care to avoid exposure to the liquid agent (which could occur when kneeling next to the casualty). Squatting next to the casualty while masking or treating him/her will help the caregiver to avoid exposure to liquid nerve agent.
- d) Do not administer nerve agent antidotes before actual exposure to nerve agents or development of clinical symptoms occurs. Nerve agent antidotes may degrade performance in the hot zone (creating a heat-stressed provider) and should be administered only when symptoms and signs of nerve agent poisoning are present.

5. Treatment

- a) The ABC priorities of prehospital treatment require modification to AABCs standing for “Antidote then ABCs.” The antidote (Atropine and 2-PAM) should be given as soon as possible, because toxic exposure to the nerve agent will make ventilation difficult. If the antidote is not immediately available, prevent further exposure to the nerve agent, provide ABC support, and evacuate the patient to an area where the antidote is available.
- b) Certified Emergency Medical Responder or EMT may administer MARK I kits (up to total of three kits) as buddy care to public safety personnel or when directed to do so by an ALS provider based on signs and symptoms in a mass casualty incident (MCI) or on-site chemical testing, confirming nerve or organophosphate agent presence in a mass casualty incident. The midazolam 5 mg or diazepam 10 mg auto-injector (CANA) can only be administered when three MARK I kits are administered in a severe exposure by an ALS provider. Medical Consultation is not required in these situations.
- c) Dosage scheme for Mark I auto-injector administration
 - (1) Vapor (small exposure)
 - (a) Symptoms may include pinpoint pupils, runny nose, and/or mild shortness of breath.
 - (b) Onset of symptoms: within seconds
 - (c) If only symptoms are pinpoint pupils and/or runny nose, DO NOT TREAT; otherwise, treatment should begin with one dose of the Mark I antidote kit initially. This dosage may be repeated in 10 minutes if the patient remains symptomatic.
 - (2) Liquid (small exposure)
 - (a) Symptoms may include sweating, twitching, vomiting, weakness
 - (b) Onset: minutes to hours
 - (c) Treatment should begin with one dose of Mark I antidote kit initially. The dosage may be repeated in 10 minutes if the patient remains symptomatic.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
MARK I KITS**

- (3) Vapor or liquid (moderate exposure)
 - (a) Symptoms may include more severe respiratory distress, muscular weakness, and/or vomiting and diarrhea.
 - (b) Treatment should begin with 2 doses of Mark I antidote kit initially. The dose of 2 mg of atropine may be repeated in 10 minutes if the patient remains symptomatic.
- (4) Vapor or liquid (large exposure)
 - (a) Symptoms may include copious secretions, unconsciousness, convulsions, and/or apnea.
 - (b) Onset: seconds to hours
 - (c) Treatment should begin with 3 doses of Mark I antidote kit initially. The dose of 2 mg of atropine may be repeated until symptoms decrease or cease.
- d) Monitoring effectiveness of treatment
 - (1) Mark I antidote treatment is initiated when symptoms are present in a WMD potential nerve agent setting.
 - (2) Evidence of response to treatment includes improvement in initial symptoms and **drying of secretions**. If neither occurs after initial Mark I administration, then administer additional atropine until these endpoints are reached. In this setting the pulse will generally be above 90 beats per minute (bpm) as an additional sign of atropinization. Pupillary constriction (pinpoint/miosis) usually occurs from direct exposure, will not respond to systemic atropine, and should not be used as a sign of the effect of treatment.
 - (3) The duration of effect of each 2 mg Atropine Auto-Injector is approximately 5 to 15 minutes. If secretions return and the pulse drops below 90 bpm, then additional atropine treatment should be given.
- e) Advanced Life Support care should be initiated once the patient is adequately decontaminated.
 - (1) Once an IV is established, a patient may be treated with Atropine 2–4 mg IVP or IM every 5–10 minutes for symptoms listed above. Treatment should be titrated to the endpoints listed above.
 - (2) If 2-PAM has not previously been administered, 1–2 grams may be administered IM.
 - (3) Seizures should be treated with midazolam as indicated in protocol. If only diazepam (CANA) available administer 10 mg IM.
 - (4) Severe nerve agent exposure: The midazolam 5 mg or diazepam 10 mg auto-injector (CANA) can only be administered when three MARK I kits are administered in a severe exposure by an ALS provider. Medical Consultation is not required in these situations.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
SPECIALTY CARE PARAMEDIC
PARAMEDIC ONLY**

S. SPECIALTY CARE PARAMEDIC
(Paramedic only)

The Scope of Practice for the Specialty Care Paramedic (SCP) is defined by a floor and a ceiling of care. The entry level for this program is Maryland Licensed Paramedic. The floor of this Specialty Care Paramedic is the existing Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers (MMPEMSP), including the Optional Supplemental protocols: CPAP, Glycoprotein IIB/IIIA Antagonist, Heparin, Scene/Chronic Ventilator, and Mark I. (The Pilot programs and the Optional Supplemental protocols the **‘Wilderness’** and **‘Transport of Acute Ventilator Interfacility Patient’** are not included as part of ALS transports.) The medications and procedures listed within the Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers may be administered by the SCP based on the written interfacility transfer orders of the sending, Medical Director of the Commercial Specialty Care Service (without manipulation of the *MMPEMSP*), or receiving physician without having to request online base station medical consultation.

The ceiling for the Specialty Care Paramedic is defined by the medications and procedures that are defined as “Team” or are not listed within the tables below. Those medications or skills that are listed as “Team” require familiarization by the SCP but are the responsibility of the transport nurse or physician composing the patient care team.

If the medication or procedure are listed within the scope of practice for the Specialty Care Paramedic, this means that it is for both adult and pediatric patients.

The practice environment for these medications and procedures will be strictly for the interfacility transfer of patients and not extended into the realm of the 911 response.

Classification of Drugs and Procedures

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S | Solo – Paramedic may initiate, monitor, and maintain without a transport nurse if they have successfully completed an EMS Board-approved Specialty Care program. (The Commercial ambulance must still meet the requirement of an additional ALS provider and EMT driver to complete the specialty care transport.) |
| T | Team - Means with a transport nurse or physician onboard – SCP needs familiarity with the medication or procedure but SCP may not perform or administer. |

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
SPECIALTY CARE PARAMEDIC
PARAMEDIC ONLY**

| Medication - Procedure | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| A. Medications | Solo (S) | Team with Nurse (T) |
| 1. Sedatives | | |
| a. Etomidate (amidate) | | T |
| b. Lorazepam (ativan) | S | |
| c. Midazolam (versed) | S | |
| d. Propofol (diprivan) | | T |
| 2. Analgesics | | |
| a. Fentanyl (sublimaze) | S | |
| b. Hydromorphone (dilaudid) | | T |
| c. Meperidine (demerol) | | T |
| d. Non- narcotic analgesics (eg Ketorolac) | S | |
| 3. Paralytics | | |
| a. All types | | T |
| 4. Antihypertensives | | |
| a. All types | | T |
| 5. Volume Expanders | | |
| a. Albumin | S | |
| b. Blood products | | T |
| c. Dextran | S | |
| d. Hespan | S | |
| e. Plasmanate | S | |
| 6. Vasopressors | | |
| a. Dobutamine (dobutrex) | | T |
| b. Epinephrine – drip | | T |
| c. Norepinephrine (levaphed) | | T |
| d. Phenylephrine | | T |
| 7. Bronchodilators | | |
| a. Metaproterenol (alupent) | S | |
| b. Theophylline – IV | | T |
| c. Terbutaline (brethine) - Inhaled | S | |
| d. L- Albuterol (inhaled) | S | |
| 8. Anti-Anginals | | |
| a. Atenolol (tenormin) | | T |
| b. Metoprolol (lopressor) | | T |
| c. Nitroglycerin (tridil) – IV | S (adults only) | |
| d. Propranolol (nderal) | | T |

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
SPECIALTY CARE PARAMEDIC
PARAMEDIC ONLY**

| Medication - Procedure (Continued) | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| A. Medications (Continued) | | Solo (S) | Team with Nurse (T) |
| 9. | Fibrinolytics/ Thrombolytics | | |
| a. | All types | | T |
| 10. | Anti-Coagulants /Anti-Platelets | | |
| a. | All Types | S (adults only) | |
| 11. | Anti-Emetic | | |
| a. | All types anti-emetic | S | |
| 12. | Antibiotics | | |
| a. | All types of antibiotics | S | |
| 13. | Miscellaneous | | |
| a. | Flumazenil AD (romazicon) | | T |
| b. | Insulin – IV | | T |
| c. | Insulin in TPN | S | |
| d. | Mannitol (osmitrol) | | T |
| e. | Mg Sulfate (added to mixed drip– eg, with vitamins) | S | |
| f. | Potassium Chloride (only maintenance infusions; Not bolusing) | S | |
| g. | Sodium Bicarbonate Drip (NEW '12) | S | |
| h. | Steroids – IV (not initiated) | S | |
| i. | Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) | S | |
| j. | Tocolytics (including Mag Sulfate) | | T |
| k. | Uterine stimulants (eg, oxytocin) | | T |
| 14. | Anti-Arrhythmic | | |
| a. | Amiodarone | | T |
| b. | Bretylium (bretylol) | | T |
| c. | Digoxin (lanoxin) | | T |
| d. | Diltiazem Drip (NEW '12) | S | |
| e. | Esmolol (brevibloc) | | T |
| f. | Metoprolol (lopressor) | | T |
| g. | Procainamide (pronestyl) | | T |
| h. | Quinidine Sulfate & Gluconate | | T |
| 15. | Anti-Convulsants (also see sedatives) | | |
| a. | Barbiturates | | T |
| b. | Phenytoin (dilantin) / Fosphenytoin | S | |
| c. | Other non-benzodiazepine anti-convulsants | | T |

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
SPECIALTY CARE PARAMEDIC
PARAMEDIC ONLY**

| Medication - Procedure (Continued) | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| B. Invasive Procedures | Solo (S) | Team with Nurse (T) |
| 1. Chest Escharotomies | | T |
| 2. Chest Tubes Insertion | | T |
| 3. Chest Tube or Surgical Drain with or without vacuum system | S | |
| 4. Laryngeal Mask Airway (LMA) | S (adult only) | |
| 5. Needle Cricothyroidotomy | S | |
| 6. Rapid Sequence Intubation | | T |
| 7. Surgical Cricothyroidotomy | S | |
| 8. Tracheostomy Care and Replacement (fresh) | S | |
| 9. Urinary catheter insertion | S | |
| | | |
| C. Non-Invasive Procedures | | |
| 1. IV Pumps | S | |
| 2. Ostomy care | S | |
| | | |
| D. System Monitoring | | |
| 1. Arterial Line / Cardiac Sheath | | T |
| 2. CVP line (monitor but not performing measures) | S | |
| 3. Intracranial Pressure Monitor/ Line | | T |
| 4. Swan-Ganz | | T |
| | | |
| E. Specialized Equipment | | |
| 1. Automatic Internal Cardiac Defibrillator (AICD) | S | |
| 2. Acute Ventilated Inter-Facility Patient – Transport Service’s Ventilator (Except as in E6) | S | |
| 3. Internal Pacer with external control | | T |
| 4. Intra-Aortic Balloon Pump | | T |
| 5. Peritoneal Dialysis Systems | S | |
| 6. Specialty Ventilator (eg, Pediatric or when hospital ventilator must accompany patient) | | T |
| 7. Transport Isolette /Incubator | | T |
| 8. Ventricular Assist Devices | S | |

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

T. TACTICAL EMS

A. INTRODUCTION

1. Scope & Applicability
 - a) These protocols are intended for use during high-risk, large-scale, and extended law enforcement or homeland security operations.
 - b) The Tactical Emergency Medical Services (TEMS) provider is not directly responsible for any person(s) outside the direct field of operations, whose care may safely be provided by the local EMS Operational Program.
 - c) These protocols supplement the current version of Maryland Medical Protocols for Emergency Medical Services Providers and at the Tactical Physician's discretion, may incorporate other EMS protocol components, such as: Wilderness, Inter-Facility, Pilot/Optional, and WMD sections.
 - d) The Tactical Emergency Medical Services Protocols shall be used only by Tactical EMS providers sponsored by a law enforcement agency and operating under law enforcement command.
 - e) To be approved, there must be a written, integrated relationship between the EMS Operational Program and the TEMS program, with both the EMS Operational Program Medical Director and the TEMS Medical Director having signed-off on the agreement.
 - f) Tactical EMS Providers at the BLS or ALS levels may administer the medications and perform the procedures listed in these protocols only after receiving specific training on their use and only under the medical direction of a Tactical Physician.
 - g) The primary function of the Tactical EMS Provider is to support law enforcement or homeland security operations by facilitating the health and safety of critical public safety personnel inside the perimeter of high-risk, large-scale, and extended operations.
 - h) Once the patient is removed from the law enforcement perimeter of operation, the TEMS protocol will end, the Maryland Medical Protocol for EMS providers will be implemented, and the transition of care will be made to the local EMS agency.
 - i) An exception may be made when the Tactical EMS Provider's specialized training is needed to manage a specific illness/injury.
 - (1) If the Tactical EMS Provider's specialized training is needed to manage the patient's illness/injury, then the highest-trained Tactical EMS Provider shall ride to the hospital with the patient to maintain medications that are not allowed by Maryland Medical Protocol for EMS providers.
 - (2) If, during transport, Tactical EMS personnel encounter a significant conflict between TEMS protocols and those of the transporting EMS agency, they should attempt to contact their own Tactical Physician and request a dual consult with the local Base Station Physician.
 - (3) If they cannot reach a Tactical Physician, they should contact the local EMS Base Station for on-line medical consultation.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

2. Definition of Tactical Environment

The Tactical Environment is defined as:

- a) Any law enforcement or homeland security operation where deployed personnel are in a large-scale operation or where the risk of injury is sufficiently high as to warrant the presence of on-scene emergency medical services providers.
- b) Types of operations may include: high-risk warrant service, hostage-barricade situations, emergency ordinance disposal, executive protection details, civil demonstration or protest, dynamic training operations, aquatic operations, high-angle, search and rescue missions, and acts of terrorism.
- c) Any prolonged law enforcement deployment, where performance decrement or environmental issues may arise and the safety of the public and deployed law enforcement personnel would benefit from the presence of a Tactical EMS Provider to monitor these circumstances.

3. Demonstration of Need

- a) Jurisdictions that seek approval for a Tactical EMS Program shall submit a demonstration-of-need letter outlining the necessity for the program.
- b) The letter shall be submitted to the Executive Director of the Maryland Institute for Emergency Medical Services Systems for approval and include the following:
 - (1) Name of organization and scope of the Tactical EMS Team
 - (2) Name and qualifications of the Tactical Medical Director and other Tactical Physicians
 - (3) Name and qualifications of the Tactical EMS Coordinator and other Tactical EMS Providers

4. Sponsoring Law Enforcement Agency Requirements

- a) Sponsoring Law Enforcement Agencies shall be responsible for:
 - (1) Completing background investigations appropriate for medical providers working in and around law enforcement operations
 - (2) Providing appropriate personal protective equipment to accommodate conditions that the team may reasonably encounter to the Tactical EMS Providers and Tactical Physician(s), and ensure adequate training in the equipment's use
 - (3) Providing written documentation to MIEMSS that addresses the medical liability and personal injury considerations of the Tactical EMS Providers/ Physician(s)

5. Tactical EMS Provider/Tactical Physician Minimum Training Requirements:

- a) The Tactical EMS Provider shall be a Maryland licensed/certified BLS or ALS provider, and have successfully completed a nationally recognized (CONTOMS/ IFHP [COunter-Narcotic Tactical Operation Medical Support / Integrated Force Health Provider] Program or equivalent) Tactical Provider course that includes instruction and training in:

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

- (1) Team wellness and health management, including preventive medicine
- (2) Providing care under fire/basic weapons safety
- (3) Officer rescue
- (4) Planning medical operations and medical intelligence
- (5) Response to the Active Shooter
- (6) Orientation to specialized medical gear personal protective equipment used in tactical medical operations
- (7) Remote medical assessment (“medicine across the barricade”)
- (8) Response and management of WMD events, including field-expedient decontamination (“hasty decon”) procedures
- (9) Operational security, light and sound discipline, helicopter operations, pyrotechnic and other chemical agents, as utilized by law enforcement teams
- (10) Less-than-lethal weaponry, the injuries they may cause, and any specific interventions required

b) The Tactical EMS Provider shall have responsibilities for part or all of these protocols, as summarized as follows, based upon either BLS (EMT) or ALS (EMT-Intermediate or Paramedic) level certification.

| INTERVENTION | BLS | ALS | MAIS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Provision of access to medications: Ibuprofen, Naproxen, Fexofenadine, Fexofenadine+Pseudoephedrine, Pseudoephedrine, Oxymetazoline nasal spray, Mylanta, Cimetidine, Omperazole, Clove oil, Acetaminophen, Caffeine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Administration of medications in Protocol, not listed above | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Cyanoacrylate tissue adhesive (Dermabond) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Field expedient wound closure (Stapling) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ELECTRIC CONDUCTIVE WEAPON dart removal | ✓ | ✓ | |

- c) The Tactical EMS Provider shall document each patient contact utilizing MAIS or EMAIS. The documentation must be consistent with current MIEMSS regulations for interventions, as summarized in the above table. All TEMS implementations will be reviewed.
- d) The Tactical Physician shall possess an unrestricted Maryland License (preferred Emergency Medicine, General/Orthopedic/ Trauma Surgery, or Critical Care), have experience in on-line medical direction, and have

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

completed a nationally recognized (CONTOMS / IFHP or equivalent) tactical medical director's course that includes instruction and training in the following topics:

- (1) History of/need for Tactical EMS provision
- (2) Administrative/Command concerns and responsibilities
- (3) Care under fire
- (4) Special equipment/hazards in the Tactical environment
- (5) Forensic examination
- (6) Medicine "across the barricade"
- (7) Medical threat assessment

6. Quality Assurance

- a) Individual Tactical EMS providers must be Approved for TEMS Pilot Participation by the TEMS Medical Director.

Successful completion of small group training of the following:

- (1) Classroom lecture
- (2) Mannequin instruction
- (3) Must demonstrate proficiency through skills testing and written test

- b) Ongoing Demonstration of Proficiency

A verification of all TEMS skills and review of TEMS principles of safety will be performed on an annual basis by the Medical Director, or the provider may document utilization of skills in the field.

- c) Review of Each Call

- (1) Mechanism for follow-up of each call will be in accordance with the Quality Review Procedure for Pilot Programs (formerly "Class B" Additional Procedure Algorithm) of the Maryland Medical Protocols, with the addition of (2) and (3) below:

- (2) Upon completion of the Tactical Incident, notification of any implementation of the TEMS protocol will be made to your jurisdictional TEMS supervisor.

- (3) Medical Director will evaluate all TEMS interventions within 48 hours of resolution of the Tactical Incident.

- d) The TEMS program will maintain a detailed TEMS database and will provide an annual report to the State EMS Medical Director.

B. GENERAL PROTOCOLS

1. Medical Direction

- a) Tactical EMS Providers may provide medical care using Tactical Medical Protocols only under the medical direction of a Tactical Physician.
- b) Immediately available telephone or radio contact during an operation shall be considered a reasonable substitute for in-person supervision of the Tactical EMS Providers.
- c) In the absence of medical direction by a Tactical Physician, jurisdictional trained and designated Tactical EMS Providers should defer to their usual EMS protocols.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

2. Operational Command
Operational command within a law enforcement perimeter of operation lies with the law enforcement commander. At times, the safety and success of the law enforcement objectives may override the need to care for casualties. The law enforcement commander is responsible for the care and movement of casualties within a law enforcement operation.

C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR TACTICAL EMS

1. The execution of some law enforcement operations may require that minor illness or injury in essential public safety personnel be treated and, to the extent that it is medically safe to do so, that those treated personnel return to duty. Fitness for duty of public safety personnel with minor injuries or illnesses shall be determined by the law enforcement commander in consultation with a tactical physician.
2. Prescription and Over the Counter (OTC) medications may be used for the treatment [or “symptomatic relief”] of constitutional symptoms as required to promote the health, safety, and functionality of persons necessary to the operation. The Tactical EMS Provider(s) under the Tactical Physician will know the indications/contraindications for the medications available to him/her (as will be delineated under “Additional Medications for Tactical EMS,” to follow). At the BLS level, medications will be made available to those persons under the Tactical Provider’s care to self-select and self-medicate at the individual requesting person’s own discretion regarding appropriateness of use.
3. The Tactical EMS Provider may provide care to all persons associated with the operation, and shall be responsible for initial access, assessment, and stabilization (within the scope of the Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers) of those victims, bystanders, and suspects within the “warm” or “hot” zones until they may be extracted to local EMS providers. The Tactical EMS provider is not directly responsible for any person(s) outside the direct field of operations, whose care may safely be provided by the local EMS Operational Program.

D. SPECIFIC PROCEDURES

1. Cyanoacrylate tissue adhesive (Dermabond).
 - a) Purpose: To limit blood loss, pain, and risk of secondary contamination/injury to a minor open wound.
 - b) Indications
 - (1) Clean wounds
 - (2) Minor bleeding wounds difficult to control with other interventions
 - (3) Wounds in personnel who must remain operational
 - c) Contraindications
 - (1) Grossly contaminated wounds

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

- (2) Greater than two hours since infliction of wound
 - (3) Macerated/crushed surrounding tissue
 - (4) Wounds near the eyes
 - d) Potential adverse effects/Complications
 - (1) This is not intended to constitute definitive wound closure—however, if properly cleaned prior to procedure, may be reviewed by physician without further intervention.
 - (2) Transient local pain at application site may be reported.
 - e) Precautions
 - (1) Ask regarding previous reaction/exposure to agent.
 - (2) Advise patient of requirement for further evaluation by physician.
2. “Field expedient” wound closure (stapling)
- a) Purpose: To limit blood loss and risk of secondary contamination injury to an open wound.
 - b) Indications
 - (1) Clean wounds
 - (2) Delay in transportation to definitive care will be or is anticipated to be several hours
 - (3) Bleeding wounds difficult to control with other interventions
 - (4) Wounds in personnel who must remain operational
 - c) Contraindications
 - (1) Grossly contaminated wounds
 - (2) Greater than six hours since infliction of wound
 - (3) Macerated/crushed surrounding tissue
 - (4) Situations with less than two hours anticipated time to transportation to definitive care
 - (5) Facial wounds
 - d) Potential adverse effects/Complications
 - (1) This is **not** intended to constitute definitive wound closure—this will minimize the potential for increased infection risk and increased retained foreign body risk.
 - e) Precautions
 - (1) Ask regarding local anesthetic allergies.
 - (2) Advise patient of requirement for further evaluation by physician.
3. Impaled electric conductive weapon dart removal
- a) ANY electric conductive weapon dart impalement to the head, neck, hands, feet, or genitalia must be stabilized in place and evaluated by a physician.
 - b) In order to safely transport the patient, attempted extraction may be made one time by a Tactical EMS Provider as long as the dart is not lodged in a location listed in a) above, and is not fully embedded up to the hub in tissue.
 - c) All patients receiving electric conductive weapon intervention will need to be transported to the Emergency Department for assessment.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULARY FOR TACTICAL EMS

Tactical EMS providers may administer the following medications to support and maintain Tactical personnel in the operation environment.

1. Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs)
 - a) Ibuprofen (Motrin/Advil)
 - b) Naproxen (Aleve/Naprosyn)
 - c) Ketorolac (Toradol) (injectable)
2. Antihistamines / Decongestants
 - a) Fexofenadine (Allegra)
 - b) Fexofenadine + Pseudoephedrine (Allegra-D)
 - c) Pseudoephedrine (Sudafed)
 - c) Oxymetazoline nasal spray (Afrin)
3. Gastrointestinal
 - a) Liquid Antacid (Mylanta or other equivalent liquid antacid)
 - b) Cimetidine (Tagamet—or other equivalent H2 blocker)
 - c) Omeprazole (Prilosec—or other equivalent Proton Pump Inhibitor)
 - d) Loperamide (Immodium)
 - e) Metoclopramide (Reglan) (injectable)
 - f) Dimenhydrinate (Dramamine), Meclizine (Antivert) [for motion sickness]
 - g) 5-HT₃ Antagonist (Zofran/Ondansetron, Kytril/Granisetron, Anzemet/
Dolasetron—or other equivalent 5-HT₃ antagonist) (become non-operational member if given)
4. Ophthalmologicals
 - a) Proparacaine or Tetracaine (Alcaine) ophthalmic
 - b) Fluorescein stain (and Blue light)
5. Antimicrobials (agent specific training)
 - a) Beta-lactams or Cefazolin (Ancef) (IV) [for trauma applications when transport delayed]
 - b) Quinolones (Following exposure or prophylaxis)
6. Steroids
 - a) Prednisone (PO or IV)
 - b) Dexamethasone (Decadron) (PO or IV)
7. Clove oil (for topical dental analgesia)
8. Analgesics / Anesthetics
 - a) Tramadol (Ultram) (PO)
 - b) Acetaminophen (Tylenol)
 - c) Lidocaine (IM/SQ for stapling as temporizing measure only, alternate dosing regimen)
9. Nitroglycerin (alternate dosing regimen – Just taking out consulting requirement [not for hypertension])
10. Performance aids
 - a) Zaleplon (Sonata) (sleeper)
 - b) Modafinil (Provigil)

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES**

- c) Caffeine (No-Doz)
- 11. Volume Expanders
 - a) Hydroxyethyl starch (Hespan)
 - b) 3% NaCl
- 12. Wound Management
 - a) Cyanoacrylate tissue adhesive (Dermabond)
 - b) Powdered hemostatic agent or impregnated dressing (Quik-Clot / equivalent)

OPERATIONAL: THE MEDICATION MAY BE GIVEN TO A LAW ENFORCEMENT MEMBER WHO MAY CONTINUE TO PERFORM HIS/HER ASSIGNED DUTIES.

NON-OPERATIONAL: ONCE THE MEDICATION HAS BEEN ADMINISTERED, THE LAW ENFORCEMENT MEMBER IS REMOVED FROM HIS/HER ASSIGNED DUTIES SINCE THE MEDICATION OR THE ASSOCIATED MEDICAL/TRAUMATIC COMPLAINT MAY IMPAIR HIS/HER ABILITY TO PERFORM CRITICAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TASKS AND DUTIES.

1. Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

IBUPROFEN (Motrin/Advil)

AVAILABILITY.....Tablet: 200mg (OTC) and 100mg/5mL suspension
ACTION.....Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory pain medication
INDICATIONS.....Mild to moderate pain
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity; renal insufficiency (not failure); PUD/GERD/GI bleed history
PRECAUTIONS.....Do not use with other NSAIDs; caution with concomitant steroid use. aL CB (D in 3rd trimester) ^{a+}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....**Operational**
SIDE EFFECTS.....GI upset / nausea; GI bleeding risk
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....400-600mg / 4 to 6 hours or 600-800mg / 6 to 8 hours

NAPROXEN (Aleve/Naprosyn)

AVAILABILITY.....Tablet: 220 / 375 / 500mg
ACTION.....Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory pain medication
INDICATIONS.....Mild to moderate pain
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity; renal insufficiency (not failure); PUD/GERD/GI bleed history
PRECAUTIONS.....Do not use with other NSAIDs; caution with concomitant steroid use. aL CB (D in 3rd trimester) ^{a+}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....**Operational**
SIDE EFFECTS.....GI upset / nausea; GI bleeding risk
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....220-500mg / 12 hours

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

KETOROLAC (Toradol) (Injectable)

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AVAILABILITY..... | 30mg/mL IV/IM |
| ACTION..... | Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory pain medication |
| INDICATIONS..... | Mild to moderate pain |
| CONTRAINDICATIONS..... | Known hypersensitivity; renal insufficiency (not failure); PUD/GERD/GI bleed history |
| PRECAUTIONS..... | Do not use with other NSAIDs; caution with concomitant steroid use. aPlasma CC (D 3rd trimester) ^{a?} |
| OPERATIONAL STATUS?..... | Operational |
| SIDE EFFECTS..... | GI upset / nausea; GI bleeding risk |
| INTERACTIONS..... | |
| DOSAGE..... | 30mg IM/IV every 6 to 8 hours |

2. Antihistamines / Decongestants

FEXOFENADINE (Allegra)

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| AVAILABILITY..... | Tablet: 60mg |
| ACTION..... | Non-sedating antihistamine |
| INDICATIONS..... | Allergic symptoms |
| CONTRAINDICATIONS..... | Known hypersensitivity |
| PRECAUTIONS..... | Hypertension history; aLK CC ^{a+} |
| OPERATIONAL STATUS?..... | Operational |
| SIDE EFFECTS..... | |
| INTERACTIONS..... | |
| DOSAGE..... | 60mg / once or twice daily |

FEXOFENADINE & PSEUDOEPHEDRINE (Allegra-D)

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| AVAILABILITY..... | Tablet |
| ACTION..... | Non-sedating antihistamine with decongestant |
| INDICATIONS..... | Allergy symptoms with nasal congestion / symptoms |
| CONTRAINDICATIONS..... | Known hypersensitivity |
| PRECAUTIONS..... | Hypertension history; aL CC ^{a+} (C-psdphd but used) |
| OPERATIONAL STATUS?..... | Operational |
| SIDE EFFECTS..... | |
| INTERACTIONS..... | |
| DOSAGE..... | One tablet once or twice daily |

PSEUDOEPHEDRINE (Sudafed)

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| AVAILABILITY..... | Tablet: 30mg; 60mg (OTC) |
| ACTION..... | Decongestant |
| INDICATIONS..... | Nasal congestion; rhinorrhea |
| CONTRAINDICATIONS..... | Known hypersensitivity; hypertension |
| PRECAUTIONS..... | |
| OPERATIONAL STATUS?..... | Operational |
| SIDE EFFECTS..... | Insomnia |
| INTERACTIONS..... | |
| DOSAGE..... | 30mg to 60mg every 4 to 6 hours, as needed |

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

OXYMETAZOLINE (Afrin)

AVAILABILITY.....Nasal spray 0.05%
ACTION.....Nasal vasoconstriction; decongestant
INDICATIONS.....Rhinorrhea; sinus congestion and pain
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....aL CC ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....**Operational**
SIDE EFFECTS.....Nose bleed (minor) possible, often used in
treatment of nosebleed
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....Two sprays per nostril two to three times per day

3. Gastrointestinal

LIQUID ANTACID (Mylanta/Maalox)

AVAILABILITY.....Liquid (OTC)
ACTION.....Antacid
INDICATIONSGI upset; GERD; PUD; Gastritis; Esophagitis
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....Some medications require acidic pH and should
not be taken at same time with this medication:
aK C+ (? 1st trimester) ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....**Operational**
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONSLoose stools possible
DOSAGE.....15-45mL every 4 to 8 hours

CIMETIDINE (Tagamet)

AVAILABILITY200, 300, 400mg tablet; 300mg IV/IM
ACTION.....Proton pump inhibitor
INDICATIONSPUD; GERD; Esophagitis; Gastritis
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity; concomitant H-2 blocker use
PRECAUTIONS.....aL CC ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....**Operational**
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONS
DOSAGE.....300mg IV/IM/PO every 6-8 hours; 400mg twice daily

OMPERAZOLE (Prilosec)

AVAILABILITYCapsule: 20mg, 40mg (OTC)
ACTION.....Proton pump inhibitor
INDICATIONSPUD; GERD; Esophagitis; Gastritis
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity; concomitant H-2 blocker use
PRECAUTIONS.....aL CC ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....40mg once daily

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

LOPERAMIDE (Immodium)

AVAILABILITY.....Tablet: 2mg (OTC) and 1mg/5mL suspension
ACTION.....Anti-diarrheal
INDICATIONS.....Diarrhea
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity; hypertension; bloody diarrhea
PRECAUTIONS.....aL CB ^{a+}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....ENT-dryness
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....4mg first dose; 2mg each subsequent episode
until stool formed; maximum 16mg per day

METOCLOPRAMIDE (Reglan) (Injectable)

AVAILABILITY.....IM/IV injectable; 10mg
ACTION.....Anti-emetic; promotes GI motility
INDICATIONS.....Nausea / vomiting
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....Dystonic reaction risk (treat with
Diphenhydramine); may see sedation; aK CB ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS.....Sedation; dystonia
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....10-20mg IM/IV/PO every 4 hours, as needed; per
MD/DO

DIMENHYDRINATE (Dramamine)

AVAILABILITY.....IM/IV injectable; 50mg tablet
ACTION.....Anti-emetic; anti-motion sickness
INDICATIONS.....Nausea / vomiting
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....May see sedation; aK CB ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS.....Sedation
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....50-100mg IM/IV/PO every 4 hours, as needed; per
MD/DO

MECLIZINE (Antivert)

AVAILABILITY.....25-50mg tablet
ACTION.....Anti-emetic; anti-motion sickness
INDICATIONS.....Nausea / vomiting
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....May see sedation; aK CB ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS.....Sedation
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....25-50mg PO every 4 hours, as needed; per
MD/DO

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

ONDANSETRON / 5-HT3 Antagonist (Zofran)

AVAILABILITY.....IM/IV injectable; tablets
ACTION.....Anti-emetic; anti-motion sickness
INDICATIONS.....Nausea / vomiting
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....aK CB ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....Per MD/DO

4. Ophthalmologicals

PROPARACAINE /Tetracaine (Alcaine)

AVAILABILITYOcular anesthetic solution
ACTION.....Topical anesthetic
INDICATIONS.....To facilitate eye exam; relieve eye pain; per MD/DO
CONTRAINDICATIONS..... Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....Insure eye protection from foreign objects after exam
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONS.....Eye pain
DOSAGE.....1-2 drops per eye; per MD/DO

FLUORESCEIN (and Blue light)

AVAILABILITYSingle application strips
ACTION.....Dye to facilitate eye exam
INDICATIONS.....Suspected eye injury (foreign body / corneal abrasion)
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....N/A
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....N/A
INTERACTIONS.....N/A
DOSAGE.....One drop per eye

5. Antimicrobials (agent specific training)

Quinolones (Following exposure or prophylaxis)

CIPROFLOXACIN (Cipro)

AVAILABILITYTablet:250/500/750mg; 400mg IVPB; 250 or 500/5 susp
ACTION.....2nd generation Quinolone antimicrobial agent
INDICATIONS.....Per MD/DO—infected exposures
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....aLK CC (teratogenicity unlikely) ^{a?+}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....GI upset; nausea/vomiting; diarrhea; yeast infection
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....Per MD/DO

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

Betalactam eg: Aminocillins, Cephalosporins, Carbapenems, Monobactams
CEFAZOLIN (Ancef)

AVAILABILITY.....0.5-1.5 gram IM/IV
ACTION.....1st generation Cephalosporin antimicrobial agent
INDICATIONSPer MD/DO—infectious exposures / trauma
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity to PCN or Cephalosporins
PRECAUTIONS.....aK CB ^{a+}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS..... GI upset; nausea/vomiting; diarrhea; yeast infection
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....Per MD/DO

6. Steroids

PREDNISONE

AVAILABILITY.....PO or IV; Tablet: 1; 5; 10; 20; 50mg and 5mg/mL or
5mg/5mL sol.
ACTION.....Corticosteroid; anti-inflammatory
INDICATIONSAllergic reaction; auto-immune condition; per MD/DO
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....PUD/GERD/GI bleed history; aL CC ^{a+}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....GI upset / nausea
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE40mg to 60mg once daily; per MD/DO

DEXAMETHASONE (Decadron)

AVAILABILITYPO or IV/IM; tablets
ACTION.....Corticosteroid; anti-inflammatory
INDICATIONSAllergic reaction; auto-immune condition; per MD/DO
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....PUD/GERD/GI bleed history; aL CC ^{a-}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....GI upset / nausea
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....10mg once daily; per MD/DO

7. Clove Oil

CLOVE OIL

AVAILABILITY.....Topical Liquid (OTC)
ACTION.....Topical (dental) anesthetic
INDICATIONS.....Dental pain / injury
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....Penetrating / open intra-oral wounds
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

SIDE EFFECTS
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....Topical application to site of dental pain

8. Analgesics

TRAMADOL (Ultram)

AVAILABILITYPO Tablet: 50 and 100mg
ACTION.....Pain medication
INDICATIONS.....Moderate to moderately severe pain
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity; seizure disorder; SSRI / TCA /
MAOI use; renal or hepatic insufficiency (adjust dose)
PRECAUTIONS.....Caution with concomitant narcotic use. aLiver CC ^a?
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational (if no side effects reported)
SIDE EFFECTS.....Potentially dizziness / nausea
INTERACTIONS.....Antidepressants; antipsychotics; Warfarin; Digoxin;
Tegretol; Quinidine
DOSAGE.....50 to 100mg every 4 to 6 hours; 400mg/day maximum

ACETAMINOPHEN (Tylenol)

AVAILABILITYTablet: 325 and 500mg
ACTION.....Pain medication
INDICATIONS.....Mild to moderate pain
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity; liver disease; PUD/GERD/GI
bleed history
PRECAUTIONS.....aL CB ^a+
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....GI upset
INTERACTIONS
DOSAGE.....650-1000mg / 4 to 6 hours

LIDOCAINE (For stapling as temporizing measure only)

AVAILABILITYIM or SQ Injectable 1% solution
ACTION.....Local anesthetic
INDICATIONS.....Infiltration anesthesia
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....a C ^a
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....5mg/kg maximum

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

9. Nitroglycerin

NITROGLYCERIN

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AVAILABILITY | 1:150 grain (=0.4mg) sublingual tablet |
| ACTION..... | Vasodilator; antihypertensive |
| INDICATIONS | Chest pain suspicious for cardiac origin; pulmonary edema |
| CONTRAINDICATIONS..... | Known hypersensitivity; hypotension (SBP <90mmHg); Pulmonary Artery Hypertension (eg. Adcirca) or erectile dysfunction drugs (eg Viagra) used within 48 hours |
| PRECAUTIONS..... | Obtain IV access prior to administration, if possible; aL CC ^a ? (mother's needs paramount) |
| OPERATIONAL STATUS?..... | NON-OPERATIONAL |
| SIDE EFFECTS..... | Headache (transient); hypotension |
| INTERACTIONS..... | Erectile dysfunction drugs (eg Sildenafil [Viagra]) may cause lethal hypotension |
| DOSAGE..... | 0.4mg sublingual every 3 to 5 minutes for chest pain until improvement of pain or desired BP; discuss utilization of Morphine for chest pain with MD/DO versus continued NTG and frequency |

10. Performance Affecting

ZALEPLON (Sonata) (sleeper)

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AVAILABILITY | Capsule: 10mg |
| ACTION..... | Anxiolytic / hypnotic; shortest t-1/2 of agents available |
| INDICATIONS | Facilitate rest during non-operational periods in prolonged deployment / transportation; minimum 4-hour block required for usage (6 hours preferred) |
| CONTRAINDICATIONS | Known hypersensitivity; insecure location; lack of assured 4-hour non-operational period |
| PRECAUTIONS..... | May not drive / operate machinery / use weapons minimum 4 hours post-administration aL CC ^a - |
| OPERATIONAL STATUS?..... | NON-OPERATIONAL (x 4 hours after administration) |
| SIDE EFFECTS..... | Sedation |
| INTERACTIONS..... | Alcohol / other sedatives potentiate effect |
| DOSAGE..... | 10-20mg with assured 4-hour non-operational block, as approved by MD/DO |

MODAFINIL (Provigil)

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| AVAILABILITY..... | 200mg Tablet |
| ACTION..... | Enhances alertness / concentration |
| INDICATIONS | To facilitate functioning with limited rest periods |
| CONTRAINDICATIONS..... | Known hypersensitivity |
| PRECAUTIONS..... | aL CC ^a ? |
| OPERATIONAL STATUS?..... | Operational |
| SIDE EFFECTS..... | Insomnia, mild blood pressure elevation |
| INTERACTIONS..... | |
| DOSAGE..... | 200mg once daily |

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

CAFFEINE (No-Doz)

AVAILABILITY.....200mg Tablet
ACTION.....Enhances alertness
INDICATIONS.....Suspected caffeine withdrawal headache; to
facilitate functioning with limited rest periods
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....aL CB ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....Operational
SIDE EFFECTS.....Insomnia
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....100-200mg / 3 to 4 hours as needed

11. Volume Expanders

HYDROXYETHYL STARCH (Hespan)

AVAILABILITY500 & 1000mL IV bags 6% solution
ACTION.....Volume expander
INDICATIONS.....Hemorrhagic shock / hypovolemia
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....Attempt to maintain adequate urine output; aK CC ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....500-1000mL 6% solution IV

3% NaCl (Hypertonic Saline)

AVAILABILITY250 & 500mL IV bags
ACTION.....Volume expander
INDICATIONS.....Hemorrhagic shock / hypovolemia
CONTRAINDICATIONSKnown hypernatremia
PRECAUTIONS.....Attempt to maintain adequate urine output; aK CC ^{a?}
OPERATIONAL STATUS?.....NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS.....
INTERACTIONS.....
DOSAGE.....100-500mL IV

12. Wound Management

Cyanoacrylate Tissue Adhesive (Dermabond)

AVAILABILITYSingle use ampoules
ACTION.....Tissue adhesive
INDICATIONS.....Minor trauma
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....Avoid near eyes
OPERATIONAL STATUS?Operational
SIDE EFFECTSTransient local discomfort
INTERACTIONS.....N/A
DOSAGEAs required for wound closure, 2-4 layered
applications

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TACTICAL EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SERVICES

**Powdered Hemostatic Agent or Impregnated Dressing
(Quik-Clot / equivalent)**

AVAILABILITYSingle use packets
ACTION.....Blood clotting aid
INDICATIONSHemorrhage
CONTRAINDICATIONS.....Known hypersensitivity
PRECAUTIONS.....Standard / Universal precautions for wound
care
OPERATIONAL STATUS?NON-OPERATIONAL
SIDE EFFECTS.....N/A
INTERACTIONSN/A
DOSAGE.....Single or multiple packet(s) applied to bleeding
wound

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORT OF VENTILATED PATIENTS
Paramedic Only**

U. Transport of ACUTE Ventilated Inter-Facility Patients

1. PURPOSE

To define the indications for use of a mechanical ventilator by a Paramedic for the acute ventilated patient

- a) The level of care required for the inter-facility transport of the “**acute ventilated inter-facility patient**” is beyond the routine training curriculum for a paramedic; this type of patient must be transported by a higher level health care provider who is credentialed, educated, and competent in dealing with the ventilator and the ventilated patient. **or**
- b) When a critical interfacility transfer is needed and a credentialed, educated, and competent higher level health care provider is **genuinely unavailable**, a credentialed, educated, and competent paramedic (through a MIEMSS approved training program) may attend the ventilator and the ventilated patient with the addition of a second ALS provider or advanced airway trained health care provider when determined appropriate by the sending/referring physician.

2. INDICATIONS

ACUTE VENTILATED PATIENTS for the interfacility transport are defined as:

- a) Intubated **or**
- b) Tracheostomy patient when the reason for transport is:
 - (1) For increased level of care from a hospital, **or**
 - (2) To continue the same level of care in an acute care setting, **or**
 - (3) The new tracheostomy patient within the last 7 days (**NEW '12**)

3. VENTILATOR STANDARDS

a) ACUTE VENTILATOR DEVICE STANDARDS

- (1) The ventilator that the service is to use for the acute ventilated patient should be able to match the existing ventilator settings. The following minimum device features (including circuit) must be present for this category of patient:
 - (a) Set rate of ventilations
 - (b) Adjust delivered Tidal Volume
 - (c) Adjustable Pressure Support Settings
 - (d) Adjustable Inspiratory and Expiratory ratios (I:E ratio)
 - (e) Positive End-Expiratory Pressure (PEEP)
 - (f) Peak airway pressure gauge
 - (g) Continuous Expiratory Volume measurement (Required)
 - (h) Modes
 - (i) Assist Control (AC)
 - (ii) Synchronized Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation (SIMV)
 - (iii) Controlled Mechanical Ventilation (CMV)

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORT OF VENTILATED PATIENTS
Paramedic Only**

- (i) Alarms
 - (i) Peak airway pressure
 - (ii) Disconnect
 - (2) Strongly recommended options are:
 - Blend percentage oxygen
 - (3) Must perform periodic maintenance (including calibration) meeting the manufacturer's specifications
- b) ACUTE VENTILATOR USAGE**
- (1) A ventilator maintained by the ambulance service or health care facility must be specifically designed for transport use and capable of providing the required settings.
 - (2) Continuous pulse oximeter and continuous capnography monitoring equipment must be used on all acute ventilated inter-facility patients.
 - (3) Tracheal suctioning kits/catheters must be available.
 - (4) A tracheostomy replacement tube the same size and one size smaller shall be transported with the patient ventilated through a tracheostomy. (The endotracheal tube equivalent may be substituted.)

4. POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS

- a) Pneumothorax
- b) Barotrauma
- c) Hypoxemia
- d) Hyperventilation
- e) Hypoventilation
- f) Extubation of endotracheal or tracheostomy tube

5. PRECAUTIONS

If any problems arise with mechanical ventilation, the patient shall be disconnected from the ventilator and manually ventilated.

6. OPTIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- a) A special "Ventilated Patient" report form will be completed for each mechanically ventilated patient and will include vital signs, pulse oximeter readings, and lung sounds (recorded a minimum of every 5 minutes), and documentation of any of the following;
 - (1) cardiac arrest during transport,
 - (2) dislodgment of tracheotomy or endotracheal tube,
 - (3) equipment failure (with FDA report),
 - (4) discontinuance of ventilator and conversion to BVM,
 - (5) deterioration of patient and
 - (6) the upgrading of patient care to critical care.
- b) The Optional Program will require a training program which meets or exceeds the "Acute Ventilated Inter-Facility Patient" curriculum and be approved by the operational program medical director with skills validation. A copy of the training program shall be reviewed and be approved or disapproved by MIEMSS.

OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORT OF VENTILATED PATIENTS
Paramedic Only

V. Optional Program Transport of **CHRONIC** and **SCENE** Ventilated Patients

1. **PURPOSE**

To define the indications for use of a mechanical ventilator:

a) Chronic ventilated patient

The level of care required for the inter-facility transport of “**chronic ventilated patients**” is within the scope of practice of a paramedic who has been credentialed, is competent, and received adequate training specific to the patient’s condition and the equipment necessary to provide care. Exception: A CRT-I or EMT may transport a chronically ventilated patient who is going for routine medical care and has in attendance a patient provided attendant who can manage the patient’s own ventilator.

b) Patient ventilated at the scene of an emergency

The level of care required for the transport of a ventilated patient from the “**scene of an emergency**” is within the scope of practice of a paramedic who has been credentialed, is competent, and received adequate training specific to the patient’s condition and the equipment to provide care.

2. **INDICATIONS**

a) **CHRONIC VENTILATED PATIENTS** are defined as:

(1) Have an established tracheostomy and ventilator settings that have no changes or changes reflecting improvement in the patient **and**

(2) Point of origin or destination is:

- (a) Long-term care facility,
- (b) Home,
- (c) Outpatient setting,
- (d) Hospital; **and**

(3) Reason for transport is:

- (a) Return from or transport to a scheduled appointment, **or**
- (b) For extended care, **or**
- (c) For emergency treatment (but not complication of airway or respiratory distress); **and**

(4) Ventilator settings are:

- (a) Positive End-Expiratory Pressure (PEEP) ≤ 10 (**NEW '12**),
- (b) Peak pressures ≤ 30 , and
- (c) No changes in the ventilator settings are required during the transport.

b) **SCENE OF AN EMERGENCY** – Out of Hospital

(1) Point of origin is at the scene of an out-of-hospital emergency

(2) A Paramedic may utilize mechanical ventilation once the patient is intubated.

(3) Reason for mechanical ventilation is respiratory arrest or when the patient is intubated and not bucking the ventilator

(4) Once the patient is on a ventilator, a second provider (EMT or higher) is required to assist with patient care.

(5) Destination – closest appropriate hospital

(6) Contraindicated in children 8 years of age or less.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORT OF VENTILATED PATIENTS
Paramedic Only**

3. VENTILATOR STANDARDS

a) CHRONIC VENTILATOR DEVICE STANDARDS

- (1) The ventilator that the service is to use for the acute or chronically ventilated patient should be able to match the existing ventilator settings. The following minimum device features (including circuit) must be present for this category of patient:
 - (a) Set rate of ventilations
 - (b) Adjust delivered Tidal Volume
 - (c) Adjustable Pressure Support Settings
 - (d) Adjustable Inspiratory and Expiratory ratios (I:E ratio)
 - (e) Positive End-Expiratory Pressure (PEEP)
 - (f) Peak airway pressure gauge
 - (g) Modes
 - (i) Assist Control (AC)
 - (ii) Synchronized Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation (SIMV)
 - (iii) Controlled Mechanical Ventilation (CMV)
 - (h) Alarms
 - (i) Peak airway pressure
 - (ii) Disconnect
- (2) Strongly recommended options are:
 - (a) Continuous Expiratory volume measurement
 - (b) Blend percentage oxygen
- (3) Must perform periodic maintenance (including calibration) meeting the manufacturer's specifications

b) CHRONIC VENTILATOR USAGE

- (1) Ventilator used is:
 - (a) The patient's own ventilator intended for home/transport use and have the patient, home-care provider or staff member from the health care facility manage the ventilator, or
 - (b) A ventilator maintained by the ambulance service or health care facility specifically designed for transport use and capable of providing the required settings. If the patient's ventilator is the same as the company ventilator, the paramedic may manage the ventilator without the home-care provider accompanying patient. Exception: A CRT-I or EMT may transport a chronically ventilated patient who is going for routine medical care and has in attendance a patient provided attendant who can manage the patient's own ventilator.
- (2) Monitoring equipment must include pulse oximeter (provided by family or service)
- (3) Tracheal suctioning kits/catheters must be available
- (4) A tracheotomy replacement tube the same size and one size smaller shall be transported with the patient ventilated through a tracheotomy. (The endotracheal tube equivalent may be substituted.)

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORT OF VENTILATED PATIENTS
Paramedic Only**

c) SCENE OF AN EMERGENCY VENTILATOR DEVICE STANDARDS

Mechanical ventilator used must:

- (1) Be intended for transport use,
- (2) Deliver 100% oxygen and
- (3) Have minimal parameters to set rate and volume (both adjustable to meet the needs of pediatric and adult patients)

4. POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS

- a) Pneumothorax
- b) Barotrauma
- c) Hypoxemia
- d) Hyperventilation
- e) Hypoventilation
- f) Extubation of endotracheal or tracheostomy tube

5. PRECAUTIONS

- a) Any acutely ill or injured **breathing** patient at the “scene of an emergency” requiring assisted ventilation shall be manually ventilated.
- b) If any problems arise with mechanical ventilation, the patient shall be disconnected from the ventilator and manually ventilated.
- c) The Optional Program will require a training program that meets or exceeds the “Chronic and Scene Ventilated Patient” curriculum and be approved by the operational program medical director. A copy of that training program shall be reviewed and be approved or disapproved by MIEMSS.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
TRANSPORT TO FREESTANDING MEDICAL FACILITY**

W. TRANSPORT TO FREESTANDING MEDICAL FACILITY

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this protocol is to define the type of patient an EMS service may transport to a MIEMSS-designated freestanding medical facility.

2. INDICATIONS

A jurisdiction may allow transport of a patient meeting one or more of the following indications to a freestanding medical facility.

- a) A stable priority 3 or 4 patient as outlined in the *Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers* who does not need a time-critical intervention.
- b) A priority 1 patient with an unsecured airway or *in extremis* that requires stabilization beyond the capability of the EMS crew (e.g., cardiac or respiratory arrest).

3. CONTRAINDICATIONS

Except as provided in #2, the following patients shall not be transported to a freestanding medical facility.

- a) Any patient meeting the criteria for transport to a trauma center or specialty referral center as defined in the *Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers*.
- b) A pregnant patient complaining of abdominal pain or a patient who is in active labor.
- c) Any patient in need of time-critical intervention that can be provided only at a hospital-based Emergency Department.

4. PROCEDURE

The EMS provider when unclear of appropriate destination should consult with a Base Station and the freestanding medical facility prior to arrival. The Base Station shall direct the provider to the appropriate destination for the patient.

5. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None

WILDERNESS EMS

A. INTRODUCTION

These protocols are complementary to the MIEMSS protocols. They are to be utilized only under the following conditions:

1. The protocols are being utilized in a defined wilderness environment
2. The EMS jurisdiction has been authorized to utilize wilderness EMS protocols
3. The EMS provider has been credentialed as a wilderness EMS provider (see B.1.b)
4. The EMS provider is functioning under appropriate wilderness EMS medical direction

B. DEFINITIONS

1. Wilderness Environment
 - a) A wilderness environment is defined as “any geographic area where the typical urban resources are not adequate for the management of an injured or sick patient.” Some examples include woodland areas, mountainous terrain, uneven terrain where traditional urban EMS equipment and stretchers are not able to safely function, rivers, and ski hills.
 - b) In order to be considered a wilderness EMS (WEMS) provider, the provider needs to have completed additional training beyond that required to function in the urban environment. This training can be completed by any of the following methods:
 - (1) Completion of the State of Maryland Wilderness EMS Course.
 - (2) Alternatively, the provider may demonstrate proficiency in the skills of wilderness EMS after providing proof of completion of a nationally recognized wilderness EMS program. Two programs that are nationally recognized are:
 - (a) National Outdoor Leadership School’s Wilderness Medical Institute
 - (b) National Ski Patrol’s Outdoor Emergency Care program
2. Wilderness EMS Physician
 - a) In order to be considered a wilderness EMS physician the physician needs to have fulfilled the requirements in order to function as a medical director under COMAR 30.03.03 and be recognized by the State EMS Medical Director as being qualified to provide medical direction in the wilderness environment. Expertise in wilderness EMS may be demonstrated by:
 - (1) Completion of a recognized program in wilderness medicine
 - (2) At least 2 years of experience functioning in the wilderness environment under the defined capacity of a wilderness medical practitioner
3. Wilderness EMS Jurisdiction
 - a) In order to be recognized as a wilderness EMS jurisdiction the following parameters must be met:
 - (1) A written request with a demonstrated need
 - (2) EMS providers credentialed as Wilderness Providers
 - (3) The providers are functioning under a state recognized wilderness EMS medical director
 - b) As there is limited utility for a ground ambulance in the wilderness environment, the wilderness EMS jurisdiction need not be required to have a primary transport vehicle in order to be recognized as a wilderness EMS jurisdiction.

WILDERNESS EMS

However, since the patient will likely eventually need transport to definitive care by ground and/or air ambulance, the wilderness EMS jurisdiction needs to have a plan for transportation once the patient(s) is out of the wilderness environment. Thus, there must be readily available and functioning communication methods between the wilderness EMS jurisdiction and the local EMS jurisdiction. Further, in order to facilitate timely and appropriate post wilderness care, if the WEMS program is not a section of a previously established public safety EMS transporting jurisdiction, there must be a memorandum of understanding between the wilderness jurisdiction and an EMS operational program that is able to transport the patient via an ambulance to an acute care facility as needed. This MOU must be approved and on file with the state EMS medical director prior to implementation of these protocols.

C. SCOPE OF PRACTICE

1. Provision of medical care in the wilderness environment is unique in that delays of care due to the remoteness of the environment may be detrimental to the patient.

In order to address the unique needs and specialized skills required to manage a patient in the wilderness, these protocols and the training required to utilize these protocols will serve to define the scope of practice of the WEMS provider. Therefore, THE TERM PROVIDER IS GENERIC AND DOES NOT IMPLY A SPECIFIC LEVEL OF MEDICAL TRAINING. THE WILDERNESS PROVIDER MAY BE TRAINED TO ANY LEVEL AND COULD BE A PHYSICIAN, PARAMEDIC, CARDIAC RESCUE TECHNICIAN, EMT, OR WILDERNESS EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER. However, since medical providers trained at the BLS level (i.e. Emergency Medical Responder and Emergency Medical Technician) may not be fully familiar with the principles of medication administration these providers may only administer medications that are needed to prevent imminent death (example: epinephrine for anaphylaxis). Thus, within the body of these protocols medications listed as ALS SKILL may only be administered by providers that are trained at a level of CRT or higher.

2. In order for the EMS provider to use these wilderness EMS protocols there must be a need demonstrated in which it is documented that without these protocols:
 - a) It would not be possible to safely extricate the patient from the environment

or

 - b) There is a high risk of the patient incurring permanent disability or death without the use of the WEMS protocols

D. TRANSFER OF CARE

1. Care is transferred from the WEMS provider to the transporting EMS provider at the point at which the patient is either
 - a) No longer in the wilderness environment or
 - b) The wilderness EMS provider has formally transferred care to the transporting provider
2. There may be times in which the WEMS provider's expertise is needed after transfer of care to the transporting jurisdiction. If this is the case:
 - a) The highest trained WEMS provider shall ride to the hospital with the patient

WILDERNESS EMS

- b) Conflicts shall be resolved by contacting the medical director for the WEMS jurisdiction and then the local EMS base station medical control

E. DOCUMENTATION/QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

1. At the completion of the rescue, the WEMS providers must fill out a patient chart in compliance with the MIEMSS charting system
2. A brief written report shall be provided to the transporting agency with the following information:
 - a) Patient name, age, sex
 - b) Pertinent history of the case
 - c) Vital signs and other pertinent physical findings
 - d) Care rendered
3. WEMS providers must demonstrate proficiency to the WEMS Medical Director on an annual basis via skills testing and/or documentation of the utilization of skills in the field. This may be demonstrated through regular field training exercises.
4. Review of each call:
 - (a) Upon completion of the WEMS event, notification of the utilization of the WEMS protocols will be made to the appropriate EMS supervisor.
 - (b) The WEMS Medical Director will review 100% of WEMS calls as soon as is reasonably possible. Ideally this should be done within 48 hours of the event.
 - (c) The WEMS program will maintain a detailed WEMS database and will provide an annual report to the State EMS Medical Director.

TREATMENT PROTOCOLS

A. Airway

1. Initiate general patient care as per the MIEMSS protocols
2. Assess the patient's airway and determine if the patient's airway is patent, intact, or compromised
3. If the airway is compromised establish a patent airway using one of the following techniques:
 - a) Insert an oral-pharyngeal airway or naso-pharyngeal airway
 - b) Tack the patient's tongue to the patient's lip using a safety pin

ALS SKILL

- c) Insert a KING airway per protocol
Note: as per MIEMSS protocols, KING airway is not to be used for pediatric patients under 4 feet in height
- d) If unable to insert a KING airway and unable to keep the airway open with a non-invasive technique, then proceed to a surgical cricothyroidotomy.

B. Cardiac Arrest

1. Initiate general patient care as per the MIEMSS protocols
2. Perform CPR
3. If equipped with AED utilize as appropriate
4. Continue CPR and utilization of AED per protocol until there is Return of Spontaneous Circulation (ROSC)
5. If there is no ROSC after 30 minutes of resuscitative efforts, terminate resuscitation

WILDERNESS EMS

C. Asthma

1. Initiate general patient care as per the MIEMSS protocols
2. Administer albuterol MDI – 2 puffs every hour as needed, may administer up to 4 puffs per hour
3. Consider administration of epi-pen for severe asthma
4. Pediatrics < 30 kg estimated weight administer 0.15mg IM
5. Pediatrics > 30 kg estimated weight and adults administer 0.3mg IM

ALS SKILL

6. Consider administration of dexamethasone
 - (a) Pediatrics – 0.5 mg/kg to max of 10 mg every 24 hours
 - (b) Adults – 10 mg every 24 hours

All Providers

7. Continue treatment and monitoring of patient
8. Transport to definitive care

D. Acute coronary syndrome

1. Initiate general patient care as per the MIEMSS protocols
2. Acute coronary syndrome may be difficult to diagnose in the wilderness environment without the use of a 12-lead ECG. WEMS providers should have a high index of suspicion in a patient complaining of chest pain, shortness of breath, or extreme fatigue without an alternate explanation for these symptoms.
3. Closely monitor vitals signs during patient contact
4. Provide oxygen if available at 2 liters per nasal canula or as needed to treat symptoms or keep oxygen saturation above 90% if a pulse oximetry is available
5. Administer aspirin 324 mg (81mg baby aspirin X 4) or 325 mg aspirin chewed
6. Expedite transport out of the wilderness

E. Shock

1. Patients presenting with shock will exhibit signs of poor perfusion to critical organs
2. The patient may or may not be hypotensive
3. The most common reason for shock in trauma is hemorrhage
4. Treat the underlying cause. Control external bleeding
5. Control for environmental conditions

ALS SKILL

6. If carrying IV fluids, establish IV access and administer a IV fluids with Lactated Ringers (LR)
7. Pediatrics 20mL/kg bolus to maintain a radial pulse and to maintain normal mentation
8. Adults 500 - 1000 mL bolus to maintain a radial pulse and to maintain normal mentation
9. Continue fluids to maintain peripheral perfusion

ALL PROVIDERS

10. Expedite transport

WILDERNESS EMS

F. External Bleeding

1. Initiate general patient care as per the MIEMSS protocols
2. Control external bleeding with direct pressure
3. If unable to control extremity bleeding with direct pressure apply tourniquet proximally to the site of bleeding. Note the time and date of the application tourniquet. If time to delivery of patient to definitive care is expected to exceed 12 hours, then it is appropriate to release the tourniquet every 2 hours. However if tourniquet is released, closely observe area for bleeding and immediately reapply if bleeding resumes.

ALS SKILL

4. If unable to control bleeding in site other than extremity or if unable to get control of bleeding with a tourniquet then apply hemostatic agent (HemCon or similar product) per manufacturer instructions.

G. Wound Care

1. Initiate general patient care as per the MIEMSS protocols
2. Once bleeding has been controlled assess the size and depth of the wound. Assess for extent of contamination. In addition, assess for any suspicion for underlying broken bones or dislocated joints in association with the wound.
3. Irrigate the wound. Ideally the wound should be irrigated with high pressure. High pressure irrigation devices can be created with a syringe or a plastic bag with a small hole. Irrigate with water that is clean enough to drink. Irrigate until all visible foreign bodies have been removed.

ALS SKILL

4. Assess need for primary closure of wound
 - a) In the wilderness setting large wounds may warrant primary closure if time to definitive treatment is greater than four hours.
 - b) Primary closure can be achieved with:
 - (1) Tissue adhesive (Dermabond or similar product)
 - (2) Steri-strips or other tape (duct tape works well)
 - (3) Staples (Physician only skill)
 - (4) Sutures (Physician only skill)
 - c) Wounds that persist with foreign bodies despite adequate irrigation should not be primarily closed.
 - d) Unless there will be a significant delay of transport of patient to definitive care (i.e. greater than 12 hours) do not primarily close facial wounds in the wilderness environment
5. Assess need for administration of antibiotics
 - a) Wounds that warrant anti-biotic prophylaxis include:
 - (1) Grossly contaminated wounds
 - (2) Wounds with obvious involvement of broken bones or joint spaces
 - (3) Wounds with involvement of tendons or ligaments
 - (4) Mammalian bites
 - b) Anti-biotic that may be used include:
 - (1) amoxicillin-clavulanate (Augmentin) – 10mg/kg or 500mg of the amoxicillin component every 8 hours

WILDERNESS EMS

- (2) cephalexin (Keflex) – 10mg/kg or 500mg every 6 hours
- (3) Bactrim 5mg/kg every 12 hours or 1 DS every 12 hours
- (4) Clindamycin 10mg/kg every 8 hours or 300mg every 8 hours

ALL PROVIDERS

6. Cover wound with bacitracin antibiotic ointment
7. Cover wound with sterile gauze and gauze wrap

H. Altered mental status

1. The differential of altered mental status is quite broad including:
 - a) Traumatic brain injury
 - b) Stroke
 - c) Infection
 - d) Acute coronary syndrome
 - e) Intoxication
 - f) Hypoglycemia
2. If there is any possibility of trauma, protect the patient's cervical spine
3. If unable to check glucose with a glucometer assume that the patient is hypoglycemic and treat accordingly
 - a) Using a glucose paste gently rub paste on the inside of the patient's cheek
10-15 grams

ALS SKILL

- b) If carrying glucagon administer 1mg IM (0.5 mg if < 25kg)
- c) If carrying IV medications administer dextrose
- d) 1 amp D50 IV for adults
- e) 1-2 mL/kg D50 for children > 2 years old
- f) 2-4 mL/kg D25 for children < 2 years old

ALL PROVIDERS

4. Transport out of the wilderness

I. Traumatic Brain Injury

1. Initiate general patient care as per the MIEMSS protocols
2. Any patient with a blow to the head and the following findings should prompt the WEMS provider to initiate rapid transportation to a trauma center
 - a) GCS less than 13 or a motor score less than 6
 - b) Rapidly declining GCS
 - c) Debilitating headache
 - d) Profuse vomiting
 - e) Raccoon's eyes
 - f) Battle's signs
 - g) Seizures
3. Control the cervical spine and airway as needed
4. In a patient with a blow to the head, no loss of consciousness, but at least a brief period of confusion or loss of memory closely observe and extricate from the wilderness environment. Watch for deterioration of mental status. The patient should be cleared by a physician prior to resuming activities at risk for head injury

WILDERNESS EMS

J. Back Injury/Spinal Cord Injury

1. Extrication of a fully immobilized patient from the wilderness environment can be quite difficult and pose increased risks to both the patient and rescuers. Therefore, despite a significant mechanism of injury, as outlined in this section of the protocol, it is appropriate to decide to selectively immobilize a patient rather than assume that all patients with significant mechanism must be immobilized.
2. Once a decision is made to immobilize the patient, use the materials available. While it is ideal to immobilize with a commercially available cervical collar and rigid backboard, in the wilderness environment this may not always be available.
 - a) Some examples of improvised immobilization materials are:
 - (1) Flexible splinting material such as a SAM splint
 - (2) Sleeping bags
 - (3) Ground sleeping pad
3. Immobilize all blunt trauma patients with an altered mental status (i.e. GCS <15)
4. Any patient that has been immobilized for spinal precautions should have placement of a diaper for control of urine – especially if the transport time to definitive care is expected to be greater than one hour
5. Assess the patient for the potential to selectively not immobilize the cervical spine
 - a) In order for a patient to not require immobilization the patient must:
 - (1) Have normal alertness (i.e. GCS =15)
 - (2) Not be intoxicated
 - (3) Have no neurological deficits (i.e. no paralysis, no paresthesia, no priapism)
 - (4) Have no pain on palpation of the midline posterior neck on the spine
 - (5) Have no other injuries that distract the patient's attention away from the WEMS provider's exam
 - b) If the patient meets the criteria in "a" then the WEMS provider may selectively decide to not immobilize the patient despite a significant mechanism of injury
 - c) Continue to reassess the patient throughout patient contact. If at any time the patient meets the criteria for immobilization, then the patient should be immobilized for the rest of the duration of patient contact.
 - d) Once the patient has been immobilized WEMS providers should continue immobilization for the full duration of patient contact. WEMS providers should never "clear" someone's cervical spine.

K. Diagnosis of fractures in the wilderness will be based on clinical findings rather than radiologic studies.

1. Things to assess when considering if a patient has a possible fracture requiring immobilization are:
 - a) Ability of the patient to bear weight or use the affected limb
 - b) Evidence of angulations, deformities, crepitus, bruising
 - c) Did the patient hear a breaking sound or feel the bone breaking?
2. Assess distal neurological as well as vascular function
3. If the patient does NOT have intact distal pulses, then manually reduce by bringing the affected area back to a near anatomic alignment

WILDERNESS EMS

4. The general principle of splinting is to immobilize the joint above and below the site of suspected fracture. Provide adequate padding. Splints may be commercially designed or improvised. Assess pulses before and after splinting. Perform frequent vascular checks during transportation.
5. Consider placing a diaper on the patient to catch urine – especially for fractures of the lower extremities that will prevent the patient from being able to urinate on their own
6. Specific splinting guidelines are as follows:
 - a) Shoulder and upper arm
 - (1) Immobilize as needed for comfort
 - (2) Place in a sling and swath
 - b) Lower arm
 - (1) Immobilize including the wrist and elbow
 - (2) Place in sling and swath
 - c) Hand
 - (1) Realign mis-angulated digits as needed
 - (2) Place a soft roll of gauze in the hand
 - (3) Wrap with a bandage
 - d) Hip
 - (1) Immobilize both upper legs together placing padding between the legs
 - (2) Place on a stretcher
 - (3) Carry out
 - (4) Do not place patient in traction
 - e) Pelvis
 - (1) Assess for injury to vagina or penis
 - (2) Pelvic fracture is noted by instability of the pelvis
 - (3) Immobilize with commercially available pelvic binder or improvised pelvic binder
 - (4) Expedite transport to a trauma center
 - f) Femur
 - (1) Immobilization of femur fractures with traction splints is no more effective than immobilization to the unaffected leg and transport on a stretcher. In the WEMS setting, the provider should use judgment and either use a traction splint or immobilize the injured leg to the unaffected leg.
 - (2) Immobilize the fractured leg to the uninjured leg with adequate padding or use a traction splint.
 - (3) Place padding behind the knees
 - (4) Carry the patient out on a stretcher
 - g) Knee
 - (1) Patellar fractures typically occur due to a direct blow to the patella
 - (2) The patient is likely to have significant pain and not want to fully extend the knee
 - (3) Immobilize with a circumferential splint ensuring that the popliteal artery behind the knee is not compromised
 - (4) The patient may be able to ambulate out on own with a crutch and assistance

L. Dislocations

1. Considerations for reducing a dislocated joint in the wilderness:
 - a) Reductions are typically easier immediately after an injury before the joint has become swollen and muscles are in spasm.
 - b) Extrication of a patient from the wilderness with a dislocated joint can be quite difficult, presenting increased risks to the patient and the rescuers
 - c) Dislocated joints can result in compromise to vascular and/or neurological structures
2. Always check neurological and vascular integrity before and after an attempted reduction
3. Consider placing a diaper on the patient for control of urine – especially for dislocations of the lower extremities that may prevent the patient from being able to urinate on their own
4. Specific reductions are as follows:
 - a) Shoulder
 - (1) The greater majority of shoulder dislocations are anterior. Mechanism is typically external rotation and abduction. The patient will complain of pain in the shoulder and will be resistant to bringing the arm into a position of rest across the body.
 - (2) Check for motor and vascular integrity in the hand.
 - (3) Also check for sensation in the outer aspect of the shoulder.
 - (4) Technique for reduction
External Rotation
 - (a) Lie the patient supine on a flat surface
 - (b) Secure the patient's affected arm adducted to the patient's side
 - (c) The elbow should be flexed to 90 degrees
 - (d) Hold the patient's wrist and gently guide the arm into a slow external rotation while holding the upper arm fixed to the patient's side.
 - (e) Whenever the patient experiences pain halt the procedure momentarily then continue
 - (f) Continue guiding the forearm until it is lying perpendicular to the patient's side on the flat surface
 - (5) Place the patient in a sling and swath
 - b) Fingers
 - (1) Clinically diagnosed by obvious deformity and loss of function
 - (2) Reduction technique
 - (a) Maintain digit in partial flexion
 - (b) Apply traction to the flexed digit while pushing the base of the phalanx back into place
 - (3) Splint the fingers in an anatomic position with a roller gauze splint
 - c) Hip
 - (1) Hip dislocations tend to be posterior. The patient's hip will be internally rotated and adducted. You may also notice the affected limb to appear shorter than the other limb.
 - (2) If equipped with ALS medications, pretreat with midazolam 5mg IM. Alternatively pre-medicate with an oral analgesic.

WILDERNESS EMS

- (3) Reduction technique
 - (a) The patient should be lying supine flat on the ground
 - (b) Flex the hip and knee to 90 degrees
 - (c) Straddle the patient and apply traction in an upward direction while another provider is providing counter traction by holding the pelvis fixed to the ground
- (4) Once reduced the hip should be immobilized to the uninjured leg and the patient carried out on a stretcher
- d) Knee
 - (1) Knee dislocations carry great risk of injury to the popliteal artery behind the knee
 - (2) Assess for pulses in the foot
 - (3) Reduction technique
 - Gently exaggerate the injury and then apply gentle traction to bring the joint to anatomic position
 - (4) Splint the knee slightly flexed and carry the patient out
 - (5) Expedite transport to a trauma center
- e) Patella
 - (1) The patella will typically displace laterally with the knee held by the patient flexed for comfort
 - (2) Reduction technique
 - (a) Gently extend the knee so that the lower leg is straight to the upper leg. This movement may result in the reduction of the dislocated patella
 - (b) If the patella remains dislocated after extension of the knee then apply gentle pressure on the lateral edge of the patella pushing the patella back into its anatomic location. Do not force the patella if it is not easily reducible.
 - (3) Splint the leg in extension
 - (4) The patient may be able to ambulate with a crutch and assistance
- f) Ankle
 - (1) Ankle dislocations are typically associated with fractures.
 - (2) There will be obvious deformity
 - (3) There may be compromise of vascular structures
 - (4) Reduction technique
 - Apply gentle traction place the ankle back into its anatomic location
 - (5) The ankle will likely remain unstable after reduction and may easily dislocate without splinting. Therefore, be prepared to splint the ankle immediately after reduction. Have one provider maintain the reduction, while another provider applies a splint.
 - (6) Carry the patient out of the wilderness

M. Ankle sprain

1. An ankle sprain typically is described by the patient as twisting of the ankle after walking or tripping over a ledge. The patient will often be able to ambulate on the ankle with assistance. There should be no instability to the ankle.

WILDERNESS EMS

2. Management
 - a) Support the ankle with an ACE wrap or other supportive device
 - b) Provide a walking aid for the patient such as a crutch or walking stick
 - c) Assist the patient in ambulating out of the wilderness

N. Foot Care – Blister management

1. Blisters typically develop from a hiker wearing a shoe that has not been broken in and/or is not fitted properly. Wearing two pairs of socks often helps to prevent blisters.
2. Management
 - a) Cover the blister with mole-skin or mole foam
 - b) In most cases you should NOT open the blister, as this increases the risk of infection.
 - c) You may open the blister with a scalpel or clean knife if the location of the blister is impeding the ability for the patient to self extricate from the wilderness. Cut in the lines of the skin, drain the fluid, and then cover with antibiotic ointment and a sterile dressing.
 - d) Assist the patient in ambulating out of the wilderness

O. Eye

1. Non-painful acute loss of vision
 - a) Patient's with acute non-painful loss of vision may have occlusion of the artery to the eye or vasculitis of the artery.
 - b) If available administer oxygen at high flow

ALS SKILL

- c) Administer aspirin 325 mg po (adults only)

ALL PROVIDERS

- (d) Expedite transport to the ophthalmology referral center
2. Globe rupture
 - a) Rupture of the eye globe may be obvious or occult.
 - b) Obvious globe rupture will be diagnosed by bleeding from the orbit and irregularly shaped orbit and/or pupil that is not reactive to light.
 - c) Cover the affected eye with eye dressing, being careful not to put pressure on the globe, and expedite transport to the ophthalmology referral center
3. Red Eye
 - a) Differential diagnosis of red eye includes:
 - (1) Foreign body
 - (2) Infection - either bacterial or viral
 - (3) Allergic reaction
 - (4) Globe rupture
 - (5) Acute angle closure glaucoma
 - b) Cover eye and expedite transport to ophthalmology referral center
4. Foreign body in eye
 - a) If the provider is sure that the patient's discomfort is due to a foreign body, the provider may attempt to remove the foreign body

WILDERNESS EMS

ALS SKILL

- b) Numb the eye with 2 drops tetracaine 0.5% ophthalmic solution (peds and adults)

ALL PROVIDERS

- c) Evert the eyelid
- d) Remove any foreign particles with a moist cotton applicator or equivalent
- e) DO NOT FORCEFULLY REMOVE PARTICLES STUCK TO THE EYE
- f) Irrigate the eye with water clean enough to drink

P. Nose - Epistaxis

1. Control bleeding by pinching nose until bleeding stops
2. If unable to control bleeding pack with gauze

ALS SKILL

3. If you anticipate the packing to be in for greater than 24 hours initiate antibiotic prophylaxis with either Augmentin or Bactrim

ALL PROVIDERS

4. Transport out of wilderness

Q. Teeth

1. Fractured tooth

- a) A fractured tooth that is bleeding is a dental emergency
- b) The exposed nerve roots will typically be quite painful
- c) Place a small piece of aspirin on the top of the exposed nerve roots. This will initially be painful to the patient, but the pain should quickly decrease and then be followed by significant relief of pain. You can also cover the exposed nerve roots with sugarless-gum or wax.
- d) Have patient cover tooth with gauze
- e) Transport out of wilderness

2. Tooth avulsion

- a) Pick the tooth up by the top rather than the root
- b) Irrigate tooth and socket gently with water clean enough to drink
- c) DO NOT SCRUB THE TOOTH
- d) Replace tooth in socket and have patient maintain tooth by keeping mouth closed as much as possible. You may fix the tooth in place with a piece of sugarless gum
- e) Alternatively place tooth inside of cheek ensuring that the patient does not aspirate or swallow the tooth
- f) If traveling in difficult terrain, it is acceptable to place tooth in container with clear liquid

R. Burns

1. Clean burns with water clean enough to drink and gentle scrubbing as needed to remove debris
2. If you expect to get the patient to a burn center within 24 hours do not cover with anti-biotic ointment. If transport to a burn center is expected to exceed 24 hours then cover with anti-biotic ointment.
3. Cover burn with sterile dressing.

WILDERNESS EMS

ALS SKILL

4. Treat pain
 - a) Ibuprofen 600 mg po every 6 hours; 10mg/kg
 - b) Acetaminophen 3-5 yrs old 160mg/5mL; 6-9 yrs old 320mg/10mL; > 9 yrs old 640 mg/20mL or 650mg po tab. May repeat dose ever 6 hours as needed
 - c) Oxycodone 5-10 mg every 6 hours as needed
 - d) For pediatrics administer 0.1 mg/kg of oxycodone every 6 hours as needed
 - e) Morphine 0.1 mg/kg IV/IM to max dose 20 mg with repeat dose of 0.05mg/kg to max dose of 10 mg every 1 hour as needed

ALL PROVIDERS

5. Transport to burn center if meeting burn center criteria (see burn protocol in MIEMSS general protocols)

S. Anaphylaxis

1. Severe allergic reactions present with diffuse hives, airway swelling, and signs of hypo-perfusion.
2. Goals of treatment are to counteract the effects on the airway, respiratory system, and cardiovascular system
3. Specific treatment
 - a) Epinephrine
 - (1) < 30 kg estimated weight, administer 0.15mg IM auto-injector
 - (2) > 30 kg estimated weight and adults, administer 0.3mg IM
 - b) Albuterol MDI 2 puffs may repeat every 5 minutes as needed

ALS SKILL

- (c) Benadryl: Pediatric 1mg/kg every 6 hours; Adults 25-50mg every 8 hours
- (d) Dexamethasone: Pediatric 0.5mg/kg; Adults 10 mg po

ALL PROVIDERS

4. Expedite transport out of the wilderness

T. Hypothermia

1. Hypothermia occurs when the body's ability to conserve and generate heat is not able to compensate for loss of heat.
2. The conditions that are most favorable for development of hypothermia mirror the most efficient methods for losing heat - wet and windy conditions. Therefore, temperatures just above freezing are often more favorable for the development of hypothermia than temperatures below freezing.
3. The beginning stages of hypothermia are clinically evident when a patient is cold and shivering. During this stage the patient will be able to re-warm themselves with passive warming techniques.
 - a) Remove the patient from the wet and windy conditions
 - b) Remove any wet clothes
 - c) Place the patient in sleeping bags or cover the patient with blankets (foil safety blankets work well). Another option is to place the patient's body into garbage bags, ensuring that the head is not covered with the bag.
4. The point at which the patient is no longer shivering marks the beginning of severe hypothermia. If the patient is not shivering, the patient will not be able

WILDERNESS EMS

to self generate heat. Also during this stage the patient may develop confusion and other neurological findings. Treatment will need to be active replacement of heat. Follow the steps in #3. In addition add heat to the patient. Possible methods for adding heat include:

- a) Have another person join the patient in a sleeping bag or under blankets
 - b) Pack the patient's axilla and groin with warm packs or water bottles filled with warm liquids
5. Profound hypothermia is marked by cardiac instability progressing to arrhythmias - ventricular fibrillation, severe bradycardias, and asystole. Handle the patient carefully so as to not induce ventricular fibrillation, but nevertheless remove the patient from the environment. If suspicious of cardiac arrest, check for a pulse for at least 30 seconds. If the patient is in cardiac arrest attempt to warm the patient while performing CPR. Continue CPR until the patient is warm, the patient is transferred to the transporting EMS agency, or the rescuers are fatigued.
 6. If the patient is alert and there is no concern for airway compromise, feed the patient per the nutrition guidelines. The treatment of hypothermia is aided by the patient having fuel to self-generate heat.

U. Frostbite

1. Frostbite is a localized tissue injury from freezing of tissue. Whereas hypothermia can occur in temperatures above freezing, tissue will not freeze unless temperatures are below freezing.
2. The beginning stages of frostbite are marked by periods of intermittent pain and swelling of the affected tissue. This period is actually called "frostnip" and does not require intervention other than removing the affected tissue from the cold environment.
3. Once the tissue is frostbitten the skin will be pale, cold and numb. Underlying tissue may be soft and pliable or firm depending on the depth of the freezing.
4. Treatment should only be initiated if the provider is confident that there is no chance of the affected tissue refreezing. If the tissue is likely to continue to be exposed to a cold environment prior to the patient reaching definitive care then the affected tissue should as much as possible be removed from the environment and the tissue covered with warm clothes and/or sterile dressing.
5. If the provider is reasonably sure the tissue will not be further exposed to the cold then active treatment may be initiated.
 - a) Actively warm the affected tissue in warm water that has been measured with a thermometer to a temperature of 100.4-104 degrees Fahrenheit.

ALS SKILL

- b) Give ibuprofen 600mg po every 6 hours for management of the frostbite (Peds dosing 10mg/kg up to max of 600mg)
- c) Manage pain as needed – see pain management section HH

ALL PROVIDERS

6. Transport the patient to definitive care

V. Heat Exhaustion

1. Heat exhaustion is marked by intravascular volume depletion due to dehydration and excessive sweating in a hot environment

WILDERNESS EMS

2. Symptom include dizziness, excessive sweating, headache, confusion, nausea and weakness
3. Treatment
 - a) Remove the patient from the hot environment and keep in the shade
 - b) Cool the patient by getting the patient wet and fanning
 - c) Replace fluids
4. Transport out of the wilderness

W. Heat Stroke

1. Heat stroke is a true environmental emergency marked by injury to the neurological system as a result of excessive heat.
2. The patient may or may not be sweaty.
3. Symptoms include confusion, ataxia, and tachycardia.
4. Skin will be red and hot
5. Treatment mirrors that for heat exhaustion
 - a) Remove patient from the hot environment and keep in the shade
 - b) Cool patient with water and fanning
 - c) Place ice packs in axilla and groin; if shivering remove the ice packs
 - d) If the patient is alert orally replace fluids

X. Snake Bites

1. There are two wild snakes indigenous to the State of Maryland that are poisonous
 - a) Northern Copperhead – The Northern Copperhead is identified by the copper color to its head and the alternating tan and dark brown on its body. It likes to hide within woodpiles or under logs.
 - b) Timber Rattlesnake – The Timber Rattlesnake is a large, stout bodied snake that can grow up to 5 feet or more. It is typically identified by bands of dark chevrons on its back. Generally the snake likes to live in wooded areas but gravid females may be found sunning on open rocks.
2. Snake bites may or may not present with paired fang puncture wounds. A snake bite may also present with a single puncture wound or just a scratch
3. The greater majority of bites will present with immediate onset of pain at the site of the bite. The bite will become swollen and erythematous.
4. Mark the site of erythema and monitor its progression
5. Treatment
 - a) Gently clean the area and cover with a sterile dressing
 - b) Do NOT attempt to suck out the venom with a commercial or improvised device
 - c) Splint the extremity
 - d) As much as possible keep the affected area below the level of the heart
 - e) Unless absolutely necessary, the patient should be carried out rather than walked out on their own accord
 - f) Calmly expedite transport out of the wilderness
6. Do NOT try to catch the snake for identification purposes.

WILDERNESS EMS

Y. Tick Bites

1. Tick bites in the State of Maryland are at high risk for transmission of Lyme Disease and/or Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever.
2. In order for a tick to transmit Lyme, the tick has to be attached to the patient for at least 36 hours. Ticks found on a patient that are engorged with blood are at much higher risk than ticks that are not engorged with blood.
3. Lyme disease presents with a circular red rash with the center clear of redness. Patients will have fevers and non-specific flu-like symptoms. The patient may also have neurological finding such as a facial droop.
4. To remove a tick, directly pull the tick up from the skin using a pair of tweezers in a single firm steady pull.

ALS SKILL

5. If there is high suspicion for Lyme start the patient on antibiotic treatment with doxycycline 100 mg twice a day; 2.2 mg/kg > 8 years old. If < 8 years old use Augmentin 15mg/kg
6. If there is suspicion for Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever [the patient has fever and petechiae] then doxycycline is the anti-biotic of choice for all age groups. If < 45 kg estimated weight administer 2.2 mg/kg every 12 hours to max dose of 100mg. If > 45 kg then administer 100mg every 12 hours.

Z. Large Animal Attacks (i.e. bear, wild cat, fox)

1. Ensure that the area is safe and that the animal is not still a threat to the patient or rescuers
2. Patient's typically die from large animal attacks secondary to injury to airway structures or hemorrhagic shock from large gaping wounds
3. Ensure the patient has an intact airway
4. Control for any external bleeding
5. Clean and dress wounds
6. Transport out of the wilderness
7. Do NOT attempt to capture the animal for identification purposes

AA.Plants

1. Patients may develop localized skin reactions after contact with a plant.
 - a) Remove the patient from the plant
 - b) Wash the area clean

ALS SKILL

- c) For mild reactions, use a topical steroid. Cover the area with Betamethasone valerate 0.1% ointment twice a day
 - d) For severe reactions administer dexamethaxone 10 mg po; 0.5mg/kg for pediatrics
 - e) Transport
2. Ingestions with plants and mushrooms can be life threatening
 - a) Patients will present with nausea and vomiting
 - b) Provide supportive care
 - c) Transport

WILDERNESS EMS

BB. Oral Rehydration

1. Oral rehydration with a glucose-sodium solution may be indicated in one of three conditions
 - a) Excessive sweat loss from intense exercise
 - b) Mild to moderate heat illness, or severe heat illness as long as the airway is intact and the patient is able to tolerate oral fluids
 - c) Dehydration from diarrhea
2. The patient will likely feel dehydrated. Mucus membranes will be dry. Skin may tent.
3. Replacement of fluids with only water and no electrolytes may lead to a dilution of intravascular sodium levels. This risks the development of cerebral edema. Therefore, fluids should be replaced with a solution of glucose and salts.
4. The ideal solution will contain 2-6% glucose and 30 mEq/Liter of sodium. Commercial sports drinks generally contain about 6% glucose and 25 mEq/Liter of sodium. While commercial sports drinks contain more than the ideal amount of glucose and less than the ideal amount of sodium, these solutions are better than just water.
5. If a glucose/sodium solution is not available, hydrate with water judiciously.
6. Replace fluids at a rate of 50-100 mL/kg over the first 4-6 hours

CC. Nutrition

1. In rescues that are expected to be prolonged (i.e. greater than 4 hours) it may be necessary to provide nutritional support to the patient.
 - a) Ensure that the patient has an intact airway and that the patient is not experiencing nausea or vomiting
 - b) Only feed the patient if you are reasonably sure that the patient will not be going to surgery in the next 12 hours
 - c) Provide nutrition with a combination of protein and carbohydrate
 - (1) Energy bars are a good choice
 - (2) A mixture of dried fruits and nuts is also a good choice

DD. Nausea

1. Patient's with traumatic injuries and/or medical illness may experience nausea

ALS SKILL

2. If carrying ALS medications and IVs, follow nausea and vomiting protocol in the MIEMSS protocols
3. Alternatively may administer
 - a) promethazine pediatric > 2 years old 0.5mg/kg every 12 hours; adults 25mg po every eight hours
 - b) Zofran pediatric 0.1mg/kg; adults 4mg IM

EE. Diarrhea

1. Diarrhea in the wilderness can result in significant dehydration to the patient
2. Orally rehydrate the patient

WILDERNESS EMS

ALS SKILL

3. Administer loperamide
4. Pediatric – (loperamide is generally not indicated for pediatric populations. However, in the wilderness it may be needed to prevent profound dehydration or to facilitate extrication. Use judiciously)
5. 2-6 years of age or 13-20 kg 1mg po three times a day
6. 6-8 years of age or 20-30 kg 2 mg bid
7. Adults - 4 mg po for the first dose then 2 mg po after each subsequent loose stool up to a total of 16 mg in a 24 hour period
8. Contraindications for loperamide are diarrhea with fevers and bloody diarrhea

FF. Abdominal Pain

1. Non-traumatic abdominal pain may indicate a surgical emergency.
2. In women, a ruptured ectopic pregnancy is a true emergency that may present with abdominal pain.
 - (a) Check a female patient's urine for beta Hcg using a commercial urine pregnancy test
 - (b) If the patient with abdominal pain is pregnant, expedite transport
3. In non-pregnant females and all males with abdominal pain monitor vital signs and patient symptoms. Concerning findings suggestive of a surgical abdomen include:
 - a) Instability of vital signs
 - b) Progressing pain
 - c) Rebound pain - pain with movement
 - d) Nausea and vomiting
4. If there is high concern for surgical abdomen, do not feed the patient and expedite transport
5. All other patients with abdominal pain should be transported so as to not miss occult surgical disease

GG. Gastroesophageal reflux

1. Gastroesophageal reflux (GERD) (or heartburn) is typically identified by the patient complaining of a burning, substernal chest pain. The patient also may complain of having a sour taste.
2. It is important to note that the patient with symptoms of GERD may actually have an acute coronary syndrome. Therefore, as you are treating the patient's symptoms, also assess for possible acute coronary syndrome and manage appropriately. Relief of symptoms with the recommended treatment for GERD does NOT rule out the possibility of acute coronary syndrome.

ALS SKILL

3. Management of GERD
Tums 1-2 chewed every hour as needed to a max dose of 4 tablets

HH. Pain Management

1. Treatment of pain in the wilderness may at times be necessary in order to facilitate extrication and transport out of the wilderness. Therefore, treatment of pain not only benefits the patient by simply decreasing pain, treatment of pain also improves the safety of the patient and rescuers by decreasing the time spent in the wilderness.

WILDERNESS EMS

ALS SKILL

2. Mild to moderate pain can be treated with ibuprofen and/or acetaminophen
 - a) Ibuprofen 600 mg every 6 hours orally; 10mg/kg to max dose 600mg for pediatric dosing
 - b) acetaminophen up to 650mg every 6 hours orally; 160 mg/5mL for 3-5 years old; 320 mg/10 mL 6-9 years old
3. Management of severe pain will often require treatment with an opiate analgesic. While intravenous opiates may have a quicker onset and more easily titratable, oral opiate analgesics tend to have less acute respiratory depression.
 - a) If carrying parenteral morphine administer 0.1 mg/kg IV/IM up to 20 mg IM may repeat dose of 0.05mg/kg every hour as needed
 - b) Alternatively administer Oxycodone 5-10 mg every 6 hours as needed. Pediatric dosing for oxycodone – 0.1 mg/kg every 6 hours

FORMULARY

acetaminophen (Tylenol)

- Availability 325 mg tablet; 160 mg/5mL
- Action analgesic; anti-pyretic
- Indication mild to moderate pain; fever
- Contraindication known end stage liver disease
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose 3-5 years old 160 mg/5mL every 6 hours as needed
6-9 years old 320 mg/10mL every 6 hours as needed
10 years and above 640 mg/20mL or 650 mg tab every 6 hours as needed

albuterol

- Availability 90 mcg/metered spray
- Action bronchodilator
- Indication shortness of breath; exacerbation of asthma/copd; wheezing
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose (Peds & Adult) start with 2 puffs every four hours as needed; may use up to 4 puffs every hour

WILDERNESS EMS

amoxicillin-clavulanate (Augmentin)

- Availability 500mg-125mg tablet; 125mg-31.5mg/5mL
- Action anti-biotic
- Indication suspected respiratory infection
- Contraindication hypersensitivity to penicillin
- Precautions
- Side effects diarrhea
- Dose Pediatrics – 10mg/kg every 12 hours
1 tablet every 8 hours

Aspirin

- Availability 325 mg; 81 mg
- Action anti-platelet
- Indication suspected acute coronary syndrome or stroke
- Contraindication hypersensitivity to salicylates
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose No pediatric dosing
Adults - one 325 mg tab po qd or four 81mg tabs po qd

bacitracin

- Availability 1 ounce (28 gram) ointment tube
- Action topical anti-biotic
- Indication soft tissue wounds
- Contraindication
- Precaution
- Side effects
- Dose (Peds & Adult) Cover the affected area 2-3 times a day

betamethasone valerate

- Availability 0.1% topical ointment
- Action topical steroid anti-inflammatory
- Indication contact dermatitis
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose (Peds & Adult) apply to affected area twice a day

calcium carbonate (Tums)

- Availability 500mg; 750mg chewable
- Action neutralizes stomach acid
- Indication upset stomach; gastroesophageal reflux
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Pediatric – 1 every four hours as needed
Adult - 1-2 every hour as needed up to max dose of 8 tabs

WILDERNESS EMS

cephalexin (Keflex)

- Availability 500mg tablets; 125mg/5mL
- Action anti-biotic
- Indication suspected skin infection or prophylaxis for skin wound
- Contraindication hypersensitivity to penicillin
- Precautions
- Side effects diarrhea
- Dose Pediatric – 10mg/kg every 6 hours
Adult – 500mg every 6 hours

chitosan (Hemcon)

- Availability 2”X2”; 2”X4”; 4”X4” bandages
- Action Hemostatic
- Indication Severe bleeding
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose (Peds & Adult) Apply to severe bleeding as needed

ciprofloxacin (Cipro)

- Availability 500 mg tablets
- Action anti-bacterial
- Indication suspected urinary tract infection; skin infection if patient is hypersensitive to penicillin
- Contraindication hypersensitivity to fluoroquinolone
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose No pediatric dosing
Adult – 500mg every 12 hours

cryanoacrylate tissue adhesive (Dermabond)

- Availability Single use ampoules
- Action Tissue adhesive
- Indication Minor wound repair
- Contraindication Known hypersensitivity
- Precaution Avoid near eyes
- Side effects Transient local discomfort
- Dose As required for wound closure; may need 2-4 layers

dexamethasone (Decadron)

- Availability 1mg/1mL solution
- Action Steroidal anti-inflammatory
- Indication Asthma, allergic reactions
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Adults 10 mg po every 24 hours as needed
Pediatrics 0.5mg/kg po every 24 hours as needed

WILDERNESS EMS

diphenhydramamine (Benadryl)

- Availability 25 mg tablets; 12.5mg/5mL
- Action anti-histamine
- Indication allergic reactions
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects sedating
- Dose Pediatric – 1mg/kg to max dose 50 mg every 8 hours
Adult – 25-50mg every 8 hours as needed

doxycycline (Doxy)

- Availability 100 mg tablets; 25mg/5mL
- Action anti-bacterial
- Indication suspected respiratory infection with contraindication to Augmentin
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose 8-14 years old - 2.2mg/kg every 12 hours
Adults – 100mg every 12 hours

epinephrine auto-injector (Epi-Pen)

- Availability 0.3 mg (EpiPen); 0.15mg (EpiPenJr) auto-injector
- Action anti-histamine; anti-inflammatory; vasoconstrictor
- Indication moderate to severe allergic reaction
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects tachycardia; hypertension
- Dose Pediatric < 30 kg estimated weight – 0.15 mg IM
> 30 kg estimated weight and adults – 0.3 mg IM

glucagon

- Availability 1 mg injector
- Action facilitates release of glucose from glycogen stores in the liver
- Indication suspected hypoglycemia in patient that is not able to take oral glucose
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Pediatric < 25kg – 0.5 mg IM
> 25kg and adults - 1 mg IM

WILDERNESS EMS

glucose gel (Glucose 15)

- Availability 15 g oral gel
- Action raises blood glucose levels
- Indication suspected hypoglycemia
- Contraindication
- Precautions use caution in patient with depressed level of consciousness
- Side effects
- Dose (Peds & Adult) Give to patient by mouth
In patient with depressed level of consciousness, rub the gel on the patient's gums, but use caution

ibuprofen (Advil; Motrin)

- Availability 200mg; 400mg; 600mg; 40mg/mL
- Action anti-inflammatory; analgesic
- Indication mild to moderate pain
- Contraindication hypersensitivity; known renal disease; history of GI bleeding
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Pediatric – 10mg/kg to max dose 600 mg every 6 hours as needed
Adult - 200mg-600mg every 6 hours as needed

loperamide (Immodium)

- Availability 2 mg tablets
- Action anti-diarrheal
- Indication diarrhea
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects constipation
- Dose Pediatric – 2mg after first watery stool, then 1mg after each subsequent watery stool; max dose 8 mg per day
Adult - 4 mg after first watery stool; then administer 2 mg after each subsequent watery stool; max dose 16 mg per day

metaclopramide (Reglan)

- Availability 10 mg tablets; 5mg/gmL
- Action anti-emetic
- Indication nausea and vomiting
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Pediatric – 0.1mg/kg every 8 hours as needed
Adult – 10 mg every 8 hours as needed

WILDERNESS EMS

Morphine

- Availability 4mg carpujet
- Action opiate analgesic
- Indication severe pain
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects depressed level of consciousness; hypoxia; hypotension
- Dose Pediatric – 0.1mg/kg IM every hour as needed
Adult - 4 mg IM every hour as needed

ondansetron (Zofran)

- Availability 4mg injectable solution
- Action anti-emetic
- Indication severe nausea and vomiting
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Pediatric – 0.1mg/kg IM q1 hour as needed max dose 16mg/day
Adult - 4 mg IM q 1 hour as needed up to max dose of 32 mg/day

Oxycodone

- Availability 5 mg tablet
- Action opiate analgesic
- Indication moderate to severe pain
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects depressed level of consciousness
- Dose Pediatric – 0.05-0.15 mg/kg every 6 hours
Adult - 1-2 tablets by mouth every 4 hours as needed

promethazine (Phenergan)

- Availability 25 mg tablets; 6.25/5mL
- Action anti-emetic
- Indication mild to moderate nausea
- Contraindication
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Pediatric – 0.5mg/kg every 8 hours as needed
Adult – 25mg every 8 hours by mouth as needed

WILDERNESS EMS

Tetracaine

- Availability 0.5% ophthalmic solution
- Action topical anesthetic
- Indication severe eye pain; foreign body removal from the eye
- Contraindication hypersensitivity
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose (Peds & Adult) 2 drops to the affected eye

trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole (Bactrim)

- Availability 160mg TMP/800mg SMX (DS tab); 40mg/200mg/5mL
- Action antibiotic
- Indication sinus infection, upper respiratory infection, urinary tract infection
- Contraindication hypersensitivity to sulfa
- Precautions
- Side effects
- Dose Pediatric – 5mg/kg TMP every 12 hours
Adult - 1 DS tab po bid

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
MARYLAND VACCINATION & TESTING
PROGRAM FOR PARAMEDIC PROVIDERS**

Y. MARYLAND VACCINATION & TESTING PROGRAM

Scope of practice for Paramedic personnel has been expanded to allow select immunization and PPD testing by paramedic personnel. The immunizations that are allowed to be performed include Hepatitis B, Influenza, and PPD. This program is a jurisdictional option requiring the jurisdictional medical director and the jurisdiction to authorize select trained paramedic personnel to perform these functions. There are program requirements which are attached for your review. Please note that you must have a written memorandum of understanding between your EMS service and the local health department before this program can be instituted.

In order to become recognized and authorized to implement the immunization and testing program for Paramedics, you must complete the application and submit a copy of the health department memorandum of understanding to the Office of the State EMS Medical Director. At that time you will receive a copy of the CD-ROM that has all of the pertinent documents and instructional material, along with a CDC videotape on PPD placement and interpretation. Your jurisdiction will then be recognized as an authorized optional immunization and testing jurisdiction.

When you are implementing this program, we strongly encourage you to advise EMS personnel at risk to seek vaccination where possible.

REQUIREMENTS:

1. Medical Director: Must have a jurisdictional Medical Director who is willing to take responsibility for the program.
2. Must be under the Infection Control Program for the Jurisdiction.
3. Immunization record form with documentation of all pertinent information about vaccination or test, including the patient's primary care practitioner.
4. Direct linkage with occupational medicine/employee health and a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with local public health service/department.
5. Statewide protocol approved by the EMS Board.
6. ALS resuscitation equipment (refer to "Maryland Medical Protocols for EMS Providers") must be available on-site during vaccinations.
7. Must use the comprehensive training curriculum developed by MIEMSS Infection Control Committee and becomes an "optional supplemental protocol."
8. Physician does not have to be physically present for the administration of vaccinations or tests by the trained paramedic called the Vaccination and Testing Officer (VTO).
9. Program instruction must be directed by and have participation by the jurisdictional Medical Director to select paramedics who will become the VTOs.
10. This is not for post-exposure prophylaxis (patient must be seen by occupational medicine/physician for consent and treatment).
11. Only Public Safety Personnel (any career or volunteer member of a fire, rescue, or EMS department, company, squad, or auxiliary; any law enforcement officer; or the State Fire Marshal or sworn member of the State Fire Marshal's office) are eligible to receive immunizations or testing from VTOs.

**OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAM
MARYLAND VACCINATION & TESTING
PROGRAM FOR PARAMEDIC PROVIDERS**

12. Mechanism for meeting FDA storage and refrigeration standards for vaccines and test Maryland Inventory Control Sheet.
13. Mechanism for follow-up
 - a) For additional vaccinations for completion of series
 - b) For potential complications of vaccinations or symptoms noted on adverse event form (meeting federal reporting requirements)
 - c) Patient contact phone number for complications (e.g., bad vaccine “lot”)
14. Must have a standardized informed consent form and standardized vaccine pre-screening questionnaire form.
15. Vaccinations allowable are:
 - a) Influenza
 - b) Hepatitis B
16. Testing
 - a) PPD Screening (Intradermal)
17. Recommend 30-minute observation period (to be determined by the jurisdictional medical director) post-immunization administration with ALS personnel and equipment available.



THE GOVERNOR’S ORIGINAL EXECUTIVE ORDER 01.01.2009.15 HAS BEEN RENEWED BY EXECUTIVE ORDER 01.01.2009.19 AND NOW EXTENDS UNTIL JANUARY 10, 2010. SO LONG AS THAT ORDER AND ANY RENEWAL OR REISSUE THEREOF REMAINS IN EFFECT, 18),19), AND 20) OF THIS PROTOCOL WILL BE IN EFFECT.

18. Cardiac Rescue Technicians who have been trained by the EMS Operational Program and credentialed by the Medical Director may vaccinate public safety personnel, health care providers, and members of the general public with H1N1 (Swine) flu vaccine (LAIV and IM injection) after appropriate screening by a Vaccination and Testing Officer, registered nurse, or physician.
19. Vaccination and Testing Officers and Cardiac Rescue Technicians are permitted to vaccinate public safety personnel, health care providers, and members of the general public with H1N1 (Swine) flu vaccine (LAIV and IM injection) at points of distribution that have been established or approved by Local Health Departments (e.g., a clinic, occupational health site, a fire house, or other location).
20. Screening, administration, tracking, and dosage requirements for H1N1 (Swine) flu vaccine (LAIV and IM injection) shall be provided by the Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene and/or Local Health Departments.

**MARYLAND VACCINATION & TESTING
PROGRAM FOR PARAMEDIC PROVIDERS
REFERENCE SHEET**

HEPATITIS B VACCINATION

Indications:

Pre-exposure: preventive

Contraindications:

History of anaphylactic reaction to baker's yeast

Adverse effects:

Not clinically significant

Precautions:

- (1) Recipients must read and sign consent form.
- (2) CDC recommends antibody testing 1-2 months after the third dose to determine immunity.

Dose:

- (three total, using a 3 mL syringe with 1" 25 gauge needle)
- Initial 1 mL IM (deltoid)
- 2nd dose 4 weeks after initial; 1 mL IM (deltoid)
- 3rd dose 5-6 months after 2nd dose; 1 mL IM (deltoid)

INFLUENZA VACCINATION

Indications:

- (1) Persons who attend to patients at high risk for complications (e.g., the elderly)
- (2) Persons with chronic medical conditions
- (3) Pregnant women who will be in the second or third trimester of pregnancy during influenza season
- (4) Providers of essential community services

Contraindications:

History of anaphylactic hypersensitivity to eggs

Adverse effects:

- (1) More common: soreness at the injection site that lasts up to 2 days
- (2) Less common: fever, malaise, myalgia beginning 6-12 hours after vaccination and persisting for 1 to 2 days.

Precautions:

- (1) Vaccine should be delayed in the presence of acute febrile illness; administer after symptoms have abated.
- (2) Takes two weeks to develop adequate antibodies against the vaccine virus strain.
- (3) Optimal time for organized vaccination campaigns is usually the period from October through mid-November.

**MARYLAND VACCINATION & TESTING
PROGRAM FOR PARAMEDIC PROVIDERS
REFERENCE SHEET**

- (4) Because influenza vaccine contains only noninfectious viruses, it cannot cause influenza.
- (5) Recipients must read and sign consent or refusal form.

Dose: (using a 3 mL syringe with 1" 25 gauge needle)
0.5 - 1 mL IM (deltoid)

PURIFIED PROTEIN DERIVATIVE (PPD) TEST

Indications:

Yearly administration for healthcare providers

Contraindications:

- (1) Previous positive reaction to PPD
- (2) History of TB

Adverse effects:

Not clinically significant

Precautions:

Recipients must read and sign consent form.

Procedure

- (1) Injection is given intradermally and should be read 48-72 hours post injection.
- (2) Feel the induration with your finger tips
- (3) Measure with approved device in millimeters (mm)
 - (a) Less than 5 mm is negative
 - (b) Equal to or Greater than 5 mm requires clinical correlation and evaluation by jurisdictional medical director or other appropriate physician

Note:

Do not use erythema as margins, measure only the induration.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK